MINUTES OF

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

MEETING

September 9, 1986

02425

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

September 9, 1986

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors

FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director

SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at September 9, 1986 Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Approved the minutes of the August 28, 1986, Budget and Control Board meeting;

2. Approved a right-of-way easement from Clemson University to South Carolina Electric and Gas Company an overhang easement along a portion of the Sandhill Research and Education Center property line to serve the North Crossing subdivision in the vicinity of Rhame Road;

3. Received as information documents expressing appreciation for the $2,500 donated by the State for the restoration and preservation of the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island;

4. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

   On Summary 2-87: Items 1 through 5, 7, 10 through 12, 15, 16, 18 through 21, 24, 25 and 26 (involving Adjutant General, The Citadel, Technical & Comprehensive Education, Vocational Rehabilitation, Criminal Justice Academy, Wildlife & Marine Resources, PRT, and Highways and Public Transportation).

   On Summary 3-87: Items 2, 3, 6 through 15 and 16a (involving B&C Bd-General Services, The Citadel, USC-Columbia, USC-Sumter, Winthrop, MUSC, Technical & Comprehensive Education, DHEC, Mental Retardation, and Old Exchange Building).

C2426

5. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

   On Summary 2-87: Items 27 through 45 (involving Adjutant General, Francis Marion, MUSC, Technical & Comprehensive Education, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Retardation, Wildlife & Marine Resources and PRT).

   On Summary 3-87: Items 17 through 31 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, USC-Columbia, Winthrop, Mental Retardation, Employment Security and Highways & Public Transportation.)

6. Received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Clemson University (19); Lander College (1);

7. Approved the 1986-87 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIPs) for 39 agencies and institutions which included 156 new request projects with budgets totalling $128 million (2 requests were withdrawn and 2 were carried over), following their favorable review by the Joint Bond Review Committee;

8. Approved the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

   On Summary 2-87:

   Item 8:
   Agency: Clemson University
   Project: 8350, Strom Thurmond Institute
   Request: Increase budget to $5,500,000
   Amount: Add $5,000,000
   Source: Other (Private Donation) funds
   Purpose: To fund the construction phase of project.

   Item 9:
   Agency: Medical University
   Project: Student Wellness Center
   Request: Establish project & budget
   Amount: $8,500,000
   Source: Capital Improvement Bond funds (1986)
   Purpose: To construct MUSC Student/Wellness Center which will consist of areas for student activities, exercise, meetings and a cafeteria. The JBRC action was to approve this project for record purposes only with no authorization to expend any funds. The bond funds for this project were not released by the Bond Committee.

Item 14: Agency: Mental Retardation
Project: Piedmont-8 Bed Comm Res (Easley)
Request: Establish project & budget
Amount: $280,000
Source: Excess Debt Service funds
Purpose: To acquire about 0.88 acre of land and construct a 3,075 gross square foot community residence.

Item 23: Agency: Highways & Public Transportation
Project: 8878, Richland Materials Lab Complex
Request: Increase budget to $570,500
Amount: $270,500
Source: Other (S.C.D.H.& P.T.) funds
Purpose: To increase size of the complex to be constructed from 4,000 square feet to 8,200 square feet.

On Summary 3-87:

Item 4: Agency: The Citadel
Project: Vandiver Hall Construction
Request: Establish project & budget
Amount: $1,204,000
Source: Other (Gifts) funds
Purpose: For demolition of swimming pool wing of Field House and construction of a two-story 28,000 square foot athletic building for wrestling, track, soccer and golf dressing rooms; coaches offices; team meeting rooms; wrestling workout area; baseball pitching and batting cages; and a 20-firing-point, 50-foot rifle range.

Item 5: Agency: The Citadel
Project: Coward Hall Kitchen Renovation
Request: Establish project & budget
Amount: $275,000
Source: Excess Debt Service funds
Purpose: To modernize kitchen by improving ventilation and replacing worn-out equipment and to correct unsanitary conditions by replacing rough,broken floors and replacing floor drainage system.

Item 16:

Agency:	Wildlife & Marine Resources
Project:	Colleton Co-Springfield Land Acquisition
Request:	Establish project & budget
Amount:	$260,000
Source:	Other (Marsh) funds
Purpose:	To purchase 695 acres of land in Colleton County to provide habitat for both wintering and migratory waterfowl.

9. Adopted resolutions approving proposals to issue revenue bonds, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to each project as follows:

Issuing Authority:	Charleston County
Amount of Issue:	$5,000,000 Industrial Revenue Bonds
Name of Project:	Coburg Dairy, Inc.
Employment Impact:	189; increase to 194 by July 1987
Project Description:	Processing milk and other food and beverage products

Issuing Authority:	Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Amount of Issue:	$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Name of Project:	Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc.
Employment Impact:	additional 14
Project Description:	Wholesale distribution center for ceramic tile and related products

Issuing Authority:	Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Amount of Issue:	$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Name of Project:	Standish Associates
Employment Impact:	additional 15
Project Description:	Medical complex including offices, pharmacy and medical laboratory

Issuing Authority:	Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Amount of Issue:	$600,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Name of Project:	Rainbow Oil Company, Inc.
Employment Impact:	additional 8
Project Description:	Wholesale distribution center for home and automotive fuel; convenience store

Issuing Authority:	Spartanburg County (8/28)
Amount of Issue:	$5,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Name of Project:	W J Partnership
Employment Impact:	50
Project Description:	Manufacturing, industrial, distribution and warehouse facilities and related offices

10. Received as information a status report on the State Ceiling as of August 28, 1986, (year elapsed 65%) which showed:

	CY 1986 Ceiling	Allocated	(%)	Not Allocated	(%)
State Pool	$200,820,000	$ 26,658,000	(13%)	$174,162,000	(87%)
Local Pool	301,230,000	116,202,670	(39%)	185,027,330	(61%)
Total	$502,050,000	$142,860,670	(28%)	$359,189,330	(72%)

11. Received information on the possible impacts on private activity bonds of tax reform legislation;

12. Approved fixed interest rates of not to exceed 10.5% on the Family Farm Development Authority Frank M. Senn, Sr., Sandra K. Senn, and Barbara Ann Senn projects;

13. Allocated $6,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Commission on Women for the acquisition of word processing equipment;

14. Allocated $23,140 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Board of Examiners for Licensed Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists;

15. Approved Lander College payment of a housing allowance not to exceed $9,000 annually to President Jackson which includes $500 per month for rent plus actual expenses estimated at $250 per month for utilities, including heat, light, water and local telephone service effective September 1, 1986;

16. Carried over consideration of a Health and Human Services Finance Commission policy allowing the write-off of accounts receivables over three years old that are not in violation of State and Federal laws or regulations;

17. Approved the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department proposal to purchase 42.3 acres of land for $33,800 in Berkeley County from the Santee Cooper Authority and the establishment of this permanent improvement project;

18. Approved the Employment Security Commission request to purchase approximately 3.7 acres of surplus Highway Department property in the City of Greenville at a purchase price of $68,600 and the establishment of this permanent improvement project;

19. Approved the exchange of parcels of land consisting of 192 square feet each by the University of South Carolina and the Alice Drive Baptist Church to straighten a property line and to provide adequate property to create sidewalk access to the Nettles/Schwartz Building on the USC Sumter Campus;

20. Approved the Department of Mental Retardation request to sell a 0.58 acre strip of land in Summerville to Southern Bell for $2,000;

21. Approved the John de la Howe School salary schedule for unclassified teachers for fiscal year 1986-87;

22. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, September 23, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House;

23. Authorized the Division of Human Resource Management to adjust the pay ranges for all employees in the Executive Compensation system based upon recommendations made by Hay Associates to the Executive Salary and Performance Evaluation Commission effective October 1, 1986;

24. Expressed appreciation to Dr. James A. Fort who is retiring from practice for his service on the Retirement Systems Medical Board; appointed Dr. W. E. Gause, Jr., to that Board; and named Dr. F. L. Clark as its Chairman and Dr. B. H. Lumpkin as its Vice Chairman;

25. Carried over consideration of a proposal to provide office space for the Adjutant General's Office to give an opportunity to the Bond Committee to express itself on the project;

26. Approved a salary supplement for Mental Health employee Dr. Linda S. Jackson, effective September 9, 1986, to be paid through June 30, 1987, if additional duties are not relinquished earlier;

27. Approved a salary supplement for Michael Jarrett effective September 9, 1986, for assuming the duties of Acting Commissioner of the Department of Health and Environmental Control during the approximate four-month absence of Dr. Jackson;

28. Approved a salary increase for Medical University employee S. M. Ornstein; and

29. Ratified actions taken during executive session.

WAM:dw

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

SEPTEMBER 9, 1986 10 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at 10 A. M. on Tuesday, September 9, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, with the following members in attendance:

Governor Richard W. Riley, Chairman;
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;
Representative Tom G. Mangum, Chairman, House Ways and Means Committee.

Senator Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman, Senate Finance Committee, was absent.

Also attending were:

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.	Executive Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
E. A. Laurent, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
J. Samuel Griswold, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
Katherine M. Hepfer	Governor's Executive Assistant
Joseph A. Wilson, II	Chief Deputy Attorney General
Charles H. Smith	Special Projects Administrator
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Board Secretary
Other Board staff	

Minutes of Previous Meeting (Regular #1)

Board members previously had been furnished a draft version of the minutes of the August 28, 1986, meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the referenced minutes as written.

Blue Agenda

Dr. Coles reviewed the items included on the blue agenda.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved all items on the blue agenda.

Blue agenda items are identified as such in these minutes.

General Services: Right-of-way Easement (Blue Agenda #1)

The Division of General Services recommended approval of an overhang right-of-way easement from Clemson University to South Carolina Electric and Gas Company along a portion of the Sandhill Research and Education Center property line to serve the North Crossing subdivision in the vicinity of Rhame Road in Richland County.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the granting of an overhang right-of-way easement by Clemson University to South Carolina Electric and Gas Company along a portion of the Sandhill Research and Education Center property line to serve the North Crossing subdivision in the vicinity of Rhame Road in Richland County.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Foundation: Appreciation for Contribution (B#2)

The Board received as information documents expressing appreciation for the $2,500 donated by the State for the restoration and preservation of the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

Executive Director: Permanent Improvement Projects (Blue Agenda #3)

The Board received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

(1) On Summary 2-87: Items 1 through 5, 7, 10 through 12, 15, 16, 18 through 21, 24, 25 and 26 (involving Adjutant General, The Citadel, Technical & Comprehensive Education, Vocational Rehabilitation, Criminal Justice Academy, Wildlife & Marine Resources, PRT, and Highways and Public Transportation).

(2) On Summary 3-87: Items 2, 3, 6 through 15 and 16a (involving B&C Bd-General Services, The Citadel, USC-Columbia, USC-Sumter, Winthrop, MUSC, Technical & Comprehensive Education, DHEC, Mental Retardation, and Old Exchange Building).

The Board also received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been approved by staff and that Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

(1) On Summary 2-87: Items 27 through 45 (involving Adjutant General, Francis Marion, MUSC, Technical & Comprehensive Education, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Retardation, Wildlife & Marine Resources and PRT).

(2) On Summary 3-87: Items 17 through 31 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, USC-Columbia, Winthrop, Mental Retardation, Employment Security and Highways & Public Transportation.)

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

Executive Director: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement (Blue #4)

The Board received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Clemson University (19); Lander College (1).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

Budget Division: 1986-87 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (R#2)

In the agenda materials, the Budget Division presented for consideration and approval the 1986-87 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIPs) for 39 agencies and institutions. Mr. McInnis introduced this item by stating that the Annual Programs are meant to be what the name implies, namely the work program for the 1986-87 year on the State government's physical facilities. He pointed out that no 1986 bond funds are included in these programs other than for the Department of Corrections projects previously approved by the Board and the Bond Committee. He also said that funds for the other projects included in the Annual Programs have been made available to the agencies in various ways previously.

Mr. McInnis called the Board's attention to a summary of the APIPs included in the agenda materials, as follows:

	"Old" Projects Approved Before 7/86 But Incomplete	New Project Requests 1986-87	Total
1. Number	736	160	896
2. Budgets (millions)	$672.4		
3. Budget Adjustments (millions)	2.7		
4. Total Budgets (millions)	$675.1	$128.5	$803.6
5. Expended Before 7/86 (millions)	(441.2)	0.0	(441.2)
6. Budget Balance 7/86 (millions)	$233.9	$128.5	$362.4

He called particular attention to the 160 new request projects included and noted again that they include $83.3 million of capital improvement bonds authorized in 1986 for the Department of Corrections.

He called attention to the Budget Division staff's categorization of the 160 new request projects estimated to cost $128.5 million as follows:

Category	Number of Projects		Amount (Millions)	% of Total
General Maintenance	31	(19%)	$ 7.1	5.5
Systems (HVAC, etc.)	35	(22%)	9.2	7.2
Facilities Renovation	29	(18%)	7.4	5.8
New Construction (Prisons, etc.)	33	(21%)	96.4	75.0
Other	32	(20%)	8.4	6.5
Total	160	(100%)	$128.5	100.0

The Board was advised that the Bond Committee had reviewed favorably 156 of the 160 new request projects and had carried over these four projects:

Ref #	Agency	Project
002136	Budget & Control Board	State House - Paint Interior, $45,000
002234	Vocational Rehab.	Property Maint. - Contingency, $284,250
002181	Mental Retardation	Pee Dee - Telecommunications, $195,000
002249	Law Enf. Training Coun.	Parking Lot, $90,000

Mr. McInnis said that the General Services State House - Paint Interior project, which is a duplication of an existing project, and the Law Enforcement Training Council Parking Lot project had been withdrawn.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the 1986-87 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIPs) for 39 agencies and institutions which included 156 new request projects with budgets totalling $128.5 million, following their favorable review by the Joint Bond Review Committee, after noting that 2 requests had been withdrawn and 2 had been carried over,

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

Executive Director: Permanent Improvement Projects (Regular #3)

Mr. McInnis, in presenting this item, noted that the Annual Program process is not yet perfect and that, as a result, the Board was being asked to approve the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions, which had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee, which are amendments of the Annual Programs of the agencies involved:

On Summary 2-87:

Item 8:
Agency: Clemson University
Project: 8350, Strom Thurmond Institute
Request: Increase budget to $5,500,000
Amount: Add $5,000,000
Source: Other (Private Donation) funds
Purpose: To fund the construction phase of project.

Item 9:
Agency: Medical University
Project: Student Wellness Center
Request: Establish project & budget
Amount: $8,500,000
Source: Capital Improvement Bond funds (1986)
Purpose: To construct MUSC Student/Wellness Center which will consist of areas for student activities, exercise, meetings and a cafeteria. The JBRC action was to approve this project for record purposes only with no authorization to expend any funds. The bond funds for this project were not released by the Bond Committee.

Item 14:
Agency: Mental Retardation
Project: Piedmont-8 Bed Comm Res (Easley)
Request: Establish project & budget
Amount: $280,000
Source: Excess Debt Service funds
Purpose: To acquire about 0.88 acre of land and construct a 3,075 gross square foot community residence.

Item 23:
Agency: Highways & Public Transportation
Project: 8878, Richland Materials Lab Complex
Request: Increase budget to $570,500
Amount: $270,500
Source: Other (S.C.D.H.& P.T.) funds
Purpose: To increase size of the complex to be constructed from 4,000 square feet to 8,200 square feet.

On Summary 3-87:

Item 4:
Agency: The Citadel
Project: Vandiver Hall Construction
Request: Establish project & budget
Amount: $1,204,000
Source: Other (Gifts) funds
Purpose: For demolition of swimming pool wing of Field House and construction of a two-story, 28,000 square foot athletic building for wrestling, track, soccer and golf dressing rooms; coaches offices; team meeting rooms; wrestling workout area; baseball pitching and batting cages; and a 20-firing-point, 50-foot rifle range.

Item 5:
Agency: The Citadel
Project: Coward Hall Kitchen Renovation
Request: Establish project & budget
Amount: $275,000
Source: Excess Debt Service funds
Purpose: To modernize kitchen by improving ventilation and replacing worn-out equipment and to correct unsanitary conditions by replacing rough,broken floors and replacing floor drainage system.

Item 16:
Agency: Wildlife & Marine Resources
Project: Colleton Co-Springfield Land Acquisition
Request: Establish project & budget
Amount: $260,000
Source: Other (Marsh) funds
Purpose: To purchase 695 acres of land in Colleton County to provide habitat for both wintering and migratory waterfowl.

In asking Board approval of these permanent improvement project actions, Mr. McInnis pointed out that Summary 2-87, item 14, Mental Retardation, and Summary 3-87, item 16, Wildlife and Marine Resources, involve land acquisition and that some further internal coordination within Board staff is needed on them.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the referenced permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

Executive Director: Private Activity Bonds; Ceiling Allocations (R#4)

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that the required reviews on the following proposals to issue revenue bonds had not yet been completed, that each of the projects requires approval under State law, and that an allocation of a portion of the Ceiling is requested for each project:

(1) Issuing Authority: Charleston County
Amount of Issue: $5,000,000 Industrial Revenue Bonds
Name of Project: Coburg Dairy, Inc.
Employment Impact: 189; increase to 194 by July 1987
Project Description: (Exhibit 7) Processing milk and other food and beverage products

(2)	Issuing Authority:	Jobs-Economic Development Authority (JEDA)
	Amount of Issue:	$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
	Name of Project:	Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc.
	Employment Impact:	additional 14
	Project Description:	Wholesale distribution center for
	(Exhibit 8)	ceramic tile and related products
(3)	Issuing Authority:	Jobs-Economic Development Authority (JEDA)
	Amount of Issue:	$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
	Name of Project:	Standish Associates
	Employment Impact:	additional 15
	Project Description:	Medical complex including offices, pharmacy
	(Exhibit 9)	and medical laboratory
(4)	Issuing Authority:	Jobs-Economic Development Authority (JEDA)
	Amount of Issue:	$600,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
	Name of Project:	Rainbow Oil Company, Inc.
	Employment Impact:	additional 8
	Project Description:	Wholesale distribution center for home and
	(Exhibit 10)	automotive fuel; convenience store
(5)	Issuing Authority:	Spartanburg County (8/28)
	Amount of Issue:	$5,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
	Name of Project:	W J Partnership
	Employment Impact:	50
	Project Description:	Manufacturing, industrial, distribution and
	(Exhibit 11)	warehouse facilities and related offices

Mr. McInnis stated that the Charleston County Episcopal Church Home project, which was item (e) on the agenda, had been withdrawn.

He advised the Board that item (5), above, a Spartanburg County proposal for the W J Partnership project, had been processed completely for the August 28 meeting by staff who had considered that it had been approved at that meeting although it was later discovered that it had been omitted inadvertently from the final version of the agenda item. He asked that the Board affirm approval of that project as of August 28.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board adopted resolutions approving proposals to issue revenue bonds, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to each project, as follows: (1) Charleston County, $5,000,000 Industrial Revenue Bonds, Coburg Dairy, Inc., project; (2) JEDA, $1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note, Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc., project; (3) JEDA, $1,000,000 Industrial Development

Revenue Note, Standish Associates project; (4) JEDA, $600,000 Rainbow Oil Company, Inc., project; and (5) Spartanburg County, $5,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note, W J Partnership project (approval date August 28).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibits 7 through 11, respectively.

The Board received as information the status report on the State Ceiling as of August 28, 1986, (year elapsed 65%) which showed:

	CY 1986 Ceiling	Allocated	(%)	Not Allocated	(%)
State Pool	$200,820,000	$ 26,658,000	(13%)	$174,162,000	(87%)
Local Pool	301,230,000	116,202,670	(39%)	185,027,330	(61%)
Total	$502,050,000	$142,860,670	(28%)	$359,189,330	(72%)

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

Executive Director: Tax Reform Impact on Private Activity Bonds (Reg #5)

Mr. McInnis said that this item is included to keep the Board aware that the impact of this issue on the State is still very unclear but that it is likely to be substantial.

Staff indicated in the agenda materials that the Tax Reform Act of 1985, when finally enacted, apparently will cut the per capita ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds from $150 to $75 (from $502 million to $251 million for South Carolina). Staff also expressed the view that of equal significance is the elimination of a separate volume cap for housing bonds and their inclusion in the bonds which count against the reduced ceiling. Mr. McInnis stated that, for 1987, it appeared that South Carolina may have a State ceiling volume cap of about half of what has been approved for issuance, on the average, in recent years.

Included in the agenda materials were the following figures on revenue bonds approved by the Board in recent years (excluding pollution control which apparently are eliminated under the 1985 Tax Act):

FY	Industrial	Hospital	Student Loan	Housing	Total
85-86	260.1	128.7	10.0	219.3	618.1
84-85	337.9	88.1	0.0	141.8	567.8
83-84	263.2	70.9	50.0	104.1	488.2
82-83	148.7	56.6	17.5	87.5	310.3
Average	252.4	86.1	19.4	138.2	496.1
	51%	17%	4%	28%	100%

Mr. McInnis expressed the view that drastic changes in the State's ceiling allocation regulations and procedures will have to be made in response to the changes provided by the Tax Reform Act of 1985. He also said that the Board will have to make difficult choices among the several "bidders" on the very limited ceiling amount and he noted that a basic issue is if housing should be given any set-aside amount or ear-marked portion of the ceiling.

The Board was advised that staff is assembling alternate approaches to this still very unclear situation. One possibility noted is that the revised regulations will have to be issued by the Governor in the form of an executive order in order to continue the allocations process.

Following a discussion, the Board received as information the report on the possible impacts of tax reform legislation on private activity bonds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 13.

Family Farm Development Authority: Interest Rates (Regular #5A)

Family Farm Development Authority Executive Director Clyde Livingston appeared before the Board on this matter.

Mr. McInnis reminded the Board that, at its meeting on August 28, 1986, it had approved a revision in the Family Farm Development Authority Agricultural Development Revenue Bonds for the Frank M. Senn, Sr., Sandra K. Senn and Barbara Ann Senn projects to allow an increase in the interest rates from 7% to not to exceed 12% and had directed Family Farm Development Authority Executive Director Livingston not to allow these transactions to be consummated if the interest rates exceed 8½%.

Mr. McInnis reported that Mr. Livingston had advised by letter that the bank purchasing the bonds had requested an increase in the 8½% interest rate

to 11 3/4% but he said that Mr. Livingston just before the meeting had indicated that the bank later had agreed to a 10.5% interest rate. Mr. Livingston advised that he would continue to negotiate for a lower rate.

Mr. Patterson expressed concern about the number of times this item has been before the Board and Mr. Livingston noted that that is due to the effects of the pending tax reform legislation.

Following further discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved fixed interest rates of not to exceed 10.5% on the Family Farm Development Authority Frank M. Senn, Sr., Sandra K. Senn, and Barbara Ann Senn projects.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

Commission on Women: Civil Contingent Fund Allocation (Regular #6)

The Board was advised that the Commission on Women had requested an allocation of $6,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund. These one-time funds are to finance the acquisition of word processing equipment.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board allocated $6,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Commission on Women for the acquisition of word processing equipment.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

Counselors/Therapists Examiners Bd.: Civil Contingent Fund Allocation (R#7)

The Board was advised that the Board of Examiners for Licensed Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists was created in 1985 and that an $8,000 Civil Contingent Fund allocation was granted to support that Board in 1985-86.

The Board of Examiners requested an allocation of $23,140 from the Civil Contingent Fund to support its activities during 1986-87. This request would be in addition its 1986-87 appropriation of $25,000.

President Rentz of the Examiners Board expressed his regrets that his agency's requirements were so badly underestimated. The funds appropriated and the additional funds requested would be used as follows:

Appropriation	Requested Funds	Purpose
$ 3,640	$ 2,240	Per diem for Board members
	5,460	Temporary secretarial position
5,778	3,222	Contractual services
	1,800	Rent
10,582	2,418	Travel
	8,000	Equipment (nonrecurring)
$25,000	$23,140	Total

President Rentz pointed out that his Board has deposited $66,150 in the general fund since March of 1986. He expects that amount will reach a total of $200,000 by the end of the fiscal year.

Dr. Coles stated that he had had a budget analyst look at this request in detail. He confirmed that this Board will provide more in revenue than the amount requested and appropriated, noting that revenues as well as expenditures had been underestimated. He called attention to the law which governs these boards requires this treatment of their revenues and expenses.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board allocated $23,140 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Board of Examiners for Licensed Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

Lander College: Housing Allowance for President (Regular #8)

Lander College Vice President Troublefield advised by letter that the College President's house is being renovated during 1986-87 which will require that President Jackson be moved out.

He asked Board approval of the payment of $500 per month rental and actual expenses for utilities, including heat, light, water and local telephone service. He also requested that the approval be effective September 1, 1986.

Dr. Coles advised the Board at the meeting that the utilities costs have been estimated by Lander at not to exceed $250 per month which would make the requested housing allowance not to exceed an estimated $9,000 for a year for both rent and utilities. Mr. McInnis advised that it had been estimated that the renovation work would take eighteen months because it is being done with the College's own forces.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the Lander College payment of a housing allowance not to exceed $9,000 annually to President Jackson which includes $500 per month for rent plus actual expenses estimated at $250 per month for utilities, including heat, light, water and local telephone service effective September 1, 1986.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.

HHSF Commission: Delinquent Accounts Receivables Policy (Regular #9)

At the request of the Health and Human Services Finance Commission Chairman William T. Putnam, the Board carried over consideration of a policy which would allow the write-off of accounts receivables over three years old that are not in violation of State and Federal laws or regulations.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

General Services: Land Purchase, Wildlife and Marine Resources (Reg #9)

The Division of General Services advised that, on July 22, 1966, the U.S. Forestry Service and the S.C. Wildlife and Marine Resources Department entered into a mutual cooperation agreement regarding management of the National Forest and the wildlife resources contained therein in Berkeley County.

On June 30, 1972, the agreement was amended to allow Wildlife to use 187.4 acres for constructing the Dennis Center hatchery. To date, 122.3 acres have not been used and the Forestry Service would like to divest itself of that acreage.

The Division advised that, because of a federal statute, the Forest Service can transfer only 80 of the 122.3 acres to the Wildlife Department. It further advised that the Public Service Authority (Santee Cooper) has agreed to purchase the remaining 42.3 acres from the Forestry Service and then to convey that property to the Wildlife Department within two years.

The Division also reported that the purchase price (appraised value) of the property is $33,800 and that the Authority will assess simple interest at a variable rate commencing at 5% but not exceeding 6% within the two-year period.

The Wildlife Commission approved the purchase at its October 18, 1985, meeting.

The Board was advised that this purchase of land is a permanent improvement project which had been reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee (Summary 2-87, item 17).

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department proposal to purchase 42.3 acres of land for $33,800 in Berkeley County from the Public Service Authority (Santee Cooper) and the establishment of this permanent improvement project.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

General Services: Land Purchase, Employment Security Commission (Reg #10)

The Division of General Services advised that the Employment Security Commission wishes to purchase approximately 3.7 acres of surplus Highway Department property in the City of Greenville for $68,600. The Division indicated that this was the high bid of $65,000 received on the property plus $2,600 commission to Property Management as agent for the Highway Department plus a $1,000 appraisal fee to be reimbursed to that Department.

The Division advised that the Commission plans to consolidate all employment service and unemployment insurance operations in the Greenville area into one office building. It also noted that the project is included in the Commission's five-year permanent improvement plan and that funding is now available.

The Bond Review Committee approved this purchase at its August 28, 1986, meeting (Summary 2-87, item 22).

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the Employment Security Commission request to purchase approximately 3.7 acres of surplus Highway Department property in the City of Greenville for $68,600 and approved the establishment of this permanent improvement project.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

General Services: Property Exchange, USC Sumter Campus (Regular #12)

The Division of General Services advised that the University of South Carolina and the Alice Drive Baptist Church have agreed to exchange parcels of land containing 192 square feet each to straighten a property line and to provide adequate property to create sidewalk access to the Nettles/Schwartz Building on the USC Sumter Campus.

The Division advised that this noncash, mutual exchange of property is believed to be in the best interest of the University and was approved by the USC Board of Trustees on July 9, 1986.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the exchange of parcels of land consisting of 192 square feet each by the University of South Carolina and the Alice Drive Baptist Church to straighten a property line and to provide adequate property to create sidewalk access to the Nettles/Schwartz Building on the USC Sumter Campus.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21.

General Services: Sale of Mental Retardation Land (Reg #13)

The Division of General Services advised that Southern Bell soon will be placing a fiber optic cable along two roads in the Summerville area of Dorchester County to provide residents and businesses improved service and more reliable special services. It also advised that the project will require placement of an 8' x 20' equipment building and space for off-street parking. The Division reported that Southern Bell had asked the Department of Mental Retardation to sell a 0.58 acre strip of land for the placement of the equipment building. It also reported that Mental Retardation has determined that the land requested by Southern Bell is of no use to the Department and, due to its shape, would be of little if any value to anyone other than Southern Bell.

The Mental Retardation Commission approved the sale of the property at its February 20, 1986, meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the Department of Mental Retardation request to sell a 0.58 acre strip of land in Summerville to Southern Bell for $2,000.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 22.

Human Res Mgmt: Unclassified Teachers Salary Schedule, de la Howe (R#15)

The Division of Human Resource Management advised that John de la Howe School has revised its unclassified teacher pay schedule for fiscal year 1986-87. The proposed schedule represents a 6.413% increase above the 1985-86 schedule.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the John de la Howe School salary schedule for unclassified teachers for fiscal year 1986-87.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 23.

Budget and Control Board: Future Meeting (Regular #16)

The Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, September 23, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House.

Human Resource Mgmt.: Executive Compensation System Salary Ranges (R#14)

The Division of Human Resource Management advised in the agenda materials that each position in the Executive Compensation System is assigned a point value based upon level of responsibility and that labor market formulas convert the point value to a salary range. The Division indicated that changes in the labor market necessitate revision of the formulas and, therefore, the salary ranges.

The Division advised that the formulas proposed to be used are the same as those used by the Executive Salary and Performance Evaluation Commission to adjust agency head salary ranges.

The Division noted that the Board handles the Executive Compensation System while the law gives that Commission authority over agency head salary ranges.

Dr. Coles emphasized that the group affected by this proposal is not the agency heads. He also noted that the Board had taken the position requested

rather routinely in the past and that, if adopted, the Executive Compensation System adjustments would be consistent with those proposed for agency heads.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, authorized the Division of Human Resource Management to adjust the pay ranges for all employees in the Executive Compensation system based upon recommendations made by Hay Associates to the Executive Salary and Performance Evaluation Commission effective October 1, 1986.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 24.

Executive Session

The Board was advised that one contractual matter and four personnel matters had been proposed for consideration during executive session.

Upon a motion by Mr. Mangum, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board agreed to consider these items in executive session whereupon Governor Riley declared the meeting to be in executive session.

Ratification of Executive Session Actions

Following consideration of executive session actions, the meeting was opened and, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board ratified the following actions which were taken during executive session:

(1) Expressed appreciation to Dr. James A. Fort who is retiring from practice for his service on the Retirement Systems Medical Board; appointed Dr. W. E. Gause, Jr., to that Board; and named Dr. F. L. Clark as its Chairman and Dr. B. H. Lumpkin as its Vice Chairman;

(2) Carried over consideration of a proposal to provide office space for the Adjutant General's Office to give an opportunity to the Bond Committee to express itself on the project;

(3) Approved a salary supplement for Mental Health employee Dr. Linda S. Jackson, effective September 9, 1986, to be paid through June 30, 1987, if additional duties are not relinquished earlier;

(4) Approved a salary supplement for Michael Jarrett effective September 9, 1986, for assuming the duties of Acting Commissioner of the Department of Health and Environmental Control during the approximate four-month absence of Dr. Jackson; and

(5) Approved a salary increase for Medical University employee S. M. Ornstein.

Adjournment

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the meeting was adjourned at 12:10 p.m..

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 4 p.m. on Friday, September 5, 1986.]

02448

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

MEETING OF September 9, 1986

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER 1

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Right-of-way Easement

The Division of General Services recommends approval of a right-of-way easement from Clemson University to South Carolina Electric and Gas Company an overhang easement along a portion of the Sandhill Research and Education Center property line to serve the North Crossing subdivision in the vicinity of Rhame Road.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve a right-of-way easement from Clemson University to South Carolina Electric and Gas Company an overhang easement along a portion of the Sandhill Research and Education Center property line to serve the North Crossing subdivision in the vicinity of Rhame Road.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets and attachments

02449

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

VICE PRESIDENT FOR ADMINISTRATION

August 19, 1986

Mr. Jesse Coles
Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Coles:

The South Carolina Electric and Gas Company has requested a right-of-way easement on a portion of the Sandhill Research and Education Center to serve the North Crossing Subdivision in the vicinity of Rhame Road. Enclosure 1 is a Richland County Property Tax Map. The location of the requested easement also is shown on a copy of SCE&G's drawing D-27,783 (enclosure 2).

The Board of Trustees of Clemson University has approved only an overhang easement along our property line. This action is agreeable to SCE&G. Therefore, the Right-of-Way Grant prepared by SCE&G (enclosure 3) will be modified appropriately.

Pursuant to the provisions of the S. C. Code, Section 1-11-65, approval of the Budget and Control Board is requested. If any additional information is needed, please give me a call at 656-3413.

The copy of the SCE&G drawing D-27,783 is the only copy we have available, and I would appreciate it if you will return it to me. We do not have the facility to reproduce such a large document quickly, and in the interest of time, I am sending along our only copy to you.

Sincerely,

Hugh J. Clausen
MAJ GEN (USA, Ret)

rc

02450

POST OFFICE BOX 992 • CLEMSON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29633-0992 • TELEPHONE (803)656-3413

AUG 2 6 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

September 9, 1986

X *Blue Agenda*
___ *Regular Session Agenda*
___ *Executive Session Agenda*

1. *Submitted By:*
   (a) *Agency:* Division of General Services
   (b) *Authorized Official Signature:* Richard W. Kelly, Director Richard W. Kelly

2. *Subject:* Right-of-Way Easement - Clemson University

3. *Summary Background Information:*

This is an overhang right-of-way easement from Clemson University to South Carolina Electric and Gas Company involving a portion of University-owned property at the Sandhill Hill Research Educational Center.

The University's Board of Trustees have approved the granting of this easement and pursuant to the provisions of S.C. Code Section 1-11-65, are seeking the approval of the Budget and Control Board.

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. *What is Board asked to do?*

Approve the proposed easement.

5. *What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?*

The the proposed easement be approved.

6. *Recommendation of other office (as required)?*

(a) *Office Name* _____ (b) *Authorized Signature* _____

7. *Supporting Documents:*

List Those Attached	*List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter*
1. Original Easement 2. Original Drawing dated 04/28/86	

02451

INDENTURE, made this _____ day of _____ 1986

by and between Clemson University

of the Town of Clemson, County of _____ and State of South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantors), and the SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY, a South Carolina corporation having its principal office in Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter called the Grantee).

WITNESSETH:

That in consideration of the sum of One Dollar ($1.00) received from Grantee, Grantor owning a tract of land described herein hereby grants and conveys to Grantee, its successors and assigns forever, the right to overhang its land with wires and supporting structures in connection therewith for the transmission and distribution of electric energy and/or intelligence, and the right to clear, cut and/or trim and/or remove any trees, underbrush or other obstructions that are within a strip of land ten (10) feet on each side of the wires strung on the lines now constructed or which hereafter may be constructed on or adjacent to Grantors land situate in the County of Richland, containing 184 acres, more or less, and being the same lands conveyed to grantor by deed ~~xxxx~~ of various deeds dated on or about the year 1930, and recorded in the R. M. C. ~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ Office for Richland County in various deed books.

Land shown more fully on Richland County Tax Map #20200-2-1

Right-of-Way to enter Grantor's land from Clemson Road and run in a southeasterly direction for 1240', more or less.

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Together with all rights and privileges necessary or convenient for the full enjoyment and use as provided for herein including the right of egress and ingress for the purposes aforesaid.

Provided, however, any damage to property of Grantors (other than to property cleared or removed as hereinbefore provided) caused by Grantee in the course of constructing, operating and maintaining the said lines shall be borne by Grantee.

Grantee's rights shall be subject to the lien of the mortgage indenture dated January 1, 1945 and supplements thereto, entered into between Grantee and Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company (now Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company) which mortgage indenture is recorded in the office of the R. M. C. or Clerk of Court in the County and State aforesaid.

The words "Grantors" and "Grantee" shall include their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns as the case may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantors have duly executed this indenture the day and year first above written:

WITNESS:

_____

_____

Clemson University

by: _____ (SEAL)
President

_____ (SEAL)

Approved by Budget and Control Board
September 9, 1986

_____ (SEAL)
Executive Director

_____ (SEAL)

RW-11 E – SC (Rev. 11-84)

02452

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,
County of _____ } ss

Personally appeared before me _____
and made oath that he saw the within named _____
_____ sign, seal and
as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with _____
_____ in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this _____
day of _____ A. D., 19____ }

_____
Notary Public for S. C.

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,
County of _____ } ss

Personally appeared before me _____
and made oath that he saw the within named _____
_____ sign, seal and
as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with _____
_____ in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this _____
day of _____ A. D., 19____ }

_____
Notary Public for S. C.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,
_____ County. }

Personally appeared before me _____
and made oath that _____ saw the within named Clemson University
by the hand of _____ sign, affix the
corporate seal, and as the act and deed of said corporation deliver the within written instrument for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that _____ with _____ witnessed the execution thereof and subscribed their names as witnesses thereto.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____
day of _____ A. D., 19 86 }

_____ (L. S.)

_____
Notary Public for S. C.

Line _____
County Richland

RIGHT OF WAY GRANT

R/W File No. _____ Block No. ____/____

Clemson University

by: _____

TO

South Carolina Electric & Gas Company

Dated _____, 19 86

Received in the Clerk's Office of the County
of _____,
South Carolina, on the _____
day of _____, A. D. 19____,
at _____ o'clock in the _____ noon
and recorded in Book _____ of Deeds
for said County on Page _____.

02453

CLEMSON RD.
66' R/W
ROSE CREEK CT.
ROSE CREEK LANE
WILD ROSE
GREEN PETAL CT.
CLEMSON UNIVERSITY
EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 1
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
02454

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 2

AGENCY: Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Foundation

SUBJECT: Appreciation for Contribution

Documents expressing appreciation for the $2,500 donated by the State for the restoration and preservation of the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island have been received. A copy is attached.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information documents expressing appreciation for the $2,500 donated by the State for the restoration and preservation of the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island.

ATTACHMENTS:

Iacocca letter and attachment

02455

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Statue of Liberty-
Ellis Island Foundation, Inc.
P.O. Box 1986
New York, NY 10018
212-883-1986

LIBERTY
1886·1986

® © 1982 SL/EIF INC.

Dear Friend of Lady Liberty:

The volunteers and staff of the Foundation join me in thanking you for your generous contribution toward the restoration and preservation of the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island.

Your commitment to the Liberty Centennial Campaign speaks strongly of your respect for the heritage these symbols so powerfully express.

I am honored to have you join me in this historic work. I will need your help to see it through.

Sincerely,

Lee Iacocca

"Dedicated to the Restoration and Preservation of the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island"

02456

In the minds of people everywhere, no idea is more powerful than freedom.
And in the hearts and souls of everyone, no symbol of freedom is more
compelling or more treasured than the Statue of Liberty.
On behalf of all those who decades past have forsaken their homes, their
possessions, and their native land to seek freedom, your contribution is deeply appreciated.
Therefore, in recognition of your selfless sacrifice to protect and
preserve the world's symbol of freedom, your personal contribution, given in
the year nineteen hundred and eighty-six, has been officially recorded and
your name entered on a permanent Register of Contributors to be displayed at
the museum of the rebuilt Statue of Liberty, Port of New York,
United States of America.

EXHIBIT NO. 2
SEP 9 1986
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATUE OF LIBERTY
ELLIS ISLAND FOUNDATION

Be it known to all who see this document that
through the personal contribution of

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

The Statue of Liberty will be saved, restored and preserved
so that future generations throughout the world
will see the symbol of Liberty's light burning brightly.

Lee Iacocca
Chairman
The Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island
Foundation, Inc.

Gerald R. Ford
Honorary Chairman
The Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island
Foundation

2457

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

MEETING OF September 9, 1986

BLUE AGENDA STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ITEM NUMBER 3

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

A. The following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

(1) On Summary 2-87: Items 1 through 5, 7, 10 through 12, 15, 16, 18 through 21, 24, 25 and 26 (involving Adjutant General, The Citadel, Technical & Comprehensive Education, Vocational Rehabilitation, Criminal Justice Academy, Wildlife & Marine Resources, PRT, and Highways and Public Transportation).

(2) On Summary 3-87: Items 2, 3, 6 through 15 and 16a (involving B&C Bd-General Services, The Citadel, USC-Columbia, USC-Sumter, Winthrop, MUSC, Technical & Comprehensive Education, DHEC, Mental Retardation, and Old Exchange Building).

B. The following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

(1) On Summary 2-87: Items 27 through 45 (involving Adjutant General, Francis Marion, MUSC, Technical & Comprehensive Education, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Retardation, Wildlife & Marine Resources and PRT).

(2) On Summary 3-87: Items 17 through 31 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, USC-Columbia, Winthrop, Mental Retardation, Employment Security and Highways & Public Transportation.)

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts.

02458

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
July 16, 1986 Through July 31, 1986

Forwarded to JBRC 08/06/86

Item 1. Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: 9054, Organizational Maint Shop #10 Upgrade

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget	$ 75,000.00
[6] Appropriated State	$ 18,750.00
[7] Federal	$ 56,250.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Appropriated State	18,750.00
Federal	56,250.00

Purpose: To upgrade OMS #10 to include electrical and HVAC systems. Project was sent to Committee previously as an emergency request on July 31, 1986.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-2.

TOTAL FUNDS 75,000.00

Item 2. Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: 9055, US Property & Fiscal Offc Whse Reroof

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget	$ 140,000.00
[6] Appropriated State	$ 35,000.00
[7] Federal	$ 105,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Appropriated State	35,000.00
Federal	105,000.00

Purpose: The reroofing must be done to protect millions of dollars of inventory stored in warehouse. Project was sent to Committee previously as an emergency request on July 31, 1986.

Ref: Supporting document pages 3-4.

TOTAL FUNDS 140,000.00

Item 3. Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: 9056, Combined Support Maint Shop Boiler Replace

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget	$ 30,000.00
[6] Appropriated State	$ 7,500.00
[7] Federal	$ 22,500.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Appropriated State	7,500.00
Federal	22,500.00

Purpose: To replace two boilers that are obsolete. Project was sent to Committee previously as an emergency request on July 31, 1986.

Ref: Supporting document pages 5-6.

TOTAL FUNDS 30,000.00

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
SEP 9 1986
NO. 3
EXHIBIT

02459

A

2-87

Item 4. Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: Armories (5) HVAC Renovations

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget	$	241,000.00
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds	$	60,250.00
[7] Federal	$	180,750.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	60,250.00
Federal	180,750.00

Purpose: To repair the heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) system for five armories at Columbia, Greenville, Spartanburg, Mt. Pleasant, and Anderson. Project was sent to Committee previously as an emergency request on July 31, 1986. A separate project is to be established in any instance in which $30,000 or more are to be expended on a single armory.

Ref: Supporting document pages 7-8.

TOTAL FUNDS 241,000.00

Item 5. Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: Armories (5) Roof Repairs

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget	$	595,000.00
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds	$	297,500.00
[7] Federal	$	297,500.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	297,500.00
Federal	297,500.00

Purpose: To repair roofs for five armories at Easley, Andrews, Warrenville, Columbia, and Myrtle Beach. Project was sent to Committee previously as an emergency request on July 31, 1986. A separate project is to be established in any instance in which $30,000 or more are to be expended on a single armory.

Ref: Supporting document pages 9-10.

TOTAL FUNDS 595,000.00

Item 7. Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 9063, Dyke & Spoil Site Repair

CHE Approval Date: 07/17/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget	$	60,000.00
Appropriated State	$	60,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Appropriated State	60,000.00

Purpose: Work to include repair work to the dyke, installation of dredge piping, and installation of discharge structure. All of this repair work required for spoil site preparation before dredging can begin.

Ref: Supporting document pages 14-17.

TOTAL FUNDS 60,000.00

02460

Item 10. Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 8298, H-G Hodges Tourism/Education Center

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 2,000,000.00 to $ 2,036,500.00

(Add $ 36,500.00 [9] Other

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	700,000.00
Other	1,336,500.00
TOTAL FUNDS	2,036,500.00

Purpose: For additional architectural fees.

Ref: Supporting document pages 33-34.

Item 11. Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9053, Spartanburg-Cycle VII Energy Project

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....$ 70,700.00
[7] Federal.....$ 35,350.00
[9] Other.....$ 35,350.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Federal	35,350.00
Other	35,350.00
TOTAL FUNDS	70,700.00

Purpose: To expand chilled water lines from central energy plant to the Ledbetter Building and replace DX coils with chilled water coils.

Ref: Supporting document pages 35-36.

Item 12. Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9080, Spartanburg - E-62 Renovation

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....$ 35,000.00
[9] Other, Local.....$ 35,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	35,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	35,000.00

Purpose: Project involves renovation of areas E-56, E-59, E-61, and E-62 of the East Building which will consist of adding a hallway, painting complex, installation of lay-in ceiling, and vinyl tile in drafting area and multi-purpose classrooms and minor modification to HVAC & electrical systems.

Ref: Supporting document pages 37-41.

02461

Item 12a Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8965, Training Cntr-Rehab Eng Cntr

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 200,927.00 to $ 220,920.00

(Add $ 11,192.61 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Add $ 8,800.39 [7] Federal)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	11,192.61
Appropriated State	72,670.00
Federal	109,263.39
Other	27,794.00

Purpose: Funds are needed to accept lowest bid. Funds are transferred from completed projects 7877, 8131, 8678, 8677 and uncommitted Federal funds.

Ref: Supporting document pages 42-43.

TOTAL FUNDS 220,920.00

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
July 16, 1986 Through July 31, 1986

Item 15. Agency: N20 Criminal Justice Academy Project: 9061, Print Shop & Graphic Section

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....$ 111,000.00
Other, Fines & Forfeitures.....$ 111,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	111,000.00

Purpose: Project will consist of construction of preengineered building (4,000 sq ft) to house Print Shop and Graphic Section and provide additional storage space for the agency. It will also consist of related site improvements.

Ref: Supporting document pages 56-58.

TOTAL FUNDS 111,000.00

Item 16. Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8847, Barnwell-Dist 3 Law Enf Office

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 55,000.00 to $ 95,000.00

(Add $ 40,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	55,000.00
Appropriated State	40,000.00

Purpose: To increase project cost from original estimate to revised estimate and include a storage building for biologist's equipment.

Ref: Supporting document pages 59-60.

TOTAL FUNDS 95,000.00

02462

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
SEP 9 1986
NO. 3
EXHIBIT

Item 18. Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9058, Spartanburg-Rifle Range

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget	$ 61,250.00
Federal	$ 38,750.00
Other	$ 22,500.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Federal	38,750.00
Other	22,500.00
TOTAL FUNDS	61,250.00

Purpose: To provide the necessary training site to instruct students in the proper use of weapons when hunting game.

Ref: Supporting document pages 67-69.

Item 19. Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9059, Pickens-Rifle Range

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget	$ 61,250.00
Federal	$ 61,250.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Federal	61,250.00
TOTAL FUNDS	61,250.00

Purpose: To provide the necessary training site to instruct students in the proper use of weapons when hunting game.

Ref: Supporting document pages 70-72.

Item 20. Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 8931, Andrew Jackson Amphitheater

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 87,458.00 to $ 187,458.00

(Add $ 100,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Appropriated State	187,458.00
TOTAL FUNDS	187,458.00

Purpose: Funds will be used to develop an additional recreational facility (amphitheater).

Ref: Supporting document pages 73-74.

02463

Item 21. Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 9062, Table Rock Lodge Parking

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget	$ 27,000.00
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds	$ 27,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	27,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	27,000.00

Purpose: Resurfacing and paving of existing parking areas which serve the restaurant in Table Rock State Park. Funds transferred from project 8917.

Ref: Supporting document pages 75-79.

Item 24. Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8883, Spbg Maint/Eng Office Renov

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 40,000.00 to $ 92,000.00

(Add $ 52,000.00 [9] Other, S.C.D.H.& P.T.)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	92,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	92,000.00

Purpose: To revise the scope of the project to include total renovation of the office building.

Ref: Supporting document pages 88-89.

Item 25. Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 9066, Equipment Depot Roof Replacement

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget	$ 120,000.00
[9] Other, S.C.D.H.& P.T.	$ 120,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	120,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	120,000.00

Purpose: After severe freeze, roof developed many cracks and breaks and building is now leaking badly.

Ref: Supporting document pages 90-92.

02464

Item 26. Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 9067, Dist 1 Headquarters Offc HVAC Replace

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....$	43,000.00
[9] Other, S.C.D.H.P.T.....$	43,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	43,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	43,000.00

Purpose: To replace present HVAC system.

Ref: Supporting document pages 93-94.

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02465

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
August 1, 1986 Through August 15, 1986

Item 2. Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8712, Blatt Building Renovation

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 540,000.00 to $ 600,000.00

(Add $ 60,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds).

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	77,000.00
Appropriated State	325,000.00
Other	198,000.00

Purpose: To increase budget to facilitate renovation work on the fifth, second and first floors of the Blatt Building. These funds are being transferred from project 7023, item 18.

Ref: Supporting document pages 6-8.

TOTAL FUNDS 600,000.00

Item 3. Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 8738, Library Cooling Tower Replace

CHE Approval Date: 08/04/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 29,000.00 to $ 35,000.00

(Add $ 6,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Appropriated State	35,000.00

Purpose: Bid exceeded the estimated budget.

Ref: Supporting document pages 9-11.

TOTAL FUNDS 35,000.00

Item 6. Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 8363, Housing Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 08/12/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 622,895.61 to $ 848,895.61

(Add $ 226,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Revenue Bonds	54,895.61
Excess Debt Service	568,000.00
Other	226,000.00

Purpose: Additional funds are needed to complete projects and award bids for Thornwell and Preston exterior work. Funds transferred from projects 9020, 8895, 8898, 9044 and 9045.

Ref: Supporting document pages 19-21.

TOTAL FUNDS 848,895.61

02466

3-87

Item 7.
Agency: H39 USC-Sumter
Project: 8767, Several Buildings Roof Replacement

CHE Approval Date: 08/12/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 50,000.00 to $ 60,000.00

(Add $ 10,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service, Tuition)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	60,000.00

Purpose: Bids were in excess of estimate. The agency has requested that is item be given emergency consideration due to damge resulting from recent heavy rainfall (see attachment 24a).

Ref: Supporting document pages 22-24.

TOTAL FUNDS 60,000.00

Item 8.
Agency: H47 Winthrop College
Project: 7063, Field House

CHE Approval Date: 08/01/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 11,180,228.03 to $ 11,190,114.70

(Add $ 9,438.04 [2] Institution Bonds)
(Add $ 448.63 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	8,770,000.00
Institution Bonds	117,761.24
Excess Debt Service	448.63
Other	2,301,904.83

Purpose: To pay the last invoice on this project and to close the project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 25-27.

TOTAL FUNDS 11,190,114.70

Item 9.
Agency: H47 Winthrop College
Project: Richardson-Electrical Repair

CHE Approval Date: 08/15/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....$ 40,000.00
[4] Excess Debt Service.....$ 40,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	40,000.00

Purpose: Repair transformer, switches and motors due to a water main burst, resulting in 4 feet of water accumulating in the basement of the buildng. Project must be completed prior to opening of Fall semester. This project should be considered an emergency.

Ref: Supporting document pages 28-33.

TOTAL FUNDS 40,000.00

29520 02467

Item 10. Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 8980, Magnetic Resonance Imaging Facility

CHE Approval Date: 08/06/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 3,000,000.00 to $ 3,115,748.22

(Add $ 100,000.00 [3] Revenue Bonds)
(Add $ 15,748.55 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Institution Bonds	274,611.67
Revenue Bonds	2,500,000.00
Excess Debt Service	341,136.55
TOTAL FUNDS	3,115,748.22

Purpose: To adjust budget to reflect the actual cash received.

Ref: Supporting document pages 34-36.

Item 11. Agency: H51 Medical University Project: Basic Science Bldg-Switch Room Drip Pan

CHE Approval Date: 08/11/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....$ 35,000.00
[6] Appropriated State.....$ 35,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Appropriated State	35,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	35,000.00

Purpose: To install a copper pan in the ceiling of the room which houses the AT&T switch gear. This project should be considered an emergency request since a recent leak resulted in disrupting vital telephone service to the Hospital and other major areas on campus.

Ref: Supporting document pages 37-40.

Item 12. Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 8429, O-C/Med Lab/Classroom Bldg Design Dev

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 50,000.00 to $ 63,509.76

(Add $ 13,509.76 [9] Other)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	63,509.76
TOTAL FUNDS	63,509.76

Purpose: Increase services to be provided by architect to include providing an analysis of the college's needs and programming the requirements of the project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 41-42.

02468

Item 13. Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 8942, Aiken-Early Childhood Training Facility

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 62,475.00 to $ 118,000.00

(Add $ 55,525.00 [9] Other)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	118,000.00

Purpose: The building which will house the training has changed from a mobile unit to a more permanent structure. The location has been changed due to the changing of the campus traffic which has in turn increased mechanical costs. Other cost increases have been created by requirements of DSS and DHEC.

Ref: Supporting document pages 43-44.

TOTAL FUNDS 118,000.00

Item 14. Agency: J04 Health & Environ Control Project: Camp Burnt Gin Dining/Recreation Hall

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....$ 150,000.00
[6] Appropriated State.....$ 75,000.00
[9] Other, Health Serv Foundation.....$ 75,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	75,000.00
Other	75,000.00

Purpose: To construct a 3,700 square foot dining/recreation building.

Ref: Supporting document pages 45-47.

TOTAL FUNDS 150,000.00

Item 15. Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 9047, Ware Shoals Comm Res & Land Acq

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 182,000.00 to $ 236,000.00

(Add $ 54,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	236,000.00

Purpose: To adjust for revision of renovation estimate. The number of beds has been increased to 12 with 10 beds to provide care for 10 clients. The agency has requested that this item be given urgent consideration. Funds are being transferred from 8830.

Ref: Supporting document pages 48-50.

TOTAL FUNDS 236,000.00

02469

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
August 1, 1986 Through August 15, 1986

Item 16a. Agency: P48 Old Exchange Building Project: Roof Repair & Renovations

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....$	35,422.00
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds.....$	35,422.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	35,422.00
TOTAL FUNDS	35,422.00

Purpose: To correct roofing and structural defects due to problems arising from restoration of the building completed in October, 1981. Several roof leaks have caused severe damages to interior plaster walls, structural members and exterior stucco will be repaired. Also active termite damage will be repaired. An allocation from the Bond Contingency Revolving Fund is requested.

Ref Supporting document pages 55-66.

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02420

Item 27.
Agency: E24 Adjutant General
Project: 8024, Vault Doors

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 182,155.00 to $ 180,130.00

(Subtract $ 2,025.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 8078, Clinton NG Armory, item 28, below.

Ref: Supporting document pages 95-96.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/21/86

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	130.00
Federal	180,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	180,130.00

Item 28.
Agency: E24 Adjutant General
Project: 8078, Clinton NG Armory

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 1,413,759.27 to $ 1,417,984.27

(Add $ 4,225.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To complete and close project. Funds transferred from projects 8024 (item 27) and 8398 (item 29).

Ref: Supporting document pages 97-98.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/21/86

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	443,905.57
Federal	965,319.45
Other	8,759.25
TOTAL FUNDS	1,417,984.27

Item 29.
Agency: E24 Adjutant General
Project: 8398, Mullins NG Armory

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 2,093,000.00 to $ 2,090,800.00

(Subtract $ 2,200.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To provide additional funds to complete project 8078, Clinton NG Armory.

Ref: Supporting document pages 99-100.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/21/86

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	590,800.00
Federal	1,500,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	2,090,800.00

02471

B

2-87

Item 30. Agency: H18 Francis Marion College Project: 8787, Sewage Plant Upgrade

CHE Approval Date: 07/17/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/24/86

Action Proposed: Close project.

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	80,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	80,000.00

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 101-103.

Item 31. Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 7351, Install Safety Fac-OSHA

CHE Approval Date: 07/28/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/29/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 123,000.00 to $ 121,076.39

(Subtract $ 1,923.61 [2] Institution Bonds)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Institution Bonds	121,076.39
TOTAL FUNDS	121,076.39

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 104-106.

Item 32. Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 8252, Basic Science Bldg HVAC Renov

CHE Approval Date: 07/28/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/29/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 510,000.00 to $ 503,191.69

(Subtract $ 6,808.31 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	503,191.69
TOTAL FUNDS	503,191.69

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 107-109.

02472

Item 33. Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 8297, Handicapped Access-Hospital

CHE Approval Date: 07/28/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/29/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 15,000.00 to $ 14,388.00

(Subtract $ 612.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	14,388.00
TOTAL FUNDS	14,388.00

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 110-112.

Item 34. Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 8321, Business Services Computer A/C

CHE Approval Date: 07/28/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/29/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 110,000.00 to $ 102,231.39

(Subtract $ 6,768.61 [6] Appropriated State)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Appropriated State	102,231.39
TOTAL FUNDS	102,231.39

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 113-115.

Item 35. Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 8634, Summerall Cntr/Suite 907 Renov

CHE Approval Date: 07/28/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/29/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 66,000.00 to $ 61,994.88

(Subtract $ 4,005.12 [6] Appropriated State)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Appropriated State	61,994.88
TOTAL FUNDS	61,994.88

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 116-118.

02423

Item 36. Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 8669, Psychiatric Inst Land Acq

CHE Approval Date: 07/28/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/29/86

Action Proposed: Close project.

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	20,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	20,000.00

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 119-121.

Item 37. Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 8633, Security Control Center

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/31/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 250,000.00 to $ 178,255.56

(Subtract $ 71,744.44 [9] Other, Institution Funds)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	178,255.56
TOTAL FUNDS	178,255.56

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 122-123.

Item 38. Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8275, Laurens Voc Rehab Center

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/31/86

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 820,470.00 to $ 821,030.62

(Add $ 280.31 [7] Federal)
(Add $ 280.31 [9] Other)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Federal	410,515.31
Other	410,515.31
TOTAL FUNDS	821,030.62

Purpose: Increase is needed to pay final invoice on completion of construction.

Ref: Supporting document pages 124-125.

02424

Item 38a. Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8677, Lancaster-Production/Storage Bldg

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/21/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 224,100.00 to $ 213,654.75

(Subtract $ 10,445.25 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	213,654.75
TOTAL FUNDS	213,654.75

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 126-127.

Item 39. Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8826, Columbia VR Center Storage Bldg

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/31/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 80,000.00 to $ 79,439.38

(Subtract $ 280.31 [7] Federal)
(Subtract $ 280.31 [9] Other)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Federal	39,719.69
Other	39,719.69
TOTAL FUNDS	79,439.38

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 8275.

Ref: Supporting document pages 128-129.

Item 40. Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8532, WC/MC-Energy Mgmt & Control Retr

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/30/86

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 417,524.00 to $ 443,885.52

(Add $ 26,361.52 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	443,885.52
TOTAL FUNDS	443,885.52

Purpose: Additional funds are needed for the electronic workshop equipment list and to proceed with a change order for the fiber optic cable installation.

Ref: Supporting document pages 130-133.

02475

Item 41. Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8830, Statewide Community Residences

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/30/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 370,000.00 to $ 90,000.00

(Subtract 280,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	90,000.00

Purpose: To transfer funds to new proposed project, Piedmont-8 Bed Community Residence (Easley).

Ref: Supporting document pages 134-136.

TOTAL FUNDS 90,000.00

Item 42. Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8832, PD/Coastal-Central Monitoring System

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/30/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 295,287.70 to $ 268,926.18

(Subtract $ 26,361.52 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	268,926.18

Purpose: To transfer funds to project 8532.

Ref: Supporting document pages 137-138.

TOTAL FUNDS 268,926.18

Item 43. Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9079, Georgetown Co-Sampit Boat Ramp

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/31/86

Action Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....$ 24,876.00
[9] Other, Georgetown Co Game & Fish.....$ 24,876.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	24,876.00

Purpose: To construct a boat ramp on Sampit River for public access.

Ref: Supporting document pages 139-142.

TOTAL FUNDS 24,876.00

02476

Item 44. Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 7165, Myrtle Beach St Pk Swimming Pool

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/30/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 375,000.00 to $ 51,150.75

(Subtract $ 323,849.25 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	51,150.75
TOTAL FUNDS	51,150.75

Purpose: To close project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 143-145.

Item 45. Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 8917, Aiken/Little PD Dam Rep/Park Impr

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 07/25/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 280,000.00 to $ 253,000.00

(Subtract $ 27,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	253,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	253,000.00

Purpose: To transfer funds to proposed project, Table Rock Lodge Parking. Bond funds were authorized originally for broad purposes (dam repair/park improvements).

Ref: Supporting document pages 146-147.

02427

Item 17. Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8882, Lexington Maintenance Shop

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 55,000.00 to $ 62,000.00

(Add $ 7,000.00 [9] Other, S.C.D.H.& P.T.)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	62,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	62,000.00

Purpose: Addition of vehicle lifts added to plans. Funds are being transferred from project 9004, see item 31.

Ref: Supporting document pages 67-68.

Item 18. Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 7023, Blatt-Gressette Bldgs

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 21,878,758.91 to $ 21,818,758.91

(Subtract $ 60,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	21,595,140.96
Appropriated State	223,617.95
TOTAL FUNDS	21,818,758.91

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 8712.

Ref: Supporting document pages 69-70.

Item 19. Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 8266, General Roof & Repair

CHE Approval Date: 08/12/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 687,000.00 to $ 721,000.00

(Add $ 26,000.00 [9] Other)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	587,000.00
Appropriated State	100,000.00
Other	26,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	713,000.00

Purpose: Revise scope to include Moore and Baker Dormitory roofs and increase budget to cover estimated costs. Funds transferred from 8898.

Ref: Supporting document pages 71-73.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
SEP 9 1986
EXHIBIT NO. 3

B

3-87

Item 20. Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 8895, General Repairs & Renovations

CHE Approval Date: 08/12/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 489,500.00 to $ 414,500.00

(Subtract $ 75,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	138,500.00
Athletic	30,000.00
Other	246,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	414,500.00

Purpose: To transfer unencumbered funds to project 8363.

Ref: Supporting document pages 74-76.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
August 1, 1986 Through August 15, 1986

Item 21. Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 8898, McBryde HVAC Replacement

CHE Approval Date: 08/12/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 850,000.00 to $ 750,000.00

(Subtract $ 100,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	400,000.00
Other	350,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	750,000.00

Purpose: To transfer unencumbered funds to projects 8899, 8266 and 8363.

Ref: Supporting document pages 77-79.

Item 22. Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 8899, Towers Mechanical System

CHE Approval Date: 08/12/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 725,000.00 to $ 778,000.00

(Add $ 53,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	250,000.00
Other	528,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	778,000.00

Purpose: As project nears completion several change orders are contemplated and sufficient funds must be available in the project to cover them. Funds transferred from 8898.

Ref: Supporting document pages 80-82.

Item 23. Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 9020, Sims Rewiring

CHE Approval Date: 08/12/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 125,000.00 to $ 25,000.00

(Subtract $ 100,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	25,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	25,000.00

Purpose: To reduce funding and transfer to project 8363.

Ref: Supporting document pages 83-85.

C2178

Item 24. Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 9044, LaBorde Renovations

CHE Approval Date: 08/12/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 100,288.33 to $ 90,288.33

(Subtract $ 10,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	90,288.33
TOTAL FUNDS	90,288.33

Purpose: To transfer unencumbered funds to project 8363.

Ref: Supporting document pages 86-88.

Item 25. Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 9045, Moore Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 08/12/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 100,288.33 to $ 90,288.33

(Subtract $ 10,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	90,288.33
TOTAL FUNDS	90,288.33

Purpose: To transfer unencumbered funds to project 8363.

Ref: Supporting document pages 89-91.

Item 26. Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 9046, Baker Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 08/12/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 100,288.34 to $ 90,288.34

(Subtract $ 10,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	90,288.34
TOTAL FUNDS	90,288.34

Purpose: To transfer unencumbered funds to project 8363.

Ref: Supporting document pages 92-94.

02480

Item 27.
Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8306, Joynes Center Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 08/01/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 611,273.21 to $ 597,824.58

(Subtract $ 13,448.63 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	597,824.58
TOTAL FUNDS	597,824.58

Purpose: Decrease budget to reflect actual costs.

Ref: Supporting document pages 95-97.

Item 28.
Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8986, MacFeat Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 08/01/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Increase budget from $ 130,000.00 to $ 143,000.00

(Add $ 13,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	143,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	143,000.00

Purpose: To increase the budget to take care of change orders.

Ref: Supporting document pages 98-100.

Item 28a.
Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8830, Statewide Community Residences

CHE Approval Date: Not req.
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 90,000.00 to $ 36,000.00

(Subtract $ 54,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	36,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	36,000.00

Purpose: Funds are needed in project 9047.

Ref: Supporting document pages 101-102.

02481

Item 29. Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 8710, Florence-Land Purchase

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Close project.

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Federal	24,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	24,000.00

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 103-104.

Item 30. Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 8711, Hampton-Land/Office Bldg Purchase

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Close project.

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Federal	75,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	75,000.00

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 105-106.

Item 31. Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 9004, Horry License Sales & Patrol Office

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 08/15/86

Action Proposed: Decrease budget from $ 817,000.00 to $ 810,000.00

(Subtract $ 7,000.00 [9] Other, S.C.D.H.& P.T.)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	810,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	810,000.00

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 8882.

Ref: Supporting document pages 107-108.

02482

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD — BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 — ITEM NUMBER 4

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Please refer to the attached report for details on payments of interviewee travel expenses by the following agencies:

Agency	Number	Estimated Cost
(a) Clemson University	19	5,757.81
(b) Lander College	1	238.66

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Clemson University (19); Lander College (1).

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced report

02483

INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS

Agency	Period	Total Number	Total Cost	Number of Payments			
				$100 or Less	$101 to $300	$301 to $500	$501 and Over
Clemson University	April-August	19	5,757.81	7	4	4	4
Lander College	July 1986	1	238.66	0	1	0	0
Total		19	5,757.81	7	4	4	4

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 4
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02484

AUG 2 9 1986

Lander COLLEGE

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Office of Academic Affairs
Telephone (803) 229-8320

DATE: July 24, 1986

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Oscar C. Page

Your approval is requested to invite Gary Hottinger to campus for an interview for the position of Writing Lab Director and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel--------	$ 186.00
Food----------	$ 20.00
Lodging-------	$ 30.00
TOTAL	$ 236.00

Initial Approval: L. A. Jackson
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 7/25/86

Actual Costs:

Travel--------	$ 186.00
Food----------	$ 22.70
Lodging-------	$ 29.96
TOTAL	$ 238.66

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED O. C. Page
Oscar C. Page

Date: 8/22/86

APPROVED L A Jackson
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 8/24/86

02485

AUG 2 6 1986

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 4
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS & FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

August 25, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Wade Hampton Office Building
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed are Travel Disbursement forms for those individuals who were brought to Clemson University for employee interviews.

Yours very truly,

William A. Thompson (jw)

William A. Thompson
Controller

WAT/jw

Enclosures

02486

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE June 6, 1986

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: ~~Mr. Jeffrey W. Alford~~ 8.00

CITY OF ADDRESS: 911 Val Verde Drive, College Station, TX 77840

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director, Agricultural Communications (University Relations)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determination were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____
Department Head (Acting)

_____
Dean or Director

_____
Vice President

Approved by: _____
MAX LENNON, PRESIDENT

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02487

$580.00

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

RECEIVED JUL 11 1986

PRESIDENT

DATE July 8, 1986

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Jon Rutter

CITY OF ADDRESS: Wichitas, Kansas 67208

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Visiting Instructor of Speech (English)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED 1986 JUL 18 PM 4:24 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Recommended by: J. J. Kilgo Jr. G. W. Koon
Department Head

[signature]
Dean or Director

W David Mitchell
Vice President

Approved by: [signature]
Max Lennon, President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02488

$63.00

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE May 27, 1986

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Amod A. Ogale

CITY OF ADDRESS: Newark, Delaware

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.

2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.

3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED
1986 MAY 30 PM 4:36
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Recommended by: Stephen L. Mehrkens
Department Head

Dean or Director

W. Daniel Hotchkiss
Vice President

Approved by:
President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02489

1.8

$444.00

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE April 14, 1986

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Barbara L. Griffin

CITY OF ADDRESS: San Marcos, Texas 78666 (Rt. 1, #156 Stagecoach Trail)

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant/Associate Professor of Education

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Gordon Gray
Department Head

J E Matthews
Dean or Director

W. David Bottrell
Vice President

Approved by: WH Lee
, President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02490

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

SS# 231-70-9235

DATE 2 July 1986

429.62

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Carl Lovitt

CITY OF ADDRESS: New York City

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Visiting Professor/Associate of English

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: A. W. Koon
Department Head

Roberta Waller
Dean or Director

W David Bothwell
Vice President

Approved by: [signature]
Max Lennon, President

RECEIVED
1986 JUL 10 PM 4:16
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02491

1157.72
7/29/86

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE June 4, 1986

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Robert W. Scharstein

CITY OF ADDRESS: Minoa, N. Y.

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Associate Professor ECE

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: A. M. Bently
Department Head

Dean or Director

W. David Harwell
Vice President

Approved by: J. M. Lee
Max Lennon, President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

EXHIBIT No. 4
SEP 9 1986
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02492

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

253.75

PRESIDENT

DATE July 23, 1986

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Barbara Valenzuela

CITY OF ADDRESS: Benton, Illinois

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Speech Instructor (English Dept.)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: A W Koon
Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

RECEIVED
1986 JUL 25 PM 4:22
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Approved by:
Max Lennon, President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02493

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

RECEIVED
JUL 18 1986

PRESIDENT

DATE July 18, 1986

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT $86.75 Pd.

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dennis Tool

CITY OF ADDRESS: ~~Laramie, Wyoming~~ / Charlotte, N.C.

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Instructor of English

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____
Department Head

_____
Dean or Director

_____
Vice President

RECEIVED
1986 JUL 24 PM 4:24
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Approved by: _____
Max Lennon, President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02494

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE April 28, 1986

pd. $846.00

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. D. Dixon Lee, Jr.

CITY OF ADDRESS: 2501 W. Murphysboro Rd., Carbondale, Illinois 62901

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Head of Department - Dairy Science

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Glen D. O'Dell, Acting
Department Head

W R Dodson
Dean or Director

W David Bramwell
Vice President

Approved by: J M Lee
President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02495

$8.03
8-6-86

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE July 11, 1986

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Deanna Astle

CITY OF ADDRESS: Columbia, Missouri

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Head of Technical Services

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.

2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.

3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED
1986 JUL 18 PM 4 24
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Recommended by: _____
Department Head

_____
Dean or Director

_____
Vice President

Approved by: _____
~~Bill L. Atchley~~, President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02496

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE July 16, 1986

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Leila Payne $7.35

CITY OF ADDRESS: Bryan, Texas

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Head of Technical Services

RECEIVED
1986 JUL 22 PM 4:16
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.

2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.

3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____
Department Head

J. B. Bryan Jr.
Dean or Director

W. David Maxwell
Vice President

Approved by: M. Lee
~~Bill L. Atchley~~ President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02497

#16.04

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE July 11, 1986

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Patricia Rodgers #249-82-8283

CITY OF ADDRESS: Mobile, Alabama

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Head of Technical Services

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.

2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.

3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED
1986 JUL 18 PM 4 25
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Recommended by: _____
Department Head

_____
Dean or Director

_____
Vice President

Approved by: _____
~~Bill L. Atchley~~, President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02498

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE 7/18/86 79-80
8-8-86

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Virginia Naseri

CITY OF ADDRESS: Jonesborough, TN

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Student Services Program Coordinator I

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determination were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.

2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.

3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____
Department Head

_____
Dean or Director

_____
Vice President

Approved by: _____
Bill L. Atchley, President

NOTE: OUTDOOR LABORATORY FUNDS WILL BE USED TO REIMBURSE CANDIDATE.

RECEIVED
1986 JUL 25 PM 4:22
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02499

5/2

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE June 3, 1986

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Walter T. Momot 363-40-1863 B 347.07

CITY OF ADDRESS: Thunder Bay, Ont. Canada

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Department Head/Aqua, Fish & Wldlf

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: John R Sweeney
Department Head

Dean or Director

W David Maxwell
Vice President

Approved by: M F Lennon
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX, President
Max Lennon

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

EXHIBIT 4
SEP 9 1986
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CLEMSON SOUTH CAROLINA 29631 • TELEPHONE 803 656-3413

02500

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE June 16, 1986 335.00
- 8-11-86

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. S. Wickes Westcott, III

CITY OF ADDRESS: Ithaca, NY

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant/Associate Professor, Plant Problem Clinic Manager

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [signature]
Department Head

[signature] [signature]

Dean or Director

[signature] [signature]
Vice President

Approved by: [signature]
Max Lennon, President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02501

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

--PRESIDENT

DATE June 16, 1986

total pd—z 528.44

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. James F. Knauss

CITY OF ADDRESS: Allentown, Pennsylvania

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant/Associate Professor, Plant Problem Clinic Manager

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: O. J. Hakenson
Department Head

R. W. Snell B. Hewlett
Dean or Director

Ben Bobo W. David Maxwell
Vice President

Approved by:
Max Lennon, President

RECEIVED
1986 AUG 13 AM 11:02
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02502

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

-PRESIDENT

DATE June 16, 1986 218.00

8-14-86

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Robert Haygood

CITY OF ADDRESS: Starkville, Mississippi

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant/Associate Professor, Plant Problem Clinic Manager

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____
Department Head

_____
Dean or Director

_____
Vice President

Approved by: _____
Max Lennon, President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02503

paid 114.74

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

RECEIVED
1986 AUG 12 PM 3:46
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

DATE August 6, 1986

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Terese Walsh

CITY OF ADDRESS: Blacksburg, VA

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Instructor

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____
Department Head

_____
Dean or Director

_____
Vice President

Approved by: _____
~~Bill L. Atchley,~~ President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02504

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

paid 17.50

PRESIDENT

RECEIVED
1986 AUG 12 PM 3:46
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

DATE August 6, 1986

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Richard P. Hans

CITY OF ADDRESS: Blacksburg, VA

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Instructor

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____
Department Head

_____
Dean or Director

_____
Vice President

Approved by: _____
~~Billie B. Atchley~~, President

Distribution:
Original: President's Office
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 4
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02505

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 2

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: 1986-87 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIPs)

Presented for consideration and approval are the 1986-87 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIPs) for 39 agencies and institutions. The Annual Programs are meant to be what the name implies: the work to be undertaken in 1986-87 on State government's physical facilities. Funds for the projects have been made available previously.

Included in the total for all agencies are:

	"Old" Projects Approved Before 7/86 But Incomplete	New Project Requests 1986-87	Total
1. Number	736	160	896
2. Budgets (millions)	$672.4		
3. Budget Adjustments (millions)	2.7		
4. Total Budgets (millions)	$675.1	$128.5*	$803.6
5. Expended Before 7/86 (millions)	(441.2)	0.0	(441.2)
6. Budget Balance 7/86 (millions)	$233.9	$128.5*	$362.4

*The new project requests include $83.3 million of capital improvement bonds authorized in 1986 for the Department of Corrections. They are the only 1986 bond funds included here.

02506

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION
MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 2, Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: 1986-87 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIPs)

Budget Division staff have categorized the $128.5 million for the 160 new request projects as follows:

Category	Number of Projects		Amount (Millions)	% of Total
General Maintenance	31	(19%)	$ 7.1	5.5
Systems (HVAC, etc.)	35	(22%)	9.2	7.2
Facilities Renovation	29	(18%)	7.4	5.8
New Construction (Prisons, etc.)	33	(21%)	96.4	75.0
Other	32	(20%)	8.4	6.5
Total	160	(100%)	$128.5	100.0

The Bond Committee reviewed favorably 156 of the 160 new request projects. The Committee carried over these four projects:

Ref #	Agency	Project
002136	Budget & Control Board	State House - Paint Interior, $45,000
002234	Vocational Rehab.	Property Maint. - Contingency, $284,250
002181	Mental Retardation	Pee Dee - Telecommunications, $195,000
002249	Law Enf. Training Coun.	Parking Lot, $90,000

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the 1986-87 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIPs) except for the four referenced projects.

ATTACHMENTS:

Senator H. C. Smith September 3 letter to McInnis; new request project package

02507

Capital Improvements
Joint Bond Review Committee

SEP 3 1986

HORACE C. SMITH
SENATE
CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH AND ADMINISTRATION/
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON

TOM G. MANGUM
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
VICE CHAIRMAN

LIB CROFT
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

734-2824 3090
P.O. BOX 142 TELEPHONE (803) ~~758-5088~~ OR ~~8900~~
ROOM 410, GRESSETTE BUILDING
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

September 3, 1986

SENATE MEMBERS:
HORACE C. SMITH
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
WILLIAM W. DOAR, JR.
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:
TOM G. MANGUM
MARION P. CARNELL
JENNINGS G. McABEE
T.W. EDWARDS, JR.
R.N. McLELLAN

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget & Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Bldg.
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

In Re: 1986-87 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs

Dear Mr. McInnis:

At the meeting of the Joint Bond Review Committee held August 28, 1986, the Committee reviewed all of the 1986-87 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIPS) submitted by state agencies and departments.

The Committee approved all of the programs submitted with the exception of the following projects which were carried over for further study and will be presented to the Committee at a future meeting:

(1) #002136 - Budget & Control Board -- State House-Paint Interior $45,000

(2) #002234 - Vocational Rehabilitation -- Property Maintenance Contingency Fund - $284,250

(3) #002181 - Mental Retardation Dept. --- Pee Dee-Telecommunications System $195,000

Law Enforcement Training Council advised that they wished to defer their project #002249 for a parking lot at $90,000. When they finalize their plans for this project, it will be resubmitted to the Committee and the Board.

02508

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Committee noted the considerable amount of requests relating to PCB removal and agreed to request the Budget and Control Board to conduct a statewide needs assessment for PCB removal and that the Board review and make recommendations to the Legislature for resolution of this problem.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

Horace C. Smith

Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman
Joint Bond Review Committee

HCS:lc

cc: Mr. Bill Clement
Acting State Engineer

02509

Analysis of Proposed New Projects

1986-87 Annual Permanent Improvement Program

Category	# of Projects	Percent	Budget Amount	Percent
General Maintenance				
Painting & Carpeting	9		710,000	
Roof Repair/Replacement	19		1,790,001	
Contingencies/Other	3		4,612,492	
Subtotal	31	19.4	7,112,493	5.5
Systems Upgrade				
HVAC	9		1,794,000	
Energy Eff & Mgmt	9		1,630,702	
Utilities	11		1,529,000	
Other (Fire,Security,Smoke)	6		4,290,000	
Subtotal	35	21.9	9,243,702	7.2
Facilities Upgrade/Renovation				
Academic/Programmatic	23		5,736,400	
Warehouse/Storage	2		155,000	
Athletic	4		1,540,000	
Subtotal	29	18.1	7,431,400	5.8
New Construction				
Academic/Programmatic	13		9,921,872	
Prison Beds	6		84,305,947	
Warehouse/Storage/Maintenance	7		810,000	
Recreational	6		1,297,998	
Athletic	1		50,000	
Subtotal	33	20.6	96,385,817	75.0
Other				
Paving,Parking,Walks,Landscaping	18		1,556,500	
PCB's and Asbestos Removal	6		890,000	
Land Acquisitions	4		4,690,000	
Other	4		1,230,000	
Subtotal	32	20.0	8,366,500	6.5
Total	160	100.0	128,539,912	100.0

02510

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM, 1986-87

for the

Budget and Control Board, 9/9/86

and the

Joint Bond Review Committee, 8/28/86

Prepared by Budget and Control Board Staff

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02511

1986-87

	Agency	Old Project Budgets Existing	Adjustments	As Adjusted	New Project Requests	Total Budget Old & New
D10	Governor's Office - SLED	145,000		145,000		145,000
E24	Adjutant General	9,052,320		9,052,320		9,052,320
F12	Budget and Control Board	58,770,233		58,770,233	1,040,000	59,810,233
H09	The Citadel	9,509,678	969	9,510,647	975,000	10,485,647
H12	Clemson University E&G	53,060,023		53,060,023	4,115,000	57,175,023
P20	Clemson University PSA	1,148,600		1,148,600		1,148,600
H15	College of Charleston	18,835,953		18,835,953	3,330,000	22,165,953
H18	Francis Marion College	8,084,483	138,500	8,222,983	300,000	8,522,983
H21	Lander College	17,205,625		17,205,625		17,205,625
H24	S.C. State College	21,146,240		21,146,240		21,146,240
H27	USC-Columbia	51,031,762	810,000	51,841,762	1,944,551	53,786,313
H28	USC-Medical School					0
H29	USC-Aiken	4,703,400		4,703,400		4,703,400
H32	USC-Coastal	8,661,599	40,000	8,701,599	594,550	9,296,149
H34	USC-Spartanburg	6,401,330		6,401,330		6,401,330
H36	USC-Beaufort	597,000		597,000		597,000
H37	USC-Lancaster	3,301,603		3,301,603		3,301,603
H39	USC-Sumter	4,303,800		4,303,800		4,303,800
H40	USC-Union	874,905		874,905		874,905
H47	Winthrop College	22,074,579		22,074,579		22,074,579
H51	Medical School	101,264,020	126,604	101,390,624	11,405,000	112,795,624
H59	Tech & Comp Ed	36,705,948	-554,524	36,151,424	1,757,518	37,908,942
H67	ETV	16,060,931		16,060,931		16,060,931
H71	Opportunity School	195,000	106,000	301,000		301,000
H73	Vocational Rehab	6,022,805		6,022,805	1,038,856	7,061,661
H75	Deaf & Blind School	2,652,228		2,652,228		2,652,228
H95	State Museum	1,659,000		1,659,000		1,659,000
J04	DHEC	81,500		81,500		81,500
J12	Mental Health	21,893,043		21,893,043	410,000	22,303,043
J16	Mental Retardation	24,432,835	-2,596,096	21,836,739	4,670,000	26,506,739
L12	John de la Howe	722,442		722,442		722,442
L24	Blind Commission					0
N04	Corrections Department	100,912,725	3,177,000	104,089,725	91,868,439	195,958,164
N12	Youth Services	1,621,464	-18,131	1,603,333		1,603,333
N20	Criminal Justice	1,972,024		1,972,024	520,000	2,492,024
N24	Hall of Fame					0
P12	Forestry	600,424		600,424		600,424
P16	Dept of Agriculture	2,395,195	68,988	2,464,183	400,000	2,864,183
P24	Wildlife & Marine Res	6,910,672		6,910,672	421,000	7,331,672
P25	Coastal Council	1,802,917		1,802,917		1,802,917
P28	PRT	16,179,087	386	16,179,473	996,998	17,176,471
P36	Patriot's Point	1,249,000	14,500	1,263,500	307,000	1,570,500
P40	Clark's Hill	3,200,000	1,425,000	4,625,000		4,625,000
R04	PSC	702,858		702,858		702,858
R60	Employment Security Comm	369,240		369,240	111,000	480,240
U04	Aeronautics	1,475,992	2,000	1,477,992		1,477,992
U12	Highways & Public Transp	20,219,850		20,219,850	2,335,000	22,554,850
Y14	Ports Authority	2,170,331		2,170,331		2,170,331
	Totals	672,379,664	2,741,196	675,120,860	128,539,912	803,660,772

02512

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR ALL AGENCIES

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	84,726,423	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	50,000	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	3,500,000	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	10,280,551	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	12,520,271	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	1,589,926	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	1,590,000	0
OTHER FUNDS	14,282,741	0
**********GRAND TOTAL	128,539,912	0

02513

Analysis of Proposed New Projects

1986-87 Annual Permanent Improvement Program

Category	# of Projects	Percent	Budget Amount	Percent
General Maintenance				
Painting & Carpeting	9		710,000	
Roof Repair/Replacement	19		1,790,001	
Contingencies/Other	3		4,612,492	
Subtotal	31	19.4	7,112,493	5.5
Systems Upgrade				
HVAC	9		1,794,000	
Energy Eff & Mgmt	9		1,630,702	
Utilities	11		1,529,000	
Other (Fire,Security,Smoke)	6		4,290,000	
Subtotal	35	21.9	9,243,702	7.2
Facilities Upgrade/Renovation				
Academic/Programmatic	23		5,736,400	
Warehouse/Storage	2		155,000	
Athletic	4		1,540,000	
Subtotal	29	18.1	7,431,400	5.8
New Construction				
Academic/Programmatic	13		9,921,872	
Prison Beds	6		84,305,947	
Warehouse/Storage/Maintenance	7		810,000	
Recreational	6		1,297,998	
Athletic	1		50,000	
Subtotal	33	20.6	96,385,817	75.0
Other				
Paving,Parking,Walks,Landscaping	18		1,556,500	
PCB's and Asbestos Removal	6		890,000	
Land Acquisitions	4		4,690,000	
Other	4		1,230,000	
Subtotal	32	20.0	8,366,500	6.5
Total	160	100.0	128,539,912	100.0

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

G2514

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY F12 B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002132	LAUREL ST WHSE-ROOF REPLACE	1 OF 8	115,000
002133	MIDDLETON BLDG HVAC RENOVATION	2 OF 8	100,000
002134	DAIRY BAR DEMOLITION	3 OF 8	100,000
002135	ELEVATORS IN VARIOUS BLDGS UPDATE	4 OF 8	150,000
002136	STATE HOUSE-PAINT INTERIOR	5 OF 8	45,000
002137	ST HOUSE AIR UNIT/COOL TWRS-RPL/RM	6 OF 8	250,000
002277	ROBERT MILLS BLDG PARKING LOT	7 OF 8	200,000
002278	ROBERT MILLS BLDG-INTERIOR PLANNING	8 OF 8	80,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	1,040,000

NEW REQUESTS

02515

10

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY F12 B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	169,000
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	145,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	726,000
**********AGENCY TOTAL	1,040,000

NEW REQUESTS

02516

//

AGENCY F12 B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES

FACILITY AFFECTED 064 LAUREL STREET WAREHOUSE

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
1	002132	LAUREL ST WHSE-ROOF REPLACE	87	1 OF 8	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87740300	98800100	115,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	115,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS PROJECT? LAUREL ST WAREHOUSE HAS A 20 YEAR OLD ROOF WHICH HAS BEEN DETERIORATING FOR MANY YEARS. SEVERAL REPAIRS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. A COMPLETE ROOF REPLACEMENT WILL BE MADE FOR APPROXIMATELY 46,297 SQ.FT.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TEMPORARY REPAIRS TO EXISTING ROOF WILL NO LONGER BE ECONOMICAL.

025147

AGENCY F12 B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES — FACILITY AFFECTED 011 — MIDDLETON

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
2	002133	MIDDLETON BLDG HVAC RENOVATION	87	2 OF 8	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87740300	98800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? HVAC RENOVATION AT THE MIDDLETON BUILDING. COMPLETE NEW AIR DISTRIBUTIONWILL BE MADE IN PRESENT BUILDING WHICH CONSISTS OF 15,278 SQ.FT. AND 3 FLOORS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? PRESENT SYSTEM USES ORIGINAL BUILDING AIR SYSTEMS WHICH GIVE AN INADEQUATE DISTRIBUTION OF AIR CIRCULATION. AIR TEMPERATURES AND AIR CIRCULATION VARIES WIDELY FROM ALL PARTS OF THE BUILDING. HVAC EQUIPMENT IS OLD AND INEFFICIENT. AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IS ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT AND DESIGN.

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AGENCY F12 B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES

FACILITY AFFECTED 074 DAIRY BAR

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
3	002134	DAIRY BAR DEMOLITION	87	3 OF 8	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? DAIRY BAR BUILDING IS TO BE DEMOLISHED IN FY 86-87 WITH PARKING SPACES MADE AVAILABLE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? B & C BOARD ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT AT PURCHASE OF THIS PROPERTY THAT STRUCTURE WOULD BE TORN DOWN IF NO LONGER IN USE. ALSO, PARKING SPACES WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR STATE EMPLOYEES.

02519

AGENCY F12 B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES

FACILITY AFFECTED VARIUS FACILITIES

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
4	002135	ELEVATORS IN VARIOUS BLDGS UPDATE	87	4 OF 8	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87740300	98800100	150,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	150,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? TO BRING EXISTING ELEVATORS IN BUILDINGS OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY GENERAL SERVICES UP TO ELEVATOR CODE STANDARDS. CHANGES WILL BE MADE IN SOME ELEVATORS, THAT WILL INCLUDE ADDITION OF FIRE CODE SAFETY STANDARDS AND BARRIER FREE DESIGN STANDARDS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? STATE LAW IS IN EFFECT JULY 1, 1986, TO ENFORCE COMPLIANCE WITH S. C. ELEVATOR CODE. MINIMUM STANDARDS MUST BE MET BY GENERAL SERVICES. DEPT OF LABOR WILL BE ENFORCING AGENCY. AFTER INSPECTIONS ARE MADE IN FY 86-87 - CERTAIN RECOMMENDATIONS MUST BE CARRIED OUT IN ORDER TO BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE NEW CODE.

025020

AGENCY F12 B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES

FACILITY AFFECTED 006 STATE HOUSE

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
5	002136	STATE HOUSE-PAINT INTERIOR	87	5 OF 8	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	45,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	45,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? STATE HOUSE LOBBY AREAS ARE SCHEDULED TO BE PAINTED IN 86-87. ALL INTERIOR NON-OFFICE AREAS ARE INCLUDED FOR THIS MAINTENANCE OPERATION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? IN ORDER TO KEEP LOBBY AREAS ATTRACTIVE TO THE LEGISLATURE AND GENERAL PUBLIC, PERIODIC PAINTING HAS BEEN SCHEDULED.

02521

AGENCY F12 B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES

FACILITY AFFECTED 006 STATE HOUSE

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
6	002137	ST HOUSE AIR UNIT/COOL TWRS-RPL/RM	87	6 OF 8	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	02101100	169,000	
OTHER FUNDS	87740300	98800100	81,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	250,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? TO REPLACE ALL AIR HANDLERS IN THE STATE HOUSE ATTIC AREA. ALSO 2 COOLING TOWERS IN THE ATTIC WILL BE REMOVED SINCE THEY ARE NO LONGER USED.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? AIR HANDLERS LOCATED IN THE ATTIC OF THE STATE HOUSE ARE NO LONGER MANUFACTURED AND PARTS ARE DIFFICULT TO LOCATE. ALSO UNITS ARE OLD AND RUSTING. THEY NEED TO BE REPLACED BEFORE THEIR FAILURE IN THE AIR CONDITIONING SEASON CAUSE SERIOUS PROBLEMS. THE TWO COOLING TOWERS IN THE ATTIC HAVE NOT BEEN USED FOR SEVERAL YEARS AND SHOULD BE REMOVED WHILE THE OTHER NEW UNITS ARE BEING INSTALLED.

02522

AGENCY F12 B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES

FACILITY AFFECTED ROBERT MILLS BLDG

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
7	002277	ROBERT MILLS BLDG PARKING LOT	87	7 OF 8	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87720100	98800100	200,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	200,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF PARKING LOT.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE PARKING FOR TENANTS OF ROBERT MILLS BUILDING.

02523

AGENCY F12 B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES

FACILITY AFFECTED ROBERT MILLS BLDG

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
8	002278	ROBERT MILLS BLDG-INTERIOR PLANNING	87	8 OF 8	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87720100	98800100	80,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	80,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? PHASE I - PROVIDE PROGRAM AND SCHEMATIC CONCEPT FOR INTERIOR DESIGN.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? INTERIOR SPACE LAYOUT IS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE FACILITIES FOR OCCUPANCY BY DHEC.

02524

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY H09 CITADEL L

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002173	PCB INSPECTION AND REMOVAL	1 OF 5	100,000
002174	LOCKWOOD FIELD PREPARATION	2 OF 5	500,000
002175	ATHLETIC AND P E FIELD RENOVATION	3 OF 5	150,000
002176	MISC EXTERIOR CONCRETE PATCHING	4 OF 5	200,000
002276	STORAGE SHED REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT	5 OF 5	25,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	975,000

NEW REQUESTS

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

16

02525

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY H09 CITADEL L

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	975,000
**********AGENCY TOTAL	975,000

NEW REQUESTS

C2526

17

AGENCY H09 CITADEL

L FACILITY AFFECTED

CAMPUS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
9	002173	PCB INSPECTION AND REMOVAL	87	1 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87500100	98800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? LOCATE, IDENTIFY, TEST, AND REMOVE POLYCHLORINATED BIPHYNALS (PCB'S) IN ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AROUND THE CAMPUS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? REMOVAL OF HEALTH HAZARD AS DEFINED BY THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTTION AGENCY.

02527

AGENCY H09 CITADEL

L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
10	002174	LOCKWOOD FIELD PREPARATION	87	2 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87760100	98800100	500,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	500,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING TRIDENT TECHNICAL BUILDING, SITE UTILITIES, AND FIELD PREPARATION FOR NEW CLUB SPORT FIELDS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS PROJECT WOULD ERADICATE THE EXISTING OBSTACLES AND WILL SATISFY LAND NEEDS FOR ADDITIONAL CLUB SPORTS FIELDS, PHYSICAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ALLOW CAMPUS GROWTH.

C2528

AGENCY H09 CITADEL

L FACILITY AFFECTED WASHINGTON LIGHT INFANTRY FIELD

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
11	002175	ATHLETIC AND P E FIELD RENOVATION	87	3 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87760100	98800100	150,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	150,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? STRIP SOIL, INSTALL DRAIN SYSTEM, FILL WITH MATERIAL TO RAISE ELEVATION TO PREVENT TIDAL FLOODING DUE TO SETTLEMENT.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE DRY FIELDS FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS FOR PRACTICE AND ACTIVITIES AT ALL TIMES.

02529

AGENCY H09 CITADEL L FACILITY AFFECTED 10,11,12,13 BARRACKS 1,2,3,4

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
12	002176	MISC EXTERIOR CONCRETE PATCHING	87	4 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	200,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	200,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? EPOXY INJECTION CRACK FILLING, WATERPROOFING CONCRETE SLABS, CORRECT CONCRETE SPALLING ON UNDERSIDE OF GALLERIES.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? REPAIR OF CONCRETE TO PREVENT POSSIBLE STRUCTUAL FAILURES.

02530

AGENCY H09 CITADEL L FACILITY AFFECTED 0024 MCCORMICK BEACH HOUSE

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
13	002276	STORAGE SHED REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT	87	5 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87500100	98800100	25,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	25,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? DEMOLITION OF EXISTING PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING AND REPLACEMENT WITH STANDARD CONSTRUCTED POLE STRUCTURE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? BUILDING HAS DETERIORATED TO THE POINT OF BEING UNSAFE FOR PUBLIC USEAGE. IT IS NEEDED FOR STORAGE AND PUBLIC FUNCTIONS AND REQUIRES REPLACEMENT.

C2531

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002138	SIRRINE HALL-RENV TO CREATE OFFICES	1 OF 19	90,000
002139	LEE HALL RENOVATIONS	2 OF 19	50,000
002140	CAMPUS FIRE/ENERGY SYSTEM IMPROVE	3 OF 19	650,000
002141	GRNHOUSE CMPLX-STM CNDNSAT LIN REPL	4 OF 19	80,000
002142	MANNING HALL-COOLING TOWER REPLACE	5 OF 19	50,000
002143	DOUTHIT HILLS-WINDOWS REPLACE	6 OF 19	300,000
002144	CALHOUN COURTS-SITE WORK	7 OF 19	125,000
002145	NORRIS HALL-CARPET & TILE REPLACE	8 OF 19	80,000
002146	WANNAMAKER HALL-CARPET & TILE REPLA	9 OF 19	70,000
002147	CLEMSON HOUSE-WINDOWS REPLACE	10 OF 19	225,000
002148	CLEMSON HOUSE-FIRST FLOOR REFURBISH	11 OF 19	380,000
002149	MAULDIN HALL-CARPET REPLACE	12 OF 19	100,000
002150	BARNETT HALL-CARPET REPLACE	13 OF 19	100,000
002151	SCHILLETTER DINING HALL-RENOVATIONS	14 OF 19	190,000
002152	CLEMSON HOUSE-LOADING DOCK RENOV	15 OF 19	55,000
002153	DILLARD BLDG-CUSTOMER SERV AREA MOD	16 OF 19	60,000
002154	VARSITY TRACK-RESURFACE	17 OF 19	200,000
002155	SECURITY & RETAIL BLDG-RENOV	18 OF 19	925,000
002156	JERVEY ATHLETIC CENTER RENOVATION	19 OF 19	385,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	4,115,000

NEW REQUESTS

02532

21

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	870,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	1,510,000
OTHER FUNDS	1,735,000
**********AGENCY TOTAL	4,115,000

NEW REQUESTS

02533

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 0022 SIRRINE HALL

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
14	002138	SIRRINE HALL-RENV TO CREATE OFFICES	87	1 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	90,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	90,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? SUITE 320 WILL BE RENOVATED (WALLS REARRANGED, MAIL BOXES ADDED) TO CREATE A MORE EFFICIENT DEPARTMENTAL SUITE. ROOM 201, A CLASSROOM, WILL BE CONVERTED TO OFFICES AND SECRETARIAL SUPPORT SPACE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE EXISTING TRAFFIC PATTERN IN THE SUITE IS INEFFICIENT AND DISRUPTIVE. THE PROPOSED CHANGES WILL IMPROVE THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT AND CREATE ADEQUATE DEPARTMENT OFFICE COMPLEX. ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE IS NEEDED TO HOUSE FACULTY MEMBERS IN THIS GROWING COLLEGE. MOST NOTABLY, OFFICE AND SECRETARIAL SUPPORT SPACE IS NEEDED FOR THE ABNEY AND BURLINGTON CHAIR PROFESSORS. CLASSROOM USE AND STATION USE WERE THE HIGHEST OF ANY BLDG ON CAMPUS DURING FALL '83. FACULTY & PROGRAM GROWTH WILL FORCE SMALLER CLASSROOMS TO BE CONVERTED TO OFFICE SPACE IN SIRRINE HALL. HOUSES COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.

02534

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED H12 LEE HALL

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
15	002139	LEE HALL RENOVATIONS	87	2 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? PARTITIONS IN EXISTING SECRETARIAL AREA (124,124A AND 125) WILL BE REMOVED, SOME WILL BE RELOCATED. MOVABLE PARTITIONS, NEW LIGHTING, OUTLETS, AND CARPET WILL ALSO BE INSTALLED. PARTITIONS WILL BE ADDED IN STUDIO ROOM 105 TO CREATE A SEMINAR ROOM WITHIN THE SPACE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? EXISTING SUPPORT SPACES ARE POORLY PLANNED AND LACK ADEQUATE PRIVACY AND LIGHTING. PROJECT WILL PROVIDE SATISFACTORY WORKING CONDITIONS, IMPROVE CIRCULATION, AND SPACE EFFICIENCY AND PERMIT FUTURE FLEXIBILITY. PROJECT WILL INCREASE SPACE UTILIZATION, IMPROVE TEACHING PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS, AND CREATE A SEMINAR SPACE FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS. LEE HALL HOUSES THE COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE.

02535

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 6153 CAMPUS FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
16	002140	CAMPUS FIRE/ENERGY SYSTEM IMPROVE	87	3 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	650,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	650,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? APPROXIMATELY 36 KILOMETERS OF FIBER OPTICS CABLE WILL BE INSTALLED TO COMPLETE THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM AND TO INSTALL THE AUTOMATION LOOP FOR THE ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. ONCE COMPLETED, THE ENTIRE CAMPUS WILL BE TIED INTO THE DELTA 1000 IN THE STEAM PLANT, AND THE 60 ZONE DATA RECEIVING PANEL AT THE SECURITY BUILDING.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THESE SYSTEMS HAVE BEEN OBSOLETE AND TOTALLY INADEQUATE SINCE 1976. WORK TO UPGRADE THE SYSTEMS WAS BEGUN IN LATE 1982, WHEN THE DELTA 1000 AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT WAS PURCHASED. ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WAS PURCHASED IN 1985 TO CREATE A CAMPUS-WIDE SYSTEM TIED INTO THE SECURITY BUILDING. THE INITIAL PHASE OF CABLE PULLING/ INSTALLING HAS BEEN COMPLETED. FAILURE TO APPROVE THE PROJECT WILL RESULT IN INADEQUATE AND DUAL SYSTEMS ON THE CAMPUS.

02536

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 6144 STEAM DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
17	002141	GRNHOUSE CMPLX-STM CNDNSAT LIN REPL	87	4 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	80,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	80,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE LOW PRESSURE STEAM AND CONDENSATE LINES SERVING THE GREENHOUSE COMPLEX WILL BE REPLACED

.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE EXISTING LINES HAVE DETERIORATED TO THE POINT WHERE ADEQUATE HEATING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL IN THE GREENHOUSES ARE IMPOSSIBLE. REPLACEMENT OF THE LINES WILL ALLEVIATE THESE DEFICIENCIES AND REDUCE ENERGY CONSUMPTION.

02537

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 2013 MANNING HALL

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
18	002142	MANNING HALL-COOLING TOWER REPLACE	87	5 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87880300	98800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE COOLING TOWER OF MANNING HALL'S SUPPLEMENTARY SYSTEM WILL BE REPLACED WITH A NEW UNIT. THE ROOF AREA UNDER THE TOWER WILL ALSO BE BROUGHT UP TO STANDARD.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE EXISTING COOLING TOWER IS OBSOLETE AND TOTALLY DETERIORATED. IT COULD NOT EVEN BE LIFTED WHEN MANNING HALL WAS RE-ROOFED.

02538

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 4105-4109 DOUTHIT HILLS APT 4101-4103

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
19	002143	DOUTHIT HILLS-WINDOWS REPLACE	87	6 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87880300	98800100	300,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	300,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION OF BRONZE, DOUBLE-PANE WINDOWS TO REPLACE EXISTING IN ALL THE TOWNHOUSE UNITS. WINDOWS IN THE DUPLEXES WILL BE REPLACED AT A LATER DATE.

WHEY IS IT NEEDED? THE EXISTING WINDOWS ARE OVER 35 YEARS OLD AND HAVE DETERIORATED BEYOND THE POINT OF REPAIR. NEW WINDOWS WILL ELIMINATE WATER LEAKS/DAMAGE AND REDUCE ENERGY CONSUMPTION.

02539

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 2017 CALHOUN COURTS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
20	002144	CALHOUN COURTS-SITE WORK	87	7 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87880300	98800100	125,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	125,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL WALKS ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE COMPLEX. CONSTRUCTION OF A PEDESTRIAN PLAZA WEST OF THE COMMONS BUILDING, WHERE GRASS IS CURRENTLY PLANTED.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? STUDENTS HAVE WORN DIRT PATHS IN THIS AREA. PERMANENT WALKS WILL BE SAFER, PREVENT EROSION, AND STOP THE TRACKING OF DIRT INTO THE UNITS.

02540

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 2005 NORRIS HALL

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
21	002145	NORRIS HALL-CARPET & TILE REPLACE	87	8 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87880300	98800100	80,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	80,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REPLACE CARPETING IN ALL RESIDENT ROOMS AND FLOOR TILE IN ALL HALLWAYS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? PRESENT CARPET AND FLOOR TILE HAS DETERIORATED AND NEEDS TO BE REPLACED TO IMPROVE THE LIVING ENVIRONMENT FOR STUDENT RESIDENTS.

02541

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 2003 WANNAMAKER HALL

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
22	002146	WANNAMAKER HALL-CARPET & TILE REPLA	87	9 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87880300	98800100	70,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	70,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REPLACE CARPETING IN ALL RESIDENT ROOM AND FLOOR TILE IN ALL HALLWAYS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? PRESENT CARPET AND FLOOR TILE HAS DETERIORATED AND NEEDS TO BE REPLACED TO IMPROVE THE LIVING ENVIRONMENT FOR STUDENT RESIDENTS.

02542

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 4100 CLEMSON HOUSE

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
23	002147	CLEMSON HOUSE-WINDOWS REPLACE	87	10 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87880300	98800100	225,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	225,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REPLACEMENT OF EXTERIOR WINDOWS ON FLOORS 2-7. THE NEW BRONZE WINDOWS WILL BE DOUBLE PANE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? WINDOWS ARE WARPED BEYOND REPAIR CAUSING WATER DAMAGE AND HEAT LOSS.

02543

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 4100 CLEMSON HOUSE

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
24	002148	CLEMSON HOUSE-FIRST FLOOR REFURBISH	87	11 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	30,000	
OTHER FUNDS	87880300	98800100	350,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	380,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE OFFICE SUITE ON THE FIRST FLOOR, THE DINING ROOM, AND PUBLIC AREAS ON THE FIRST AND SECOND FLOORS WILL BE REFURBISHED. WORK WILL INCLUDE NEW FLOOR AND WALL COVERINGS, PAINTING, AND NEW LIGHTING.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? CLEMSON HOUSE NEEDS UPDATING THROUGHOUT. THE EXISTING FINISHES DATE FROM THE BUILDING'S CONSTRUCTION IN THE 1950S.

02544

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 2008 MAULDIN HALL

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
25	002149	MAULDIN HALL-CARPET REPLACE	87	12 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87880300	98800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? HALLWAYS AND ROOMS ON FLOORS 2, 3, AND 4 WILL BE RECARPETED. FIRST FLOOR FINISHES, WHICH ARE PRIMARILY TILE, ARE IN GOOD CONDITION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? PRESENT CARPET HAS DETERIORATED AND NEEDS TO BE REPLACED TO IMPROVE THE LIVING ENVIRONMENT FOR STUDENT RESIDENTS.

02545

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 2009 BARNETT HALL

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
26	002150	BARNETT HALL-CARPET REPLACE	87	13 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87880300	98800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? HALLWAYS AND ROOMS ON FLOORS 2, 3 AND 4 WILL BE RECARPETED. FINISHES ON THE FIRST FLOOR, WHICH ARE PRIMARILY TILE, ARE IN GOOD CONDITION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? PRESENT CARPET HAS DETERIORATED AND NEEDS TO BE REPLACED TO IMPROVE THE LIVING ENVIRONMENT FOR STUDENT RESIDENTS.

02546

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 0223 SCHILLETTER DINING HALL

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
27	002151	SCHILLETTER DINING HALL-RENOVATIONS	87	14 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	190,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	190,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? ONE OF THE EXISTING EMPLOYEE LOCKER ROOMS ON THE GROUND FLOOR WILL BE REDUCED IN SIZE AND TWO PUBLIC BATHROOMS WILL BE INSTALLED.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE GROUND FLOOR OF DINING HALL WAS CONSTRUCTED WITHOUT PUBLIC BATHROOMS. USERS OF THE SMALL DINING AREA ON THIS FLOOR MUST UTILIZE THE FIRST FLOOR BATHROOMS. THIS PROJECT WILL INCREASE THE UTILITY AND CONVENIENCE OF THE GROUND FLOOR SPACE.

02547

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 4100 CLEMSON HOUSE

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
28	002152	CLEMSON HOUSE-LOADING DOCK RENOV	87	15 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	55,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	55,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE EXISTING LOADING DOCK WILL BE RENOVATED TO ALLOW THE LOADING AND UNLOADING OF MORE THAN ONE TRUCK AT A TIME AND TO IMPROVE DUMPSTER ACCESS. THE EXISTING FIRE EXIT FROM THE KITCHEN WILL BE BROUGHT UP TO CODE STANDARDS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? RENOVATING WILL SPEED THE UNLOADING OF SUPPLY TRUCKS AND THE LOADING OF CATERING VEHICLES, PARTICULARLY WHEN MORE THAN ONE EVENT IS SCHEDULED. THE EXISTING FIRE EXIT DOES NOT MEET CODE STANDARDS.

02548

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 0006 DILLARD BUILDING

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
29	002153	DILLARD BLDG-CUSTOMER SERV AREA MOD	87	16 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87720100	98800100	60,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	60,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE FRONT DESK AREA OF THE LAUNDRY WILL BE RENOVATED. WORK WILL INCLUDE INSTALLATION OF A DROPPED CEILING, NEW LIGHTS, AND CONSTRUCTION OF A PARTITION BETWEEN THE DESK AREA AND THE MACHINE AREA. A COMPUTERIZED CHECK-OUT SYSTEM WILL ALSO BE INSTALLED.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS PROJECT WILL PROVIDE BETTER INVENTORY AND CASH CONTROL AND PRESENT A MORE PROFESSIONAL APPEARANCE TO THE PUBLIC.

02549

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 6100 VARSITY TRACK

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
30	002154	VARSITY TRACK-RESURFACE	87	17 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
ATHLETIC FUNDS	87784100	88800100	200,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	200,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE PRESENT TRACK STRUCTURE IS IN POOR CONDITION AND NOT SUITABLE FOR ACC OR NCAA EVENTS. FURTHER DETERIORATION WILL RESULT IN HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO MAINTAIN FACILITY IN SATISFACTORY CONDITION.

02550

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 1805 SECURITY AND RETAIL BLDG

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
31	002155	SECURITY & RETAIL BLDG-RENOV	87	18 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
ATHLETIC FUNDS	87784100	88800100	925,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	925,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE EXISTING RETAIL AREA (2ND & 3RD FLOORS) WILL BE RENOVATED TO PROVIDE OFFICES, FILM ROOMS, CONFERENCE ROOMS, AND MEETING ROOMS FOR THE FOOTBALL STAFF. COOLING CAPACITY WILL BE INCREASED TO MEET THE ADDITIONAL LOAD, PARTITIONS WILL SUBDIVIDE THE SPACE, DROPPED CEILINGS, AND LIGHTING WILL BE ADDED. FURNITURE WILL ALSO BE ADDED.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? JERVEY ATHLETIC CENTER WAS COMPLETED IN 1973. SINCE THAT TIME, TWO MEN'S AND 6 WOMEN'S VARSITY PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN ADDED. THESE ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS HAVE RESULTED IN OVERCROWDED FACILITIES, 2-3 COACHES TO AN OFFICE AND A CONVERSION OF MEETING ROOMS, CONFERENCE ROOMS TO OFFICES. IN SHORT, THE BUILDING IS INADEQUATE TO MEET PROGRAM DEMANDS.

02551

AGENCY H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY L FACILITY AFFECTED 0252 JERVEY ATHLETIC CENTER

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
32	002156	JERVEY ATHLETIC CENTER RENOVATION	87	19 OF 19	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
ATHLETIC FUNDS	87784100	88800100	385,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	385,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? SEVERAL PARTITIONS WILL BE RELOCATED TO INCREASE SPACE EFFICIENCY. THE OFFICES VACATED BY THE FOOTBALL STAFF WILL BE REFURBISHED. NEW WALL COVERINGS, CARPET, AND FURNITURE WILL BE INSTALLED.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? MANY MINOR SPORTS COACHES AND STAFF ARE LOCATED 2 AND 3 TO AN OFFICE. THE RELOCATION OF THE FOOTBALL STAFF TO THE SECURITY AND RETAIL BUILDING AND REFURBISHMENT OF THE SPACE THEY VACATE IN JERVEY WILL PROVIDE THE MINOR SPORTS PROGRAMS WITH ADEQUATE, HIGH QUALITY SPACE.

02552

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002118	S CAMPUS HI-VOLTAGE BACKUP LOOP	1 OF 15	130,000
002119	UPGRADE HI VOLTAGE ELEC NTWORK PH I	2 OF 15	150,000
002120	CAMPUS BLDGS ASBESTOS REMOVAL	3 OF 15	160,000
002121	ELEC TRANSFORMER UPGRADE-PCB REMOVE	4 OF 15	100,000
002122	COLLEGE LODGE ROOF REPLACEMENT	5 OF 15	50,000
002123	CRAIG DORMITORY ROOF REPLACEMENT	6 OF 15	50,000
002124	RUTLEDGE RIVERS DORM ROOF REPLACE	7 OF 15	35,000
002125	BOOKSTORE ROOF REPLACEMENT	8 OF 15	40,000
002126	PHYSICIANS AUDITORIUM ROOF REPLACE	9 OF 15	30,000
002127	BLDG MGMT CONTROL SYSTEM UPGRADE	10 OF 15	100,000
002128	FACILITIES SAFETY SYSTEMS UPGRADE	11 OF 15	75,000
002129	CONTROL ENERGY FAC/MGMT SYSTEM	12 OF 15	30,000
002130	CENTRAL ENGY FAC PH III-A/E PLAN	13 OF 15	30,000
002131	COLLEGE LODGE-HVAC SYSTEMS UPGRADE	14 OF 15	100,000
002280	9 LIBERTY STREET BUILDING PURCHASE	15 OF 15	2,250,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	3,330,000

NEW REQUESTS

02553

25

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	465,000
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	2,825,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	40,000
**********AGENCY TOTAL	3,330,000

NEW REQUESTS

02554

26

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED UNDERGROUND HI-VOLTAGE SYSTEM

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
33	002118	S CAMPUS HI-VOLTAGE BACKUP LOOP	87	1 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87880500	48800100	130,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	130,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? INSTALLATION & RECONFIGURATION OF SCE&G HI-VOLTAGE OVERHEAD SYSTEM TO PROVIDE UNDERGROUND FEED LOOP FROM WENTWORTH ST NORTH TO CALHOUN ST.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? WHEN THE HIGH-VOLTAGE SYSTEM FAULTS, THE CAMPUS IS WITHOUT PRIMARY POWER FROM WENTWORTH STREET NORTH TO CALHOUN STREET SOUTH. THE LOOP WOULD PROVIDE POWER FROM WENTWORTH ST NORTH TO POINT OF FAULT OR TRIPPED BREAKERS

02555

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED UDERGROUND ELECTRICAL UTILITIES

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
34	002119	UPGRADE HI VOLTAGE ELEC NTWORK PH I	87	2 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	150,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	150,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REPLACE OLD CABLES AND CONNECTIONS WHICH HAVE EXCEEDED USEABLE LIFE AND ARE NOW CAUSING NUMEROUS POWER OUTAGES AND A GREAT LOSS OF FUNDS AND PRODUCTIVITY.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE COLLEGE IS EXPERIENCING MORE FREQUENT POWER FAILURES DUE TO THIS SITUATION WHICH CAUSES TOTAL DISRUPTION OF CAMPUS INCLUDING LOSS OF CLASSES, FOODS, ENVIRONMENTALLY CONTROLLED SPECIMENS AND OTHER SCIENTIFIC ECOLOGIES. SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS ARE SIGNIFICANTLY JEOPARDIZED.

02556

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED CAMPUS BLDGS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
35	002120	CAMPUS BLDGS ASBESTOS REMOVAL	87	3 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	160,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	160,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? INVESTIGATE AND REMOVE ASBESTOS MATERIAL FROM EXISTING BUILDINGS - SEARS BLDG, GRICE LABORATORY, OLD GYMNASIUM, CENTRAL ENERGY FACILITY AND UNDERGROUND INSULATION LINES

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TEST, INVESTIGATE, ANALYZE, REMOVE RESTORE AND RE-TEST FOR ABSENCE OF FRIABLE ASBESTOS MATERIAL. REMOVAL OF TOXIC, CARCINOGENIC MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TOXIC SUBSTANCE CONTROL ACT OF 1977.

025552

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED ENTIRE CAMPUS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
36	002121	ELEC TRANSFORMER UPGRADE-PCB REMOVE	87	4 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87880500	48800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? ALL ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS MUST BE TESTED FOR THE PRESENCE OF PCB'S (POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS-SEVERE FIRE HAZARD), MARKED CLEARLY FOR IDENTIFICATION, THEN RETROFITED BY REMOVAL OR REPLACED ENTIRELY.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TRANSFORMERS MUST BE UPGRADED PRIOR TO 1990. THE TOXIC SUBSTANCE CONTROL ACT OF 1977 MANDATES THAT THE TRANSFORMER BE CLEARLY MARKED, ETC. AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. THE PCB IS PART OF THE MINERAL OIL COOLANT FLUID SURROUNDING THE ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS OF THE TRANSFORMER

02558

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED 0704 COLLEGE LODGE

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
37	002122	COLLEGE LODGE ROOF REPLACEMENT	87	5 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87880300	48800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REMOVE EXISTING ROOF AND REPLACE WITH EASILY MAINTAINED 20-YEAR WARRANTED SINGLE PLY ROOFING SYSTEM WITH INSULATION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? SUBJECT ROOF HAS FAILED, CAUSING EXTENSIVE DAMAGE DUE TO LEAKAGE AND IS HIGH ENERGY USE DUE TO INSULATION FAILURE. ROOF IS BEYOND REPAIR. REPLACEMENT CONSISTS OF REMOVING OLD ROOF DOWN TO ROOF DECK, INSTALLATION OF 2 INCH RIDGED INSULATION AND APPLICATION OF MECHANICALLY FASTENED 50 MIL SINGLE PLY FIBER REINFORCED HYPALON MEMBRANE. STRUCTURALLY SOUND TO 110 MPH.

02559

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED 1114 CRAIG DORMITORY

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
38	002123	CRAIG DORMITORY ROOF REPLACEMENT	87	6 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87880300	48800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REMOVE EXISTING ROOF AND REPLACE WITH EASILY MAINTAINED 20-YEAR WARRANTED SINGLE PLY ROOFING SYSTEM WITH INSULATION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? SUBJECT ROOF HAS FAILED, CAUSING EXTENSIVE DAMAGE DUE TO LEAKAGE AND IS HIGH ENERGY USE DUE TO INSULATION FAILURE. ROOF IS BEYOND REPAIR. REPLACEMENT CONSISTS OF REMOVING OLD ROOF DOWN TO ROOF DECK, INSTALLATION OF 2" RIDGED INSULATION AND APPLICATION OF MECHANICALLY FASTENED 50 MIL SINGLE PLY FIBER REINFORCED HYPALON MEMBRANE. STRUCTURALLY SOUND TO 110 MPH.

02560

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED 0612 RUTLEDGE RIVERS DORM

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
39	002124	RUTLEDGE RIVERS DORM ROOF REPLACE	87	7 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87880300	48800100	35,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	35,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REMOVE EXISTING ROOF AND REPLACE WITH EASILY MAINTAINED 20-YEAR WARRANTED SINGLE PLY ROOFING SYSTEM WITH INSULATION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? SUBJECT ROOF HAS FAILED, CAUSING EXTENSIVE DAMAGE DUE TO LEAKAGE AND IS HIGH ENERGY USER DUE TO INSULATION FAILURE. ROOF IS BEYOND REPAIR. REPLACEMENT CONSISTS OF REMOVING OLD ROOF DOWN TO ROOF DECK, INSTALLATION OF 2" RIDGED INSULATION AND APPLICATION OF MECHANICALLY FASTENED 50 MIL SINGLE PLY FIBER REINFORCED HYPALON MEMBRANE, STRUCTURALLY SOUND TO 110 MPH.

02561

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED 0613 BOOKSTORE

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
40	002125	BOOKSTORE ROOF REPLACEMENT	87	8 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	40,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	40,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REMOVE EXISTING ROOF AND REPLACE WITH EASILY MAINTAINED 20-YEAR WARRANTED SINGLE PLY ROOFING SYSTEM WITH INSULATION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? SUBJECT ROOF HAS FAILED, CAUSING EXTENSIVE DAMAGE DUE TO LEAKAGE AND IS HIGH ENERGY USER DUE TO INSULATION FAILURE. ROOF IS BEYOND REPAIR. REPLACEMENT CONSISTS REMOVING OLD ROOF DOWN TO ROOF DECK, INSTALLATION OF 2" RIDGED INSULATION AND APPLICATION OF MECHANICALLY FASTENED 50 MIL SINGLE PLY FIBER REINFORCED HYPALON MEMBRANE, STRUCTURALLY SOUND TO 110 MPH.

29520 02562

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED 0623 PHYSICIANS AUDITORIUM

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
41	002126	PHYSICIANS AUDITORIUM ROOF REPLACE	87	9 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	30,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	30,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REMOVE EXISTING ROOF AND REPLACE WITH EASILY MAINTAINED 20-YEAR WARRANTED SINGLY PLY ROOFING SYSTEM WITH INSULATION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? SUBJECT ROOF HAS FAILED, CAUSING EXTENSIVE DAMAGE DUE TO LEAKAGE AND IS HIGH ENERGY USER DUE TO INSULATION FAILURE. ROOF IS BEYOND REPAIR. REPLACEMENT CONSISTS OF REMOVING OLD ROOF DOWN TO ROOF DECK, INSTALLATION OF 2" RIDGED INSULATION AND APPLICATION OF MECHANICALLY FASTENED 50 MIL SINGLE PLY FIBRE REINFORCED HYPALON MEMBRANE. STRUCTURALLY SOUND TO 110 MPH.

02563

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED CAMPUS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
42	002127	BLDG MGMT CONTROL SYSTEM UPGRADE	87	10 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REMOVE EXISTING MANUAL THERMOSTATES, INSTALL SENSING PLATES IN EACH ROOM, RECONFIGURE OPERATIONAL CYCLE TO ALLOW PROGRAMMABLE OPERATION OF FANS/BLOWERS TO CIRCULATE AIR BETWEEN HEATING AND COOLING CYCLES (I.E. SET PARAMETERS). PROVIDE DIRECT READOUT AND CONTROL OF ALL EMS COMPONENTS TO PHYSICAL PLANT. INSTALL ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL INSTRUMENTS IN BUILDINGS CONTROLLED BY THE ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM TO ILLUMINATE FLAT OR DEAD SPOTS, CIRCULATE AIR AND ISOLATE SYSTEM FROM INDISCRIMINATE CONTROL BY PERSONS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? PROJECT WILL PROVIDE DIRECT READOUT AND CONTROL OF ALL EMS COMPONENTS TO PHYSICAL PLANT.

02564

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED CAMPUS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
43	002128	FACILITIES SAFETY SYSTEMS UPGRADE	87	11 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	75,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	75,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? AUTO SENSING INSTRUMENTS (SMOKE, VAPOR OR HEAT) AND DISPERSION OF HALON FIRE SUPPRESSION TO LIBRARY RARE BOOK WING AND 4TH FLOOR COMPUTER CENTER LOCATED AT 9 LIBERTY STREET. INSTALLATION OF EMERGENCY LIGHTING AND TIE-IN OF INTER-BUILDING EMERGENCY GENERATORS. SECURITY ALARMS FOR DESIGNATED SECURE AREAS AND HOSTAGE ALERT AND DETECTION SYSTEMS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? PROVIDES ADDITIONAL SECURITY IN SMALL LIBRARY AND 9 LIBERTY STREET, 4TH FLOOR.

02565

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED 0614 CENTRAL ENERGY FACILITY

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
44	002129	CONTROL ENERGY FAC/MGMT SYSTEM	87	12 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	30,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	30,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? INSTRUMENT AND ELECTRONICALLY INTEGRATE THE CENTRAL ENERGY FACILITY WITHIN THE COMPUTERIZED CONTROL OF THE EMS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THERE ARE SIGNIFICANT POTENTIAL ENERGY CONSUMPTION AND COST SAVINGS TO BE REALIZED DUE TO MORE EFFECTIVE CONTROL OF DEMAND REQUIREMENTS ON BOILERS AND WATER CHILLERS.

02566

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED 0614 CENTRAL ENERGY FACILITY

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
45	002130	CENTRAL ENGY FAC PH III-A/E PLAN	87	13 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	30,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	30,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? PERFORM AN ENGINEERING FEASIBILITY ANALYSIS TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER EXPANSION OF THE CENTRAL ENERGY FACILITY (COOLING TOWERS, BOILERS, ETC.) SMALLER SATELLITE ENERGY FACILITIES SATISFY THE TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC ENERGY REQUIREMENTS OF THE COLLEGE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? WITH THE ADDITION OF THE SECOND INCREMENT OF THE SCIENCE CENTER BUILDING, THE MAXIMUM CAPACITY OF THE CURRENT CENTRAL ENERGY CENTER HAS EITHER BEEN REACHED OR EXCEEDED AS ADDITIONAL BUILDINGS HAVE RECENTLY BEEN ADDED TO THE COLLEGE INVENTORY, SUCH AS THE SEARS BUILDING AND 9 LIBERTY STREET.

025267

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED 0704 COLLEGE LODGE

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
46	002131	COLLEGE LODGE-HVAC SYSTEMS UPGRADE	87	14 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87880300	48800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REMOVE, RELOCATE AND REPLACE HVAC FAN COIL UNITS, ASSOCIATED PIPING AND UPSIZING CONDENSATION EXHAUST FANS ON UPPER ROOF.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? EXISTING FAN COIL UNITS, WATER LINES, CONDENSATE LINES, ETC., ARE LOCATED IN CEILING OVER EACH ROOM BATHTUB. EXCESSIVE CORROSION AND WALL MILDEWING HAS CAUSED NECESSARY MAINTENANCE. CONDENSATE LINES ARE BEING PIPED TO A COMMON INTERIOR WALL CHASE FOR EACH 4-ROOM COMPLEX. EXHAUST FANS ON ROOF ARE UNDERSIZED AND AGED AND WATER CONDENSATION IS MIGRATING TO BATHROOM FLOOR AND ROOMS.

02568

AGENCY H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON L FACILITY AFFECTED 7019 9 LIBERTY STREET

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
47	002280	9 LIBERTY STREET BUILDING PURCHASE	87	15 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	2,250,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	2,250,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROVISIONS OF THE 1986 GENERAL BOND ACT, THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON IS EXERCISING ITS PURCHASE OPTION WITHIN THE TERMS SPECIFIED BY THE OWNER FOR THE PROPERTY KNOWN AS 9 LIBERTY STREET.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? UNDER THE TERMS OF THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT/GIFT ARRANGEMENT THE COLLEGE WILL SECURE OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY WHICH IT CURRENTLY LEASES AND UTILIZES AS THE LOCATION FOR ITS COMPUTER SERVICES AND COMPUTER SCIENCES PROGRAM.

02569

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY H18 FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE L

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002252	ROGERS LIBRARY PARKNG AREA RENOVATE	1 OF 5	95,000
002253	FOUNDERS HALL CARPET REPLACE	2 OF 5	45,000
002254	PARKING LOT A-RESEAL & RESTRIPE	3 OF 5	35,000
002255	FOUNDERS HALL/MEDIA CENTER REPAINT	4 OF 5	50,000
002256	PARKING LOT F - ENLARGE	5 OF 5	75,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	300,000

NEW REQUESTS

02570

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY H18 FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE L

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	225,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	75,000
**********AGENCY TOTAL	300,000

NEW REQUESTS

02571

30

AGENCY H18 FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE L FACILITY AFFECTED 28 SIDEWALKS,STREETS,PARKING LOTS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
48	002252	ROGERS LIBRARY PARKNG AREA RENOVATE	87	1 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	95,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	95,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REPLACE TEMPORARY GRAVEL PARKING AREA WITH A PAVED PARKING LOT WITH CURB, STORM DRAINAGE AND LIGHTING. ALSO, DUE TO PROXIMITY, INCLUDES PAVING AND LIGHTING OF A WALKWAY FROM ROGERS LIBRARY TO STUDENT HOUSING VILLAGE, THE COLLEGE'S STUDENT HOUSING APARTMENT COMPLEX.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? A PARKING LOT NEAR THE LIBRARY IS NEEDED TO IMPROVE ACCESS TO THE BUILDING IN INCLEMENT WEATHER AND ESPECIALLY TO REDUCE DAMAGE TO MATERIALS BEING CARRIED BETWEEN CARS AND THE BUILDING IN THE RAIN. A WALK IS NEEDED BETWEEN THE STUDENT HOUSING VILLAGE AND THE LIBRARY SO STUDENTS WON'T HAVE TO WALK IN THE MUD IN INCLEMENT WEATHER AND IN THE DARK.

24520 025272

AGENCY H18 FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE L FACILITY AFFECTED 15 FOUNDERS HALL

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
49	002253	FOUNDERS HALL CARPET REPLACE	87	2 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	45,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	45,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? FOUNDERS HALL IS TWELVE YEARS OLD. THE CARPET TO BE REPLACED IS WORN OUT. THIS WILL COMPLETE THE PHASED REPLACEMENT OF CARPET IN ALL CORRIDORS AND CLASSROOMS IN THE BUILDING.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? LETTING THE FACILITY CONTINUE TO DETERIORATE IS NOT ACCEPTABLE. NO ALTERNATIVE WOULD MEET THE NEEDS.

02573

AGENCY H18 FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE L FACILITY AFFECTED 28 SIDEWALKS,STREETS,PARKING LOTS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
50	002254	PARKING LOT A-RESEAL & RESTRIPE	87	3 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	35,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	35,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? RESEAL THE SURFACE OF PARKING LOT A WITH A COAL-TAR AND SAND EMULSION, AND RESTRIPE IT WITH TRAFFIC GRADE PAINT.

.
.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? BOTH THE CONDITION OF THE PARKING LOT AND THE LONG-RANGE MAINTENANCE PLAN FOR STREETS AND PARKING LOTS INDICATE THAT NOW IS THE TIME TO RESEAL THIS PARKING LOT TO RETARD DETERIORATION OF THE ASPHALT SURFACE AND OBTAIN MAXIMUM LIFE WITH MINIMUM LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE.

02524

AGENCY H18 FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE L FACILITY AFFECTED 15 & 18 FOUNDERS HALL & MEDIA CENTER

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
51	002255	FOUNDERS HALL/MEDIA CENTER REPAINT	87	4 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REPAINT EXPOSED CONCRETE COLUMNS AND BEAMS OF BOTH BUILDINGS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THESE TWO BUILDINGS ARE JOINED AND ARE OF THE SAME TYPE CONSTRUCTION - EXTERIOR EXPOSED CONCRETE BEAMS AND COLUMNS AND BRICK PANELS. THEY WERE BUILT IN 1974 AND 1976, AND HAVE NOT BEEN PAINTED SINCE. THE PAINT OF THE COLUMNS AND BEAMS IS CHALKING AND PEELING BADLY.

02575

AGENCY H18 FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE L FACILITY AFFECTED 28 SIDEWALKS,STEETS,PARKING LOTS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
52	002256	PARKING LOT F - ENLARGE	87	5 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87450500	98800100	75,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	75,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? ENLARGE PARKING LOT F TO INCLUDE AN ADJACENT AREA WHICH WAS PLANNED FOR BUT NOT INCLUDED IN THE ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? WHEN PARKING LOT F WAS ORIGINALLY CONSTRUCTED SPACE WAS PLANNED FOR ADDITIONAL PARKING WHICH WOULD BE COME NECESSARY AS THE COLLEGE GREW. AS THE NEED WAS NOT PRESSING AT THE TIME, IN THE INTEREST OF ECONOMY, THE WHOLE AREA WAS NOT INCLUDED AS PART OF THE ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION. SUBSEQUENT GROWTH AND EXPECTATIONS OF CONTINUED GROWTH IN THIS AREA MADE IT PRUDENT TO ENLARGE THE PARKING LOT NOW, BEFORE A PARKING CRISIS DEVELOPS.

02576

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002213	PHY SCIENCE CNTR FUME HOOD ALARMS	1 OF 21	35,000
002214	MCKISSICK INFO SERVICES DARKROOM	2 OF 21	45,000
002215	COKER RENOVATION	3 OF 21	35,000
002216	UTILITY TUNNEL CORROSION CORRECTION	4 OF 21	30,000
002217	THOMAS COOPER LIBRARY RENOVATION	5 OF 21	35,000
002218	HOBCAW BARONY-DEFERRED MAINTENANCE	6 OF 21	40,000
002219	GENERAL REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	7 OF 21	50,000
002220	EXTERIOR MODIFICATION/REPAIR	8 OF 21	50,000
002221	SYSTEM REPAIR & MODIFICATION	9 OF 21	50,000
002222	ROOF REPAIR/REPLACEMENT	10 OF 21	55,551
002223	PURCHASING ADDITION	11 OF 21	45,000
002224	THOMAS COOPER ROOF REPLACEMENT	12 OF 21	125,000
002225	GENERAL CAMPUS LIGHTING	13 OF 21	200,000
002226	PCB TRANSFORMER TESTING	14 OF 21	30,000
002227	TOWERS HVAC REPLACEMENT-PHASE III	15 OF 21	564,000
002228	BURNEY RENOVATIONS	16 OF 21	100,000
002229	SNOWDEN RENOVATION	17 OF 21	100,000
002230	DOUGLAS DORM RENOVATION	18 OF 21	100,000
002231	MCBRYDE QUADRANGLE ROOF REPLACEMENT	19 OF 21	175,000
002232	MAXCY-GREGG TENNIS BUILDING	20 OF 21	50,000
002233	ATHLETIC FIELD IMPROVEMENTS	21 OF 21	30,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	1,944,551

NEW REQUESTS

02577

GSAP1P62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	825,551
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	80,000
OTHER FUNDS	1,039,000
**********AGENCY TOTAL	1,944,551

NEW REQUESTS

02578

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED 90 PHYSICAL SCIENCES CENTER

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
53	002213	PHY SCIENCE CNTR FUME HOOD ALARMS	87	1 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	35,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	35,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? INSTALL DEVICES THAT WILL SOUND AN ALARM IF TOXIC FUMES BEGIN ACCUMMULATING IN THE LABORATORY AND BEGIN REACHING TOXIC LEVELS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THESE DEVICES ARE NEEDED BECAUSE OF THE POOR CONDITION OF THE EXHAUST SYSTEM IN THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES CENTER WHICH CANNOT BE REPLACED UNTIL THE ASBESTOS IS REMOVED FROM THE FACILITY. THESE DEVICES WILL PROVIDE MINIMAL PROTECTION TO LAB OCCUPANTS USING TOXIC MATERIALS.

025279

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED 15 MCKISSICK

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
54	002214	MCKISSICK INFO SERVICES DARKROOM	87	2 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	45,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	45,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THERE ARE NO FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION TO DEVELOP PHOTOGRAPHS FOR USE IN UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? CONTINUING TO IMPOSE UPON ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS FOR USE OF DARKROOM FACILITIES.

02580

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED 100 COKER LIFE SCIENCES

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
55	002215	COKER RENOVATION	87	3 OF 21	*	*	* *

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	35,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	35,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONVERT ROOMS 405-407 FROM TWO TEACHING LABS INTO RESEARCH LABS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO ACCOMMODATE EXPANDING RESEARCH PROGRAMS IN BIOLOGY.

02581

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
56	002216	UTILITY TUNNEL CORROSION CORRECTION	87	4 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	30,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	30,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? TO IDENTIFY SOURCE OF CORROSION AND ELIMINATE PROBLEM WITH THE ALUMINUM UTILITY COVERS. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES GROUP INC LOOKED AT THE TUNNELS AND ESTIMATED TUNNEL REPAIR WOULD COSTS $5,000 FOR STUDY OF CONDITIONS, $5,000 FOR DESIGNING A SYSTEM AND $20,000 TO INSTALL SYSTEM.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE UNIVERSITY'S UTILITIES ARE RUN THROUGH THE CAMPUS IS A SERIES OF UNDERGROUND TUNNELS. THE METAL JACKET OF THE TUNNEL IS BEING EATEN THROUGH, PERHAPS FROM ACIDS IN THE SOIL. THIS PROJECT WILL SEEK TO CORRECT DAMAGE THAT HAS OCCURRED AND PREVENT FUTURE DAMAGE BY IDENTIFYING ACTUAL CAUSE (S) AND TAKING APPROPRIATE ACTIONS.

02582

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED 103 THOMAS COOPER LIBRARY

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
57	002217	THOMAS COOPER LIBRARY RENOVATION	87	5 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	35,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	35,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? RENOVATE SPACE MAKING APPROPRIATE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL MODIFICATIONS TO ACCOMMODATE THE UNIVERSITY'S MAP COLLECTION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO LOCATE THE MAP LIBRARY IN APPROPRIATE, CLIMATE CONTROLLED SPACE AMONG THE OTHER UNIVERSITY REFERENCE COLLECTIONS.

02583

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED HOBCAW BARONY LABORATORY

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
58	002218	HOBCAW BARONY-DEFERRED MAINTENANCE	87	6 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	40,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	40,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? SOLVE PROBLEM OF STANDING WATER UNDER ORIGINAL LABORATORY BUILDING AND REPAIR DAMAGE TO SUB-STRUCTURE AND FLOOR; RECONSTRUCT PIER; REPLACE FUME HOOD EXHAUST AND INSTALL FAN.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? STANDING WATER HAS UNDERMINED THE INTEGRITY OF THE FLOOR AND SUB-STRUCTURE IN THE ORIGINAL LABORATORY BUILIDNG. THE PIER HAS DETERIORATED AND MUST BE REPLACED. FUME HOOD EXHAUST SYSTEM IS IN NEED OF REPLACEMENT.

02584

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS

L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
59	002219	GENERAL REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	87	7 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? TO EFFECT GENERAL REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS TO VARIOUS ACADEMIC/GENERAL FACILITIES AS THE NEED MAY ARISE DURING THE NEXT FISCAL YEAR. ALSO, PROJECT INCLUDES AN EMERGENCY-TYPE FUND FOR UNEXPECTED OCCUPANCIES DURING FISCAL YEAR.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? MAKING NEEDED REPAIRS OR RENOVATIONS AS NEEDS ARISE DURING THE NEXT FISCAL YEAR. PROVIDING CONTINGENCY FOR OTHER REPAIR AND RENOVATION PROJECTS.

02585

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
60	002220	EXTERIOR MODIFICATION/REPAIR	87	8 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? TO EFFECT EXTERIOR PAINTING, WATERPROOFING AND ALLIED IMPROVEMENTS TO VARIOUS ACADEMIC/GENERAL BUILDINGS. ALSO PROJECT INCLUDES A CONTINGENCY FUND FOR UNEXPECTED EMERGENCIES THAT MIGHT ARISE DURING FISCAL YEAR.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? MAKE EXTERIOR REPAIRS OR MODIFICATIONS AS THE NEED ARISES DURING THE NEXT FISCAL YEAR.

02586

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
61	002221	SYSTEM REPAIR & MODIFICATION	87	9 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? COMPLETE PLUMBING, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, AND HVAC REPAIRS AND MODIFICATIONS FOR E & B BUILDINGS. THIS PROJECT PROVIDES A CONTINGENCY FUND FOR UNEXPECTED EMERGENCIES THAT OCCUR DURING THE FISCAL YEAR.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO EFFECT SYSTEM REPAIRS AND MODIFICATIONS AS THE NEED ARISES DURING THE UPCOMING YEAR.

C2587

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
62	002222	ROOF REPAIR/REPLACEMENT	87	10 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	55,551	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	55,551	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REPAIR AND REPLACE ROOFS ON E & B BUILDINGS. THIS PROJECT ALSO PROVIDES A CONTINGENCY FUND FOR UNEXPECTED EMERGENCIES THAT MIGHT ARISE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO EFFECT THE REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT OF ROOFS DURING THE THE NEXT FISCAL YEAR.

02588

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED 145 ACCOUNTING/PURCHASING

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
63	002223	PURCHASING ADDITION	87	11 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	45,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	45,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? ADDING APPROXIMATELY 850 GSF AND RENOVATING APPROXIMATELY 650 SQUARE FEET TO ACCOMMODATE EXPANDING PURCHASING RESPONSIBILITIES. OTHER COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT, $5,100 FOR ADDITIONAL MAINTENANCE EXPENSE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROCUREMENT CODE HAS COME INCREASED RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE PURCHASING DEPARTMENT REQUIRING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW PROCEDURES AND THE ADDITION OF SEVERAL EMPLOYEES. ADDITIONAL SPACE AS WELL AS MODEST RENOVATIONS ARE NEEDED TO MAKE THIS DEPARTMENT'S LIMITED SPACE MORE FUNCTIONAL.

68520
02589

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED 103 THOMAS COOPER LIBRARY

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
64	002224	THOMAS COOPER ROOF REPLACEMENT	87	12 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	125,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	125,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REPLACE ROOF ON THOMAS COOPER LIBRARY.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE ROOF ON THE THOMAS COOPER LIBRARY IS SOME 27 YEARS OLD AND HAS DETERIORATED TO A POINT WHERE THE CONTENTS OF THE LIBRARY ARE IN SERIOUS JEOPARDY.
LETTER FROM THE DIRECTOR OF THE LIBRARY WHICH VERY GRAPHICALLY DESCRIBES THE SITUATION FACED WITH THE LIBRARY WITH EACH RAIN. LETTER STATES THAT PLASTIC IS SPREAD TO PROTECT LIBRARY MATERIALS, FURNITURE AND CARPET AND WET VACUUMS ARE USED TO TAKE WATER OUT OF THE CARPET WHEN IT RAINS. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THE COOPER LIBRARY AND ITS CONTENTS WOULD REQUIRE MORE THAN $500,000,000 FOR REPLACEMENT.

02590

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS

L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
65	002225	GENERAL CAMPUS LIGHTING	87	13 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	200,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	200,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? INCREASE LIGHTING ON THE CAMPUS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THROUGH SURVEYS OF THE CAMPUS, IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT THE LIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS ON CAMPUS COULD BE IMPROVED. THESE AREAS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE PENDLETON STREET GARAGE, THE BLOSSOM GARAGE AND THE BATES PARKING LOT.

02591

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
66	002226	PCB TRANSFORMER TESTING	87	14 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87500100	48800100	30,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	30,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? TEST ALL TRANSFORMERS ON CAMPUS TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE/ABSENCE OF PCB.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY PCB CONTAINING TRANSFORMERS ON CAMPUS SO STEPS CAN BE TAKEN TO REMOVE THE MATERIALS AND/OR TRANSFORMERS PRIOR TO 1990 DEADLINE SET BY EPA.

26520

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED 93,95,96 BURNEY,DOUGLAS,SNOWDEN

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
67	002227	TOWERS HVAC REPLACEMENT-PHASE III	87	15 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	564,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	564,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REPLACE THE HVAC SYSTEM IN THESE 20-25 YEAR OLD FACILITIES.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? SYSTEMS HAVE REACHED THE END OF THEIR USEFUL LIFE AND ARE SUBJECT TO FREQUENT MALFUNCTIONS. THIS SUBJECTS THE STUDENTS RESIDING IN THESE DORMITORIES TO EXTREME TEMPERATURE FLUCTUATIONS.

02593

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED 93 BURNEY DORMITORY

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
68	002228	BURNEY RENOVATIONS	87	16 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? RENOVATE BATHROOMS, STUDENT ROOMS, HALLWAYS, REPLACE CARPET IN GENERAL LOUNGE, REPLACE PANELS IN FIRST FLOOR WINDOWS, REPLACE PANIC HARDWARE ON EXTERIOR DOORS AND IMPROVE WATER LINES AND DRAINAGE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS DORM WAS CONSTRUCTED IN THE EARLY TO MID-60'S. BY NATURE, THESE FACILITIES ARE IN CONSTANT USE AND WEAR AND TEAR ARE EXTENSIVE. THE COMBINATION OF AGE AND USE HAVE TAKEN ITS TOLL AND REPAIRS MUST BE MADE IF THE DORM IS TO CONTINUE TO BE USED.

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02594

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED 95 SNOWDEN DORM

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
69	002229	SNOWDEN RENOVATION	87	17 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? RENOVATE BATHROOMS, STUDENT ROOMS, HALLWAYS, REPLACE CARPET IN GENERAL LOUNGE, REPLACE PANELS IN FIRST FLOOR WINDOWS, REPLACE PANIC HARDWARE ON EXTERIOR DOORS, AND IMPROVE WATER LINES AND DRAINAGE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS DORM IS SOME 20 YEARS OLD. BY NATURE, THESE FACILITIES ARE IN CONSTANT USE AND WEAR AND TEAR ARE EXTENSIVE. THE COMBINATION OF AGE AND USE HAVE TAKEN ITS TOLL AND REPAIRS ARE NEEDED IF THE DORM IS TO CONTINUE TO BE USED.

02595

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED 95 DOUGLAS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
70	002230	DOUGLAS DORM RENOVATION	87	18 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? RENOVATE BATHROOMS, STUDENT ROOMS, HALLWAYS, REPLACE CARPET IN GENERAL LOUNGE, REPLACE PANELS IN FIRST FLOOR WINDOWS, REPLACE PANIC HARDWARE ON EXTERIOR DOORS, AND IMPROVE WATER LINES AND DRAINAGE.

.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS DORM WAS CONSTRUCTED IN THE MID-LATE 60'S. THESE FACILITIES ARE IN CONSTANT USE AND WEAR AND TEAR ARE EXTENSIVE. THE COMBINATION OF AGE AND USE HAVE TAKEN ITS TOLL AND REPAIRS ARE NEEDED, IF THE DORM IS TO CONTINUE TO BE USED.

02596

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED 104-110 MCBRYDE A,B,C,D,E,F,G

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
71	002231	MCBRYDE QUADRANGLE ROOF REPLACEMENT	87	19 OF 21			

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	175,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	175,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REPLACE ROOFS ON THE FRATERNITY QUADRANGLE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? ROOFS ARE 30 YEARS OLD AND ARE IN NEED OF BEING REPLACED.

02597

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
72	002232	MAXCY-GREGG TENNIS BUILDING	87	20 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
ATHLETIC FUNDS	87784100	88800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCT 860 GSF BUILDING AT THE MAXCY-GREGG TENNIS CENTER TO SERVE THE WOMEN'S TENNIS TEAM.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THERE ARE NO LOCKER ROOM OR SHOWER FACILITIES AVAILABLE AT THE MAXCY-GREGG TENNIS CENTER FOR THE WOMEN'S TENNIS TEAM. SINCE THESE COURTS ARE USED FOR MATCHES APPROPRIATE FACILITIES ARE REQUIRED.

C2598

AGENCY H27 USC-COLUMBIA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
73	002233	ATHLETIC FIELD IMPROVEMENTS	87	21 OF 21	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
ATHLETIC FUNDS	87784100	88800100	30,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	30,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? INCREASE FOOTCANDLES AT SARGE FRYE FIELD BY IMPROVING LIGHTING AND INSTALL BLEACHERS AT TRACK.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? USC WILL HOST THE METRO BASEBALL TOURNAMENT IN THE SPRING OF 1987. BECAUSE THIS EVENT WILL MOST LIKELY BE COVERED BY NATIONAL TELEVISION NETWORKS, THE LIGHTING MUST BE INCREASED TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE FOOTCANDLES FOR THE BROADCASTS. LIKEWISE, USC WILL HOST METRO TRACK AND FIELD IN THE SPRING OF 1987. CURRENTLY THERE IS LIMITED SPECTATOR SEATING AT THE SPRING SPORTS CENTER.

02599

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY H32 USC-COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS L

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002210	WLMS BRICE & WHLWRGHT-ROOF REP/REPL	1 OF 3	135,100
002211	PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS & REPAIR	2 OF 3	59,450
002212	MAINTENANCE SHOP FACILITIES	3 OF 3	400,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	594,550

NEW REQUESTS

C2600

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY H32 USC-COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS L

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	594,550
**********AGENCY TOTAL	594,550

NEW REQUESTS

02601

AGENCY H32 USC-COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED WMS BRICE BLDG & WHEELWRIGHT AUDT

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
74	002210	WLMS BRICE & WHLWRGHT-ROOF REP/REPL	87	1 OF 3	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87500100	98800100	135,100	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	135,100	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? MAKE NECESSARY ROOF REPAIRS AND/OR REPLACEMENTS AS RECOMMENDED IN ROOF INSPECTION REPORT ON WILLIAMS BRICE BUILDING AND WHEELWRIGHT AUDITORIUM.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? BECAUSE OF LACK OF FUNDS AND PERSONNEL, ROOF MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND UPKEEP HAS BEEN VIRTUALLY NON-EXISTANT. NOW THAT ROOF PROBLEMS CAN NO LONGER BE INGNORED, COASTAL CAROLINA WOULD LIKE TO IMPLEMENT THOSE RECOMMENDATIONS PERTAINING TO THE WILLIAMS BRICE BLDG AND WHEELWRIGHT AUDITORIUM, AS RECOMMENDED IN THE REPORT.

0260

AGENCY H32 USC-COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
75	002211	PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS & REPAIR	87	2 OF 3	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	59,450	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	59,450	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? PAVE EXISTING COQUINA BASE LOT AT SCIENCE BUILDING; PAVE SMALL PARKING LOT AT SECURITY BUILDING; REPAIR, AND REINFORCE CONCRETE PIPE JOINT WHICH IS CAUSING SINK IN ROAD AT MAINTENANCE BUILDING; REPAIR WHERE NEEDED AND SEAL ALL ROADWAY SURFACES CAMPUSWIDE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? PAVING EXISTING LOTS WILL INCREASE THE NUMBER OF SPACES AVAILABLE, REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE WILL INCREASE LIFE OF ASPHALT.

02603

AGENCY H32 USC-COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
76	002212	MAINTENANCE SHOP FACILITIES	87	3 OF 3	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	400,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	400,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCTION OF TWO PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BLDGS, ONE FOR THE MAINTENANCE SHOPS AND THE SECOND FOR A CAMPUS WAREHOUSE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? NOW THAT SCETV HAS AGREED TO LOCATE A TV STUDIO IN THE EXISTING MAINTENANCE BUILDING, COASTAL CAROLINA WILL BE FORCED TO BUILD NEW MAINTENANCE FACILITIES. IN KEEPING WITH THE MASTER PLAN, THE COLLEGE PLANS TO LOCATE THESE FACILITIES AT A REAR ENTRANCE TO THE CAMPUS WHICH FACILITATES EASY ACCESS TO THE BUILDING. FREIGHT DELIVERIES WILL BE MUCH EASIER TO HANDLE AND MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC PROBLEMS GENERATED BY THIS TYPE OF FACILITY CAN BE VIRTUALLY ELIMINATED. IT ALSO RELOCATES THE MAINTENANCE AND WAREHOUSE FACILITIES FROM THE HEART OF THE CAMPUS, MAKING FOR A MORE EFFICIENT OPERATION.

02604

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002157	LAND ACQUISITION (CHARLESTON HS)	1 OF 16	2,180,000
002158	CAMPUS ASBESTOS REMOVAL	2 OF 16	250,000
002159	MED CNTR-AMBL CARE CNTR REFURBISH	3 OF 16	3,000,000
002160	COLCOCK-DEAN'S OFFICES RELOCATION	4 OF 16	500,000
002161	CAMPUS ELEC SYSTEMS UPGRADING	5 OF 16	375,000
002162	HOSPITAL INFO SYS ACQ & INSTALL	6 OF 16	3,500,000
002163	HOSPITAL CHILLERS REPLACEMENT	7 OF 16	200,000
002164	PSYCHIATRY RESEARCH RENOVATION	8 OF 16	50,000
002165	HOSPITAL BOILERS RETUBING	9 OF 16	100,000
002166	HAZARDOUS PCB TRANSFORMERS REMOVAL	10 OF 16	250,000
002167	BASIC SCIENCE BLDG RECEIVING AREA	11 OF 16	100,000
002168	COLLEGE OF NURSING-HVAC REPLACEMENT	12 OF 16	300,000
002169	MISCELLANEOUS ROOF REPAIRS	13 OF 16	350,000
002170	PATHOLOGICAL WASTE INCINRATOR CONST	14 OF 16	175,000
002171	RESEARCH BLDG SMOKE DETECT INSTALL	15 OF 16	30,000
002172	DEPT OF SURGERY CONSOLIDATION	16 OF 16	45,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	11,405,000

NEW REQUESTS

02605

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	3,500,000
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	5,460,000
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	45,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	2,400,000
**********AGENCY TOTAL	11,405,000

NEW REQUESTS

02606

60

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L FACILITY AFFECTED MEDICAL UNIVERSITY

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
77	002157	LAND ACQUISITION (CHARLESTON HS)	87	1 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87451600	48800100	2,180,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	2,180,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE PURCHASE OF 1.7 ACRES OF LAND AND THE BUILDINGS (CHARLESTON HIGH SCHOOL AND A GYMNASIUM).

.

.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS LAND IS VERY IMPORTANT FOR THE FUTURE SUPPORT OF THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL AND CLINICAL ACTIVITIES. IT WOULD PROVIDE A SITE FOR FUTURE PARKING, OUTPATIENT SURGERY, AND RADIOLOGIC SERVICES, AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT FOR BOTH PEDIATRIC AND ADULT PATIENTS.

40920

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C

L FACILITY AFFECTED CAMPUS BUILDINGS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
78	002158	CAMPUS ASBESTOS REMOVAL	87	2 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87450500	48800100	250,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	250,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT WILL CONSIST OF THE REMOVAL OF ANY ASBESTOS MATERIAL ENCOUNTERED DURING VARIOUS RENOVATION PROJECTS ON CAMPUS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? CURRENTLY, CONTRACTORS ON RENOVATION PROJECTS WILL SUB-CONTRACT FOR THE REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS. THIS IS NOT COST-EFFECTIVE SINCE THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE MUST ALSO BE COVERED. THIS PROJECT WILL ENABLE US TO CONTRACT DIRECTLY FOR ASBESTOS REMOVAL, THUS KEEPING MORE CONTROL OVER THE PROCESS AND ALSO SAVING MONEY.

02608

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L FACILITY AFFECTED 600 CLINICAL SCIENCE BLDG

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
79	002159	MED CNTR-AMBL CARE CNTR REFURBISH	87	3 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87451600	48800100	1,000,000	
OTHER FUNDS	87451600	98801000	2,000,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	3,000,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE PROJECT INVOLVES REFURBISHMENT OF 1ST AND 2ND FLOORS OF CLINICAL SCIENCE BLDG TO SERVE AS THE AMBULATORY CARE CENTER FOR MUSC MEDICAL CENTER. RENOVATIONS WILL UPGRADE AND UPDATE THE EXISTING FACILITY TO ACCOMMODATE STANDARD OF OUTPATIENT MEDICAL PRACTICE, DESIGNED FOR PATIENT CONVENIENCE AND PRIVACY.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS EXPENDITURE WILL ALLOW THE SPACE TO BE DEVELOPED FOR SUB-SPECIALTY USE REPRESENTATIVE OF WHAT STUDENTS, UPON ENTRANCE INTO THE PRACTICE OF HEALTH CARE, WILL HAVE AVAILABLE.

02609

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L FACILITY AFFECTED 120 COLCOCK HALL

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
80	002160	COLCOCK-DEAN'S OFFICES RELOCATION	87	4 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87811100	48800100	500,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	500,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT ENTAILS GENERAL RENOVATIONS OF COLCOCK HALL IN ORDER TO HOUSE THE DEAN OF MEDICINE IN A MORE CENTRAL LOCATION. THE DEAN'S OFFICES ARE CURRENTLY IN A SMALL BUILDING ON DOUGHTY STREET.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS PROJECT WILL PROVIDE A MORE SUITABLE LOCATION FOR THE DEAN OF MEDICINE AND MORE SPACE. IT WILL ALSO ENABLE THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY TO RENOVATE ONE OF THE MOST HISTORICALLY SIGNIFICANT BUILDINGS ON CAMPUS.

02610

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C — L — FACILITY AFFECTED — CAMPUS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
81	002161	CAMPUS ELEC SYSTEMS UPGRADING	87	5 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87450500	48800100	375,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	375,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT WILL CONSIST OF 3. FIRST, A BACKUP GENERATOR WILL BE INSTALLED AT THE SCE&G SUB-STATION FOR ENERGY BACKUP, PARTICULARLY DURING PEAK LOAD TIMES. THIS WILL SERVE TO REDUCE SIGNIFICANTLY THE USAGE WHICH SCE&G USES TO CALCULATE THE MEDICAL'S YEARLY UTILITY RATE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS NEW BACKUP GENERATOR WILL ASSIST DURING POWER OUTAGES AS WELL AS SAVE MONEY DUE TO PEAK-SHARING CAPACITY. THE OTHER PARTS OF THIS PROJECT WILL SERVE TO PROTECT THE RESEARCH AND CLINICAL FUNCTIONS IN KEY AREAS OF CAMPUS.

02611

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L FACILITY AFFECTED MUSC HOSPITAL

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
82	002162	HOSPITAL INFO SYS ACQ & INSTALL	87	6 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	87822000	38800100	3,500,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	3,500,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE ACQUISITION AND INSTALLATION OF A COMPREHENSIVE HOSPITAL INFORMATION SYSTEM FOR THE MUSC MEDICAL CENTER. THIS SYSTEM INCLUDES SOFTWARE, HARDWARE AND A LABORATORY INFORMATION SYSTEM.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE ADVENT OF PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT SYSTEMS HAS ENHANCED THE NEED FOR AUTOMATION. HOSPITALS NEED BETTER INFORMATION AND EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT OF THAT INFORMATION TO BETTER CONTROL COSTS AND ALLOCATE RESOURCES. THE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM TO BE ACQUIRED WILL ENHANCE PATIENT TREATMENT PATTERNS, IMPROVE STAFF'S FUNCTIONALITY AND CREATE INHERENT SAVINGS BY ELIMINATING DUPLICATION, GENERATING CHARGES AND PROCESSING PATIENTS THROUGH THEIR STAY MORE RAPIDLY.

02612

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L FACILITY AFFECTED HOSPITAL

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
83	002163	HOSPITAL CHILLERS REPLACEMENT	87	7 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87451600	98800100	200,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	200,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT INVOLVES REPLACING TWO DETERIORATED CHILLERS IN THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE REPLACEMENT OF THESE CHILLERS IS NECESSARY TO ENSURE THE CONTINUED CIRCULATION OF CHILLED WATER FOR THE HVAC SYSTEM IN THE HOSPITAL.

02613

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L FACILITY AFFECTED 750 UNIVERSITY SERVICES BLDG

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
84	002164	PSYCHIATRY RESEARCH RENOVATION	87	8 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87450500	48800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? IN ORDER TO PROVIDE SPACE FOR THE CLINICAL RESEARCH SECTION OF THE DEPT OF PSYCHIATRY, APPROXIMATELY TWO-THIRDS OF THE 4TH FLOOR AND A PORTION OF THE 5TH FLOOR OF THE UNIVERSITY SERVICES BLDG MUST BE RENOVATED.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PERMIT A MORE EFFICIENT CONSOLIDATION OF FUNCTIONS AND ALLOW ROOM FOR NEW FACULTY AND RESIDENTS.

02814

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L FACILITY AFFECTED HOSPITAL

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
85	002165	HOSPITAL BOILERS RETUBING	87	9 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87451600	98800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT WILL ALLOW US TO REFURBISH DETERIORATED BOILERS IN THE HOSPITAL.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS WORK IS NEEDED IN ORDER TO ENSURE CONTINUED OPERATION OF THE BOILERS.

02615

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L FACILITY AFFECTED HOSPITAL, QUADRANGLE F

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
86	002166	HAZARDOUS PCB TRANSFORMERS REMOVAL	87	10 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87450500	48800100	250,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	250,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? PROJECT INVOLVES THE REMOVAL OF FIVE TRANSFORMERS WHICH HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED AS CONTAINING PCB MATERIAL. ONE IS ON ROOF OF HOSPITAL, ONE IS ON ROOF OF "F" BUILDING, ONE IS ON PARKING GARAGE ROOF AND TWO ARE ON ROOF OF BASIC SCIENCE BUILDING.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE LOCATION OF THESE TRANSFORMERS WITH HAZARDOUS PCB MATERIAL MAKES THEIR IMMEDIATE REMOVAL A NECESSITY.

02616

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L FACILITY AFFECTED 500 BASIC SCIENCE BLDG

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
87	002167	BASIC SCIENCE BLDG RECEIVING AREA	87	11 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87720100	98800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE RECEIVING DOCK AT THE BASIC SCIENCE BLDG WOULD BE ENLARGED TO BECOME THE CENTRAL RECEIVING/DISTRIBUTION AREA OF THE CAMPUS. IT WOULD ENTAIL EXTENDING THE DOCK AND THE ROOF OVER IT. THE OFFICE AREA WOULD ALSO BE RENOVATED TO HANDLE THE INCREASED WORKLOAD AND THE RELOCATED PERSONNEL.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE EAST WING AND THE PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL, TWO KEY DOCK AREAS HAVE BEEN LOST. THIS SITUATION COUPLED WITH A SIGNIFICANT INCREASE IN DELIVERIES AND SERVICES REQUESTED BY THE DEPARTMENTS, HAVE MADE DISTRIBUTION OF GOODS ON CAMPUS A PROBLEM.

02817

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L FACILITY AFFECTED 112 COLLEGE OF NURSING BLDG

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
88	002168	COLLEGE OF NURSING-HVAC REPLACEMENT	87	12 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87450500	48800100	300,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	300,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT WILL INVOLVE THE REPLACEMENT OF STEAM LINES AND THE INSTALLATION OF A 4-PIPE SYSTEM TO PROVIDE MORE EFFICIENT HEATING AND COOLING OF THE NURSING BUILDING.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? LAST WINTER FIVE MAJOR RUPTURES OCCURRED IN THE HVAC LINES IN THIS BUILDING. THE MAIN MANIFOLD HAS DETERIORATED. WITHOUT THIS PROPOSED UPGRADE, WE ANTICIPATE THE BUILDING BEING WITHOUT HEAT SEVERAL TIMES NEXT WINTER.

02618

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C

L FACILITY AFFECTED CAMPUS BUILDINGS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
89	002169	MISCELLANEOUS ROOF REPAIRS	87	13 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87450500	48800100	350,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	350,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? A RECENT STUDY HAS INDICATED THAT SEVERAL ROOFS ON CAMPUS NEED TO BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED. THE ROOFS OF THE ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCE BUILDING AND THE FAMILY PRACTICE BUILDING ARE THE MOST CRITICAL.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? (SAME AS ABOVE)

02619

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
90	002170	PATHOLOGICAL WASTE INCINRATOR CONST	87	14 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87450500	48800100	175,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	175,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE PROJECT CONSISTS OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SPECIAL INCINERATOR FOR THE DISPOSAL OF PATHOLOGICAL (ANIMAL AND HUMAN) WASTE MATERIAL. THE SITE IS TO BE DETERMINED. A JOINT INCINERATOR WITH THE VA HOSPITAL IS A GOOD POSSIBILITY.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? BOTH THE USDA (FOR ANIMAL RESEARCH) AND THE LIAISON COMMITTEE OF THE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN MEDICAL COLLEGES (FOR MEDICAL EDUCATION AND RESEARCH) HAVE RECOMMENDED THAT WE ACQUIRE AN INCINERATOR FOR THE DISPOSAL OF SUCH WASTE MATERIAL.

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02620

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L FACILITY AFFECTED 108 RESEARCH BLDG

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
91	002171	RESEARCH BLDG SMOKE DETECT INSTALL	87	15 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87450500	48800100	30,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	30,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE PROJECT INVOLVES THE INSTALLATION OF SMOKE DETECTORS IN THE RESEARCH BUILDING.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE RESEARCH BUILDING CURRENTLY HAS NO SMOKE ALARMS. EACH FLOOR IS NOW EQUIPPED ONLY WITH "PULL ALARMS."

02621

AGENCY H51 MEDICAL UNIV OF S C L FACILITY AFFECTED 600 CLINICAL SCIENCE BLDG

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
92	002172	DEPT OF SURGERY CONSOLIDATION	87	16 OF 16	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87410100	68800100	45,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	45,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? WHEN THE DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRICS MOVES TO THE NEW CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, THE DEPT OF SURGERY WILL BE ABLE TO CONSOLIDATE ITS FUNCTIONS ON THE 4TH FLOOR OF THE CLINICAL SCIENCE BUILDING. THIS WILL INVOLVE RELOCATING APPROXIMATELY 5,600 FEET OF OFFICE AND LAB SPACE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS DEPARTMENT IS CURRENTLY DIVIDED BETWEEN THE 3RD AND 4TH FLOORS. THIS CONSOLIDATION SHOULD GREATLY INCREASE THE EFFICIENCY OF THE DEPARTMENT.

02622

AGENCY H59 TECH & COMP EDUC BD

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002200	C.M. WATER LINE/FIRE HYD INST	1 OF 2	32,000
002201	C. M. PARKING/ACCESS RESURFACE	2 OF 2	75,000
002202	GRNV'L-AUTOMOTIVE DEPT EXPANSION	1 OF 4	81,400
002203	GRNV'L-IND CAREER CMPL PRKNG PAVING	2 OF 4	90,200
002204	GREENVILLE-CHILD CARE CENTER	3 OF 4	1,000,000
002205	GRNV'L-RADIOLOGY TECH DEPT RENOVATE	4 OF 4	40,000
002206	HORRY-C'TOWN BUILDING 3 RENOVATION	1 OF 1	175,000
002207	ORBG/CLHN-ENGY MGMT SYS & ST WINDOW	1 OF 1	30,520
002209	PIEDMONT-ENERGY MGMT-PHASE VIII	1 OF 2	65,182
002279	PIEDMONT-STUDENT PARKING FACILITIES	2 OF 2	168,216
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	1,757,518

NEW REQUESTS

02623

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY H59 TECH & COMP EDUC BD

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	42,831
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	1,714,687
**********AGENCY TOTAL	1,757,518

NEW REQUESTS

026924

AGENCY H59 TECH & COMP EDUC BD

FACILITY AFFECTED — WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
93	002200	C.M. WATER LINE/FIRE HYD INST	87	1 OF 2	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	32,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	32,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? INSTALL 8 INCH WATER LINE AND 3 FIRE HYDRANTS. LINE BEGINS AT TOWN OF CHERAW LINE ON HWY. 9 AND EXTEND APPROXIMATELY 775' DOWN WEST SIDE OF CAMPUS AND APPROXIMATELY 400' ACROSS SOUTH SIDE OF CAMPUS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE FIRE PROTECTION FOR FOUR (4) BUILDINGS AND IMPROVE THE WATER PRESSURE IN THE EXISTING SYSTEM.

02625

AGENCY H59 TECH & COMP EDUC BD

FACILITY AFFECTED: REAR PARKING AREAS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
94	002201	C. M. PARKING/ACCESS RESURFACE	87	2 OF 2	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	75,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	75,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REMOVE AREAS OF UNSTABLE ASPHALT. REWORK AND STABILIZE EXISTING BASE MATERIAL. PATCH WITH 1 1/2" TYPE I ASPHALT. BROOM ENTIRE LOT AND APPLY BITUMINOUS TACK COAT. RESURFACE APPROXIMATELY 19,000 SQ. YARDS WITH 1 1/2" TYPE I ASPHALT.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE EXISTING PAVED PARKING AND ACCESS AREAS ARE CRACKED, BUCKLED AND HAVE NUMEROUS POT HOLES. TO CONTINUE PATCHING AND REPAIRING WOULD BE MORE EXPENSIVE THAN REWORKING AND RESURFACING.

02626

AGENCY H59 TECH & COMP EDUC BD

FACILITY AFFECTED 0404-9A IND CAREERS CMPLX-BLDG A

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
95	002202	GRNV'L-AUTOMOTIVE DEPT EXPANSION	87	1 OF 4	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	81,400	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	81,400	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? RENOVATION OF THREE BAYS IN THE DIESEL MECHANICS DEPT TO CREATE THREE, 22' X 36' SPECIAL PURPOSE CLASSROOMS/LABS FOR THE AUTOMOTIVE DEPARTMENT. CLASSROOMS WILL BE AN INTEGRAL PART OF SHOP AREA.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO ACCOMMODATE PROGRAM OF AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE EDUCATION IN CONNECTION WITH G.M., CHRYSLER AND OTHER AUTOMOTIVE COMPANIES. THESE CLASSROOMS/LABS WILL ALSO BE USED FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES FOR DEALER TECHNICIAN.

42920 02822

AGENCY H59 TECH & COMP EDUC BD

FACILITY AFFECTED 0404-9 IND CAREERS COMPLEX

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
96	002203	GRNV'L-IND CAREER CMPL PRKNG PAVING	87	2 OF 4	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	90,200	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	90,200	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? TAR AND GRAVEL SPLIT-SEAL ON TOP OF OLD SURFACE (APPROX. 13,850 SQ. YDS.) PLUS 1 1/2" ASPHALT.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE SURFACE OF THIS PARKING AREA IS CRACKED, BROKEN AND HAS NUMEROUS POT HOLES. THE MAINTENANCE HAS BECOME TOO COSTLY.

026628

AGENCY H59 TECH & COMP EDUC BD FACILITY AFFECTED 0404

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
97	002204	GREENVILLE-CHILD CARE CENTER	87	3 OF 4	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	1,000,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	1,000,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCTION OF A ONE-STORY, 15,000 SQ. FT. FACILITY TO HOUSE ON-CAMPUS, CHILD CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN OF STUDENTS ENROLLED IN CURRICULUM PROGRAM. SERVICES WILL BE PROVIDED FOR 200 CHILDREN.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? A MAJORITY OF STUDENTS REQUIRE CHILD CARE ASISTANCE IN ORDER TO ATTEND SCHOOL. THE PROPOSED FACILITY WILL OFFER DAY CARE SERVICES AT BREAK-EVEN COSTS. THIS WILL ALLOW MANY SINGLE PARENT STUDENTS TO ENROLL IN TRAINING PROGRAMS WHO COULD NOT OTHERWISE DO SO. IT WILL ALSO MEET A NEED TO PROVIDE A MODEL CHILD CARE TRAINING LABORATORY FOR STUDENTS ENROLLED IN CURRICULA SUCH AS CHILD CARE ASSISTANT, NURSING, HEALTH PROGRAMS, ETC.

02629

AGENCY H59 TECH & COMP EDUC BD

FACILITY AFFECTED 0404-5 ALLIED HEALTH BUILDING

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
98	002205	GRNV'L-RADIOLOGY TECH DEPT RENOVATE	87	4 OF 4	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	40,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	40,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REMOVAL/RELOCATION OF EXISTING INTERIOR (NON-LOAD BEARING) WALLS TO CREATE ADDITIONAL CLASSROOM/LAB AND OFFICE SPACE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE PRESENT LAYOUT IN THE RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY DEPT REQUIRES SCHEDULING OF SMALL GROUPS FOR LABS. IT ALSO DOES NOT ALLOW INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL NEW LAB EQUIPMENT, SPECIFICALLY REPLACEMENT OF MANUAL PROCESSING EQUIPMENT WITH COMPUTER CONTROLLED DIAGNOSTIC AND PROCESSING MACHINES. REORGANIZATION OF SPACE WILL ENHANCE LABORATORY INSTRUCTION AND PROVIDE MORE EFFICIENT SCHEDULING AND UTILIZATION OF THIS DEPARTMENT AND WILL ALSO ALLOW FOR INSTALLATION OF DONATED DUPLICATE EQUIPMENT.

02630

AGENCY H59 TECH & COMP EDUC BD

FACILITY AFFECTED 0505-3 TECHNOLOGY

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
99	002206	HORRY-G'TOWN BUILDING 3 RENOVATION	87	1 OF 1	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	175,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	175,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? RENOVATION OF ENTIRE BUILDING, INSTALL CEILING, HVAC, PARTITION WALLS, ELECTRICAL OUTLETS, LIGHTING, ETC. BUILDING WAS DESIGNED AND BUILT IN 1970 FOR MANUAL TRADES TRAINING. CONVERTED TO INSTRUCTIONAL CLASSROOM AND LABORATORIES BECAUSE OF INCREASED ENROLLMENT. NET SQUARE FEET 7,190.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO UPGRADE CLASSROOM AND LABORATORY FACILITIES FOR ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS TRAINING.

02631

AGENCY H59 TECH & COMP EDUC BD

FACILITY AFFECTED 100-800 BUILDINGS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
100	002207	ORBG/CLHN-ENGY MGMT SYS & ST WINDOW	87	1 OF 1	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	15,260	
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	15,260	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	30,520	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? TO PLACE STORM WINDOWS AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (AREA THERMOSTATS, TIMERS, ETC.) IN BUILDINGS 100-800.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO HAVE A MORE EFFICIENT AND COST EFFECTIVE ENERGY SYSTEM.

26920 02632

AGENCY H59 TECH & COMP EDUC BD — FACILITY AFFECTED G — LIBRARY-CLASSROOM BLDG

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
101	002209	PIEDMONT-ENERGY MGMT-PHASE VIII	87	1 OF 2	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	27,571	
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	37,611	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	65,182	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONTINUE ENERGY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM AT COLLEGE BY INSTALLING AUTOMATIC LIGHTING CONTROLS, UPGRADE FAN COIL UNITS AND INSTALL ACRYLIC STORM WINDOWS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? WILL REDUCE ENERGY CONSUMPTION IN THE LIBRARY/CLASSROOM BUILDING. PIEDMONT TECHNICAL COLLEGE HAS PARTICIPATED IN ALL EIGHT CYCLES OF THE FEDERAL AND STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION PROGRAM - CURRENT GRANT APPROVAL PROVIDES 50% FEDERAL, 50% LOCAL FUNDS TO REPLACE INEFFICIENT EQUIPMENT.

02633

AGENCY H59 TECH & COMP EDUC BD

FACILITY AFFECTED H HEALTH/SCIENCES ENGINEERING

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
102	002279	PIEDMONT-STUDENT PARKING FACILITIES	87	2 OF 2	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87784100	98800100	168,216	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	168,216	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? STUDENT PARKING - COMPLETE A TEMPORARY 190' X 145' PARKING FACILITY BY THE HEALTH SCIENCES BUILDING AND COMPLETE A 2 - 3 ACRE TEMPORARY AREA OPPOSITE THE NEWLY ACQUIRED VOCATIONAL CENTER.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? INCREASED STUDENT ENROLLMENT REQUIRED THE CONSTRUCTION OF TEMPORARY GRAVEL PARKING LOTS ADJACENT TO THE NEW HEALTH SCIENCES BLDG AND OPPOSITE THE NEWLY ACQUIRED VOCATIONAL BLDG. WITH PROJECTED ENROLLMENT AND PROGRAMMED USES OF THESE BUILDINGS, PERMANENT PARKING LOTS WITH CURBS, GUTTERS AND LIGHTS ARE ESSENTIAL.

02634

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

AGENCY H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002234	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE-CONTINGENCY	1 OF 9	284,250
002235	COMPREHENSIVE VR CNTR-REROOFING	2 OF 9	79,100
002236	CATASTRPC HSE-RTAIN WALLS/LANDSCAPE	3 OF 9	81,534
002237	GREENV'L VR CNTR-ADDITION & RENOV	4 OF 9	151,872
002238	GREENV'L VR CNTR-STORAGE BLDG	5 OF 9	80,000
002239	CHARLESTON VR CNTR-STORAGE BLDG	6 OF 9	80,000
002240	ORANGEBURG VR CENTER-STORAGE BLDG	7 OF 9	80,000
002241	MARLBORO VR CENTER-LAND ACQ	8 OF 9	140,000
002242	TRAINING COMPLEX-ENTRANCE ROAD	9 OF 9	62,100
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	1,038,856

NEW REQUESTS

02635

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	186,703
FEDERAL FUNDS	537,596
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	314,557
**********AGENCY TOTAL	1,038,856

NEW REQUESTS

95920
02636

AGENCY H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

FACILITY AFFECTED — ALL FACILITIES

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
103	002234	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE-CONTINGENCY	87	1 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	156,338	
OTHER FUNDS	87780300	98800100	127,912	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	284,250	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A CONTINGENCY FUND FOR MAJOR ALTERATIONS AND REPAIRS ON BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (I.E. REROOFING, SEWER, WATER AND PAVING PROJECTS) WITHIN THE VARIOUS AGENCY AREA COMPLEXES.

.
.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE AGENCY HAS AN EXTENSIVE NUMBER OF BUILDINGS IN THE AREA COMPLEXES WHICH ARE ATTAINING SOME AGE AND WILL REQUIRE MAINTENANCE IN THE FUTURE. THE MAJOR CONCERN IS THE AGENCY'S ABILITY TO RESPOND QUICKLY TO ROOFING LEAKS WHICH IF NOT REPAIRED COULD INCREASE COST OF REPAIRS, AND TO AVOID EXCESSIVE INTERIOR DAMAGE. THERE IS NO PRIORITY OF MAINTENANCE AT PRESENT.

26537

AGENCY H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

FACILITY AFFECTED 2 COMPREHENSIVE CENTER

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
104	002235	COMPREHENSIVE VR CNTR-REROOFING	87	2 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	43,505	
OTHER FUNDS	87720500	98800100	35,595	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	79,100	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REROOFING THE COMPREHENSIVE VR CENTER IN WEST COLUMBIA. THE ROOF AREA IS APPROXIMATELY 17,225 FEET.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE ROOF IS APPROXIMATELY 10 YEARS OLD AND IS LEAKING IN FOUR PLACES. IT HAS BEEN INSPECTED AND RECOMMENDED TO BE REPLACED.

02638

AGENCY H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION — FACILITY AFFECTED 3B — TRAINING COMPLEX

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
105	002236	CATASTRPC HSE-RTAIN WALLS/LANDSCAPE	87	3 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87410100	68800100	40,767	
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	40,767	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	81,534	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCT MASONRY RETAINING WALLS IN REAR OF CATASTOPHIC DISABILITY ADJUSTMENT FACILITY AND LANDSCAPE PROPERTY AROUND THE FACILITY WITH NECESSARY SITE WORK. RETAINING WALL IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER RETAINING OF EARTH, LANDSCAPING AND DRAINAGE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE A RECREATIONAL GARDEN AND PATIO WHICH ARE ACCESSIBLE TO THE HANDICAPPED CLIENTS RECEIVING TRAINING AT THE FACILITY.

026339

AGENCY H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION FACILITY AFFECTED 10 GREENVILLE VR CENTER

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
106	002237	GREENV'L VR CNTR-ADDITION & RENOV	87	4 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87410100	68800100	75,936	
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	75,936	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	151,872	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? TO ADD 1,600 SQ.FT. OF OFFICE SPACE TO MATCH PRESENT MASONRY BUILDING AND RENOVATE APPROXIMATELY 1,600 SQ FT OF PRESENT BUILDING; PROVIDE 16 PARKING SPACES WITH A WALKWAY TO BUILDING.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE OFFICE SPACE FOR EMPLOYEES TRANSFERRED INTO AREA OFFICE AND RELIEVE THE OVERCROWDED CONDITIONS, RENOVATION OF SPACE TO ACCOMODATE NEEDED EVALUATION AND ADJUSTMENT SERVICES IN A MORE EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT SETTING AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL PARKING FOR EMPLOYEES AND CLIENTS.

02640

AGENCY H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

FACILITY AFFECTED 10A GREENVILLE VR CENTER

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
107	002238	GREENV'L VR CNTR-STORAGE BLDG	87	5 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	40,000	
OTHER FUNDS	87780300	98800100	40,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	80,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCT A 40' X 100' MASONRY BUILDING (4,000 SQ FT), WITH A FOUR INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE FLOOR AND 12 FOOT HEIGHT EAVES.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE STORAGE SPACE FOR RAW MATERIALS WHICH ARE CURRENTLY OCCUPYING NEEDED PRODUCTION SPACE IN AN AIR CONDITIONED AND HEATED WORKSHOP BUILDING.

02641

AGENCY H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION — FACILITY AFFECTED 6A — CHARLESTON VR CENTER

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
108	002239	CHARLESTON VR CNTR-STORAGE BLDG	87	6 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	40,000	
OTHER FUNDS	87780300	98800100	40,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	80,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCT A 40' X 100' MASONRY BUILDING (4,000 SQ FT), WITH A FOUR INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE FLOOR AND 12 FOOT HEIGHT EAVES.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE STORAGE SPACE FOR RAW MATERIALS WHICH ARE CURRENTLY OCCUPYING NEEDED PRODUCTION SPACE IN AN AIR CONDITIONED AND HEATED WORKSHOP BUILDING.

02642

AGENCY H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

FACILITY AFFECTED 15A ORANGEBURG VR CENTER

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
109	092240	ORANGEBURG VR CENTER-STORAGE BLDG	87	7 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	40,000	
OTHER FUNDS	87780300	98800100	40,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	80,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCT A 40' X 100' MASONRY BUILDING (4,000 SQ FT), WITH A FOUR INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE FLOOR AND 12 FOOT HEIGHT EAVES.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE STORAGE SPACE FOR RAW MATERIALS WHICH ARE CURRENTLY OCCUPYING NEEDED PRODUCTION SPACE IN AN AIR CONDITIONED AND HEATED WORKSHOP BUILDING.

02643

AGENCY H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

FACILITY AFFECTED 21 MARLBORO VR CENTER

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
110	002241	MARLBORO VR CENTER-LAND ACQ	87	8 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87410100	68800100	70,000	
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	70,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	140,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? TO PURCHASE APPROXIMATELY 7 ACRES OF LAND.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? PRESENT LEASED SPACE IS NOT ADEQUATE IN SIZE TO HOUSE THE AREA OFFICE AND WORKSHOP PERSONNEL. THIS LAND WOULD BE USED TO BUILD A MARLBORO VR CENTER SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION PURPOSES.

02944

AGENCY H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

FACILITY AFFECTED 3 TRAINING COMPLEX

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
111	002242	TRAINING COMPLEX-ENTRANCE ROAD	87	9 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	31,050	
OTHER FUNDS	87720500	98800100	31,050	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	62,100	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? TO PROVIDE A PAVED ENTRANCE ROAD CONSISTING OF 1,834 YARDS OF BITUMINOUS, HEAVY DUTY BASE COURSE 6 INCHES THICK AND SURFACE COURSE 2 INCHES THICK; TO INCLUDE GRUBBING, CLEARING, SOIL TREATMENT, DRAINAGE AND CURBING.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE WEST COLUMBIA TRAINING COMPLEX TRAFFIC PATTERN IS VERY HEAVY AND IS CURRENTLY SERVED BY ONLY ONE ENTRANCE/EXIT. THIS PROJECT WILL ALLEVIATE THIS CONDITION AND PROVIDE A SAFER DRIVING/RIDING ENVIRONMENT FOR DEPARTMENT CLIENTS AND EMPLOYEES.

02645

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY J12 MENTAL HEALTH DEPT

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002243	BLDG 15 RENOVATE DRUG/ALCOHOL PRGRM	1 OF 2	260,000
002244	BYRNES O. P. CNTR CLINIC RENOVATION	2 OF 2	150,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	410,000

NEW REQUESTS

02646

82

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY J12 MENTAL HEALTH DEPT

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	410,000
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	0
**********AGENCY TOTAL	410,000

NEW REQUESTS

02647

AGENCY J12 MENTAL HEALTH DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED 92215 BLDG 15, CFSH

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
112	002243	BLDG 15 RENOVATE DRUG/ALCOHOL PRGRM	87	1 OF 2	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87451600	48800100	260,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	260,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? GENERAL BUILDING REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS TO PLACE BUILDING IN READY CONDITION FOR USE AS A 30-BED MALE UNIT IN THE INVOLUNTARY ALCOHOL AND DRUG TREATMENT PROGRAM.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS PROJECT WILL PROVIDE SPACE FOR A 30-BED MALE UNIT IN THE INVOLUNTARY ALCOHOL AND DRUG TREATMENT PROGRAM. THIS FACILITY IS NECESSARY TO IMPLEMENT THE NEW ALCOHOL/DRUG ABUSER INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT LEGISLATION. OPERATING FUNDS WERE APPROPRIATED TO BEGIN OPERATION BY FEBRUARY 1, 1987.

02648

AGENCY J12 MENTAL HEALTH DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED 91224 BYRNES MEDICAL CLINIC

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
113	002244	BYRNES O. P. CNTR CLINIC RENOVATION	87	2 OF 2	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87451600	48800100	150,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	150,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? RENOVATION OF BASEMENT AT BRYNES MEDICAL CENTER TO ALLOW RELOCATION OF THE OUT-PATIENT CLINIC FOR S. C. DEPT OF CORRECTIONS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS RELOCATION OF THE DEPT OF CORRECTIONS OUTPATIENT CLINIC WOULD HELP TO REDUCE NOISE AND CONGESTION IN THE GENERAL CLIENT AREA. THIS WOULD ALSO HELP ALEVIATE SECURITY PROBLEMS GENERALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE CLINICS BY SEPARATING THIS FROM REST OF PATIENT POPULATION.

02649

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002177	CC-RENOVATION/CONSTRUCTION	1 OF 15	800,000
002178	STATEWIDE-SEVEN COMM RESIDENCES	2 OF 15	2,120,000
002179	ALL CENTERS-ENERGY RETROFIT	3 OF 15	200,000
002180	MIDLANDS-PROGRAM BUILDING	4 OF 15	600,000
002181	PD-TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM	5 OF 15	195,000
002182	MC-TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM	6 OF 15	205,000
002183	COASTAL-DORMS D1,D3,D4 REROOFING	7 OF 15	50,000
002184	MIDLANDS-BUILDINGS REROOFING	8 OF 15	50,000
002185	PEE DEE-BLDGS 6001 & 6022 REROOFING	9 OF 15	50,000
002186	WC-HALLETT SCHOOL & BLDG 21 REROOF	10 OF 15	50,000
002187	MC-ROADWAY & PARKING LOTS RESURFACE	11 OF 15	50,000
002188	PD-OAK DRIVE RESURFACE	12 OF 15	50,000
002189	WHITTEN CENTER-ROADS RESURFACING	13 OF 15	100,000
002190	WC-EMRGCY LIGHTING SYS FOR DORMS	14 OF 15	100,000
002191	PD-OLD MAINT & WHSE BLDG DEMOLITION	15 OF 15	50,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	4,670,000

NEW REQUESTS

02650

87

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	800,000
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	50,000
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	3,120,000
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	400,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	300,000
**********AGENCY TOTAL	4,670,000

NEW REQUESTS

C2651

88

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
114	002177	CC-RENOVATION/CONSTRUCTION	87	1 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	02106500	800,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	800,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? RENOVATE OR CONSTRUCT NEW FACILITIES IN COASTAL REGION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS PROJECT WILL PROVIDE 40 BEDS IN THE COMMUNITY OR AT THE CENTER TO HELP DECREASE INSTITUTIONAL CLIENTS. AS THE PROJECT DEVELOPS THE DEPARTMENT WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A SCOPE REVISION TO IDENTIFY SPECIFICALLY WHERE NEW BEDS WILL BE PROVIDED (COMMUNITY OR INSTITUTIONAL).

25920 02652

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED

NEW

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
115	002178	STATEWIDE-SEVEN COMM RESIDENCES	87	2 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87451600	48800100	2,120,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	2,120,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT WILL PURCHASE AND RENOVATE OR CONSTRUCT SEVEN COMMUNITY RESIDENCE UNITS TO HOUSE EIGHT CLIENTS EACH. THE LOCATION OF THESE UNITS ARE NOT ASSIGNED AT THIS TIME.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THESE COMMUNITY RESIDENCES WILL HELP MOVE CLIENTS TO A LESS RESTRICTIVE SETTING. IT WILL PROVIDE HOUSING FOR CLIENTS IN A COMMUNITY SETTING WITH A MORE NORMALIZED ENVIRONMENT. THESE NEW BEDS WILL HELP RELOCATE CLIENTS FROM CENTERS AND PROVIDE RESIDENTIAL SERVICES FOR CLIENTS ELIGIBLE BUT ON DMR WAITING LIST.

02653

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
116	002179	ALL CENTERS-ENERGY RETROFIT	87	3 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87451600	48800100	200,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	200,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT WILL INSTALL NEW ENERGY EFFICIENT ROOF SYSTEMS, MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, DOORS, ETC., ON MISCELLANEOUS OLDER BUILDINGS TO REDUCE ENERGY LOSS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS PROJECT IS DESIGNED TO REDUCE ENERGY CONSUMPTION AND CONTAIN ENERGY COSTS. SPECIFICALLY TO REPLACE OUTDATED SYSTEMS WITH MORE ENERGY EFFICIENT SYSTEMS.

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02654

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
117	002180	MIDLANDS-PROGRAM BUILDING	87	4 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87451600	48800100	600,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	600,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCT A NEW BUILDING FOR CLASSROOMS AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND OFFICES FOR THE MIDLANDS CENTER CAMPUS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS WILL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL CLASSROOM AND PROGRAM SPACE WHICH IS NEEDED TO PROVIDE NORMALIZATION, EDUCATIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL PROGRAMING AS REQUIRED BY THE NEW FEDERAL "ACTIVE TREATMENT" PHILOSOPHY AND THE EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT.

02655

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED 6906 TELEPHONE SYSTEM

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
118	002181	PD-TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM	87	5 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	195,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	195,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT WILL REPLACE EXISTING SOUTHERN BELL TELE-COMMUNICATION NETWORK ON CAMPUS WITH A DEPARTMENT OWNED SYSTEM.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS PROJECT WILL REPLACE OUTDATED SYSTEM WITH NEW SYSTEM TO IMPROVE EFFICIENCY AND REDUCE COST. POTENTIAL PAYBACK IS IN A FOUR YEAR PERIOD.

95620
02656

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED 2906 TELEPHONE SYSTEM

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
119	002182	MC-TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM	87	6 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	205,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	205,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT WILL REPLACE EXISTING SOUTHERN BELL TELE-COMMUNICATION NETWORK ON CAMPUS WITH A DEPARTMENT OWNED SYSTEM.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS PROJECT WILL REPLACE AN EXISTING OUTDATED TELEPHONE SYSTEM WITH A NEW MICRO-PROCESSOR BASED SYSTEM TO IMPROVE EFFICIENCY AND REDUCE COSTS. THIS WILL HAVE A PAYBACK PERIOD OF FOUR YEARS.

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED 4003,4 & 7 DOGWOOD,AZALEA,CAMELLIA

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
120	002183	COASTAL-DORMS D1,D3,D4 REROOFING	87	7 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87451600	48800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT WILL REPLACE ROOFING OF THE FOLLOWING DORMITORIES AT COASTAL CENTER: D-4 DOGWOOD, D-1 AZALEA, AND D-3 CAMELLIA.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS PROJECT IS PART OF THE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM TO MAINTAIN OVERALL GOOD CONDITION OF THE BUILDINGS.

02658

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED 2009,2010 SCHOOL & POPLAR BLDG

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
121	002184	MIDLANDS-BUILDINGS REROOFING	87	8 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87451600	48800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT WILL REPAIR/REPLACE ROOF OF THE FOLLOWING BUILDINGS AT MIDLANDS CENTER: SCHOOL BUILDING AND POPLAR BUILDING.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS IS PART OF THE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM. BUILDING IS 32 YEARS OLD AND NEW ROOF WILL HELP MAINTAIN CURRENT CONDITION OF BUILDING.

02659

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED 6001,6022 ADMINSTRATION, KITCHEN

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
122	002185	PEE DEE-BLDGS 6001 & 6022 REROOFING	87	9 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87390100	98800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REPAIR/REPLACE ROOF ON THE ADMINSTRATION AND KITCHEN BUILDINGS AT THE PEE DEE CENTER.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE PROJECT IS PART OF THE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM. THE BUILDINGS ARE IN GOOD CONDITION.

09920

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED 3065,3048 HALLETT SCHOOL, BLDG 21

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
123	002186	WC-HALLETT SCHOOL & BLDG 21 REROOF	87	10 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87390100	98800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REPAIR/REPLACE ROOF ON THE HALLETT SCHOOL AND BUILDING 21 AT WHITTEN CENTER.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS PROJECT IS PART OF THE AGENCIES PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM. THE BUILDINGS ARE IN GOOD CONDITION AND THIS PROJECT WILL KEEP THEM IN GOOD CONDITION.

02661

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED 2920 ROADS/PARKING

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
124	002187	MC-ROADWAY & PARKING LOTS RESURFACE	87	11 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87390100	98800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? RESURFACING OF EXISTING ROADWAY AND PARKING LOTS AT MIDLANDS CENTER.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS IS A PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE ITEM TO RESURFACE EXISTING ROADWAYS AND PARKING LOTS WHICH ARE BEGINNING TO DETERIORATE.

02662

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED 6920 ROADS/PARKING

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
125	002188	PD-OAK DRIVE RESURFACE	87	12 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87390100	98800100	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? RESURFACE OAK DRIVE ON THE PEE DEE CENTER CAMPUS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS IS MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING ROAD WHICH IS BEGINNING TO DETERIORATE.

02663

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT FACILITY AFFECTED 3920 ROADS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
126	002189	WHITTEN CENTER-ROADS RESURFACING	87	13 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87390100	98800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT WILL RESURFACE ROAD AT WHITTEN CENTER.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS IS A PART OF THE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM TO RESURFACE ROADS WHICH HAVE BEGUN TO DETERIORATE.

02664

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED 3024,27,26,8 DORMS 5,25,26,28

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
127	002190	WC-EMRGCY LIGHTING SYS FOR DORMS	87	14 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	87451600	48800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REPLACE CURRENT EMERGENCY LIGHTING SYSTEMS TO A NEW SYSTEM WHICH MEETS THE CURRENT LIFE SAFETY CODE STANDARDS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS PROJECT BRINGS THE EMERGENCY LIGHTING CODE STANDARDS TO DHEC STANDARDS IN EFFECT AT THIS TIME.

02665

AGENCY J16 MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT FACILITY AFFECTED 6024,6025 MAINT SHOP, WAREHOUSE

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
128	002191	PD-OLD MAINT & WHSE BLDG DEMOLITION	87	15 OF 15	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	10100800	50,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	50,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? DEMOLITION OF MAINTENANCE SHOP AND WAREHOUSE AT PEE DEE CENTER.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THESE BUILDINGS ARE SCHEDULED FOR REPLACEMENT BY NEW FACILITIES (J16-7717 & J16-8527). THEY ARE OVER 40 YEARS OLD AND ARE NOT USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

02666

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY N04 CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002258	BROAD RIVER MED SEC INST-600 BEDS	1 OF 9	24,000,000
002259	ALLENDALE MED SECURITY INST-600 BED	2 OF 9	28,500,000
002260	MEDIUM SECURITY INST-600 BEDS	3 OF 9	30,000,000
002261	SCDC TRAINING FACILITY	4 OF 9	2,700,000
002265	SHOCK PROBATION UNIT- 96 BEDS-MALE	5 OF 9	684,532
002264	SHOCK PROBATION UNIT-24 BEDS-FEMALE	6 OF 9	221,415
002262	TEMPORARY HOUSING UNITS-288 BEDS	7 OF 9	900,000
002263	GENERAL RENOVATIONS	8 OF 9	4,362,492
002266	UPGRADE SECURITY-FENCING	9 OF 9	500,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	91,868,439

NEW REQUESTS

02667

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

94

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY N04 CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	83,258,924
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	7,703,568
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	905,947
**********AGENCY TOTAL	91,868,439

NEW REQUESTS

02668

95

AGENCY N04 CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
129	002258	BROAD RIVER MED SEC INST-600 BEDS	87	1 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	08800100	9,000,000	
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	08800200	9,000,000	
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	08800300	6,000,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	24,000,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF A PROTOTYPICAL 600-BED MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS PROJECT WILL PROVIDE 600 BEDS TO REDUCE THE SHORTAGE OF MEDIUM SECURITY BEDSPACE. THEREBY ALLOWING THE DEPARTMENT TO COMPLY WITH THE MANDATED REQUIREMENTS OF THE NELSON VS LEEKE SETTLEMENT.

69920

AGENCY N04 CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
130	002259	ALLENDALE MED SECURITY INST-600 BED	87	2 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	08800100	9,000,000	
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	08800200	9,000,000	
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	08800300	9,000,000	
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	08800400	1,500,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	28,500,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF A PROTOTYPICAL 600 BED MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? PROJECT WILL PROVIDE 600 BEDS TO REDUCE THE SHORTAGE OF MEDIUM SECURITY BEDSPACE, THEREBY ALLOWING THE DEPT TO COMPLY WITH THE MANDATED REQUIREMENTS OF THE NELSON VS LEEKE SETTLEMENT.

02920

AGENCY N04 CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
131	002260	MEDIUM SECURITY INST-600 BEDS	87	3 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	08800100	9,000,000	
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	08800200	9,000,000	
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	08800300	9,000,000	
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	08800400	3,000,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	30,000,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF A PROTOTYPICAL 600 BED MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE PROJECT WILL PROVIDE 600 BEDS TO REDUCE THE SHORTAGE OF MEDIUM SECURITY BEDSPACE, THEREBY ALLOWING THE DEPT TO COMPLY WITH THE MANDATED REQUIREMENTS OF THE NELSON VS LEEKE SETTLEMENT.

17920 02671

AGENCY N04 CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
132	002261	SCDC TRAINING FACILITY	87	4 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	2,700,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	2,700,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCTION OF A 120 PERSON TRAINING FACILITY, INCLUDING CLASSROOMS, A DINING AREA, SLEEPING ACCOMMODATIONS AND A WEAPONS QUALIFICATION AREA.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? FACILITY IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED TO TRANSFER REQUIREMENTS FOR SECURITY AND NON-SECURITY TRAINING PERSONNEL FROM THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACADEMY DUE TO THE INCREASED DEMAND PLACED UPON ITS FACILITIES.

026220

AGENCY N04 CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
133	002262	TEMPORARY HOUSING UNITS-288 BEDS	87	7 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	900,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	900,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCTION OF THREE 96-BED TEMPORARY HOUSING UNITS AT THREE EXISTING CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE 288 TEMPORARY BEDS TO COMPLY WITH CERTAIN TERMS OF THE NELSON CONSENT AGREEMENT UNTIL COMPLETION OF PERMANENT INSTITUTIONS.

02673

AGENCY N04 CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
134	002263	GENERAL RENOVATIONS	87	8 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	08800100	758,924	
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	3,603,568	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	4,362,492	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? RENOVATIONS TO EXISTING INSTITUTIONS TO INCLUDE KITCHEN REPAIRS, ROOF REPAIRS, BARRIER FREE FACILITIES, PAVING AND PLUMBING.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE HEALTH AND SAFETY PROTECTION IN ALL CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES AS MANDATED BY THE NELSON VS LEEKE SUIT.

02674

AGENCY N04 CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

FACILITY AFFECTED 32331 WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL CENTER

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
135	002264	SHOCK PROBATION UNIT-24 BEDS-FEMALE	87	6 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87570100	98800100	221,415	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	221,415	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF A 24 BED SHOCK PROBATION CENTER FOR FEMALES.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE A FACILITY AS MANDATED BY THE OMNIBUS CRIME BILL TO CONDUCT SPECIAL TRAINING FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS CONVICTED OF NON-VIOLENT CRIMES IN LIEU OF LONG TERM INCARCERATION.

02825

AGENCY N04 CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

FACILITY AFFECTED 32312 WATEREE RIVER CORRECTIONAL INST

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
136	002265	SHOCK PROBATION UNIT- 96 BEDS-MALE	87	5 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87570100	98800100	684,532	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	684,532	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF A 96 BED SHOCK PROBATION CENTER FOR MALES.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE A FACILITY AS MANDATED BY THE OMNIBUS CRIME BILL TO CONDUCT SPECIAL TRAINING FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS CONVICTED OF NON-VIOLENT CRIMES IN LIEU OF LONG-TERM INCARCERATION.

92920

AGENCY N04 CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
137	002266	UPGRADE SECURITY-FENCING	87	9 OF 9	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	500,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	500,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE ADDITION OF BARRIER FENCING AT THREE MINIMUM SECURITY CENTERS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS PROJECT IS REQUIRED BECAUSE OF INCREASED SECURITY REQUIRED BY THE NATURE OF THE INDIVIDUALS CONFINED AT SCDC MINIMUM SECURITY INSTITUTIONS DUE TO THE SHORTAGE OF MEDIUM SECURITY BEDSPACES.

44920

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY N20 LAW ENF TRAINING COUNCIL

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002248	CHILL WATER LOOP, EMS UPGRADE	1 OF 4	130,000
002250	WEAPONS RANGE-PHASE 2	2 OF 4	200,000
002251	RANGE SUPPORT BUILDING	3 OF 4	100,000
002249	PARKING LOT (YOUTH SERVICES LAND)	4 OF 4	90,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	520,000

NEW REQUESTS

84920

100

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY N20 LAW ENF TRAINING COUNCIL

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	520,000
**********AGENCY TOTAL	520,000

NEW REQUESTS

62920

AGENCY N20 LAW ENF TRAINING COUNCIL

FACILITY AFFECTED 10 GROUNDS/UTILITIES/PARKING/ROAD

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
138	002248	CHILL WATER LOOP, EMS UPGRADE	87	1 OF 4	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87570100	98800100	130,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	130,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THIS PROJECT WILL CONSIST OF UPGRADING THE PRESENT ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, CONSTRUCTION OF CHILL WATER LOOP (TO PARALLEL OR SERIES MAJOR CHILLERS) AND PROVIDE FOR CENTRAL FACILITY IN THE FUTURE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE CURRENT ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CONTROLS CHILLERS IN DEMAND SITUATIONS; HOWEVER, GREATER COST EFFECTIVENESS CAN BE OBTAINED BY LOOPING 2 OR POSSIBLY 3 CHILLERS DURING DAYS WHEN TEMPERATURES ARE NOT EXTREMELY HIGH.

08920

AGENCY N20 LAW ENF TRAINING COUNCIL

FACILITY AFFECTED 10 GROUNDS,UTILITIES,PARKING,ROADS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
139	002249	PARKING LOT (YOUTH SERVICES LAND)	87	4 OF 4	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87570100	98800100	90,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	90,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCTION OF A PARKING LOT WITH 90 ADDITIONAL SPACES ON APPROXIMATELY TWO ACRES OF LAND.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL PARKING SPACE FOR STUDENTS AND VISITORS.

02681

AGENCY N20 LAW ENF TRAINING COUNCIL

FACILITY AFFECTED 40 PISTOL RANGE

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
140	002250	WEAPONS RANGE-PHASE 2	87	2 OF 4	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87570100	98800100	200,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	200,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCTION OF AN ADDITIONAL WEAPONS AREA.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE ADDITION TO THE WEAPONS AREA IS NEEDED TO ACCOMMODATE THE GROWTH OF IN-SERVICE TRAINING AND EXISTING FACILITY OVERFLOW.

02682

AGENCY N20 LAW ENF TRAINING COUNCIL

FACILITY AFFECTED 58

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
141	002251	RANGE SUPPORT BUILDING	87	3 OF 4	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87570100	98800100	100,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	100,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCTION OF A 4,500 SQUARE FOOT MAINTENANCE AND STORAGE BUILDING TO PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE WEAPON'S RANGE OPERATIONS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE GROWTH OF THE WEAPONS RANGE HAS REQUIRED THE NEED FOR A STORAGE AREA AND MAINTENANCE SHOP TO PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR RANGE OPERATIONS, WHERE TARGETS AND RELATED MATERIAL MAY BE STORED IN BULK TO REDUCE UNIT COST.

02683

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY P16 AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002257	PD-SMALL DEALER, HEAD HOUSE & SCALE	1 OF 1	400,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	400,000

NEW REQUESTS

02684

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY P16 AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	400,000
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	0
**********AGENCY TOTAL	400,000

NEW REQUESTS

02685

AGENCY P16 AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

FACILITY AFFECTED PD 060 PEE DEE STATE FARMERS MKT

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
142	002257	PD-SMALL DEALER, HEAD HOUSE & SCALE	87	1 OF 1	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	400,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	400,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? THE CONSTRUCTION OF SMALL DEALER RETAIL FACILITY AND AND TRUCK SCALES INCLUDING HEAD HOUSE FOR SCALES.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS IS PHASE III OF THE PEE DEE STATE FARMERS MARKET MANDATED UNDER A CONCURRENT RESOLUTION BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY ADOPTED MARCH 8, 1980.

02686

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY P24 WILDLIFE & MARINE RES DEPT

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002192	BRNWL CO-LONG BRANCH BAY LAND ACQ	1 OF 6	120,000
002193	CHSTFLD CO-LAKE ROBINSON BOAT RAMP	2 OF 6	30,000
002194	CHAS CO-BREACH INLET BOAT RAMP	3 OF 6	150,000
002195	WLMSBURG CO-STAPLES LAKE	4 OF 6	60,000
002196	ANDERSON CO-PELZER BOAT RAMP	5 OF 6	31,000
002197	CLARENDON CO-POTATOE CREEK	6 OF 6	30,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	421,000

NEW REQUESTS

28920

GSAPIP62 BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD 07/14/86
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY P24 WILDLIFE & MARINE RES DEPT

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	120,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	301,000
**********AGENCY TOTAL	421,000

NEW REQUESTS

02688

///

AGENCY P24 WILDLIFE & MARINE RES DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
143	002192	BRNWL CO-LONG BRANCH BAY LAND ACQ	87	1 OF 6	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	87889500	68800100	120,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	120,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? PURCHASE OF 130 ACRES OF LAND KNOWN AS LONG BRANCH BAY IN BARNWELL COUNTY AND CONSTRUCT ACCESS ROAD, PARKING AREA AND HIKING TRAIL FOR PUBLIC USE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS AREA WAS VOTED A PRIORITY PROTECTION PROJECT BY THE S. C. HERITAGE TRUST ADVISORY BOARD. THE AREA HARBORS FOUR RARE PLANT SPECIES. OUTDOOR RECREATION AND NATURE STUDY WILL BE THE MAJOR ACTIVITIES THAT WILL OCCUR IN THIS AREA.

02689

AGENCY P24 WILDLIFE & MARINE RES DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
144	002193	CHSTFLD CO-LAKE ROBINSON BOAT RAMP	87	2 OF 6	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87030900	98800100	30,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	30,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCT ACCESS ROAD, PARKING AREA AND CONCRETE RAMP AT LAKE ROBINSON.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE PARKING, ACCESS AND BOAT RAMP FOR PUBLIC USE AT LAKE ROBINSON IN CHESTERFIELD COUNTY.

02690

AGENCY P24 WILDLIFE & MARINE RES DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
145	002194	CHAS CO-BREACH INLET BOAT RAMP	87	3 OF 6	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87030900	98800100	150,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	150,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCT PARKING AREA AND CONCRETE BOAT RAMP AT BREACH INLET IN CHARLESTON COUNTY.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE PARKING AND BOATING ACCESS TO BREACH INLET, CONCH CREEK AND ATLANTIC OCEAN.

02691

AGENCY P24 WILDLIFE & MARINE RES DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
146	002195	WLMSBURG CO-STAPLES LAKE	87	4 OF 6	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87030900	98800100	60,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	60,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCT PARKING AREA AND CONCRETE BOAT RAMP AT STAPLES LAKE IN WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE PARKING AND BOATING ACCESS TO STAPLE LAKE AREA OF THE GREAT PEE DEE RIVER.

26920

AGENCY P24 WILDLIFE & MARINE RES DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
147	002196	ANDERSON CO-PELZER BOAT RAMP	87	5 OF 6	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87030900	98800100	31,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	31,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCT PARKING AREA AND CONCRETE BOAT RAMP FOR PUBLIC ACCESS TO THE SALUDA RIVER IN ANDERSON COUNTY.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE PARKING AREA AND BOATING ACCESS FOR PUBLIC USE TO THE SALUDA RIVER IN ANDERSON COUNTY.

02693

AGENCY P24 WILDLIFE & MARINE RES DEPT

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
148	002197	CLARENDON CO-POTATOE CREEK	87	6 OF 6	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87030900	98800100	30,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	30,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCT PARKING AREA AND CONCRETE BOAT RAMP AT POTATOE CREEK IN CLARENDON COUNTY.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? TO PROVIDE PUBLIC ACCESS TO POTATOE CREEK AND LAKE MARION IN CLARENDON COUNTY.

02694

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

AGENCY P28 PARKS RECREATION & TOURISM

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002270	MYRTLE BEACH CAMPGROUND ENTRANCE RD	1 OF 1	996,998
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	996,998

NEW REQUESTS

02695

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY P28 PARKS RECREATION & TOURISM

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	498,499
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	498,499
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	0
**********AGENCY TOTAL	996,998

NEW REQUESTS

96920

AGENCY P28 PARKS RECREATION & TOURISM

FACILITY AFFECTED P-120 MYRTLE BEACH STATE PARK

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
149	002270	MYRTLE BEACH CAMPGROUND ENTRANCE RD	87	1 OF 1	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	02109300	174,650	
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	87811500	02008300	323,849	
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	498,499	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	996,998	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCTION OF NEW CAMPGROUND WITH SUPPORT FACILITIES AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ENTRANCE ROAD AND BEACH ACCESS AREA.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? COMPETITION FROM PRIVATE CAMPGROUNDS HAS MADE THE AREAS MORE COMPETITIVE FOR CAMPGROUNDS. A LARGE NUMBER OF VEHICLE ACCIDENTS CAN BE AVOIDED WITH NEW AND SAFER ENTRANCE.

026970

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

AGENCY P36 PATRIOTS POINT DEV AUTH

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002267	PAINT MUSEUM SHIPS	1 OF 3	170,000
002268	LAFFEY-SHIP TO SHORE SEWAGE SYSTEM	2 OF 3	12,000
002269	CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL PARKING LOT	3 OF 3	125,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	307,000

NEW REQUESTS

02698

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY P36 PATRIOTS POINT DEV AUTH

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	307,000
**********AGENCY TOTAL	307,000

NEW REQUESTS

66920

AGENCY P36 PATRIOTS POINT DEV AUTH

FACILITY AFFECTED M01/M02 US YORKTOWN/NS SAVANNAH

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
150	002267	PAINT MUSEUM SHIPS	87	1 OF 3	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87880400	98800100	170,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	170,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? PAINT YORKTOWN HANGAR DECK AND TOUR ROUTES. PAINT SAVANNAH DECKS, MASTS AND BOOMS.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? ROUTINE PAINTING TO PRESERVE MUSEUM SHIPS. THIS IS PART OF A FIVE YEAR CYCLE.

00220

AGENCY P36 PATRIOTS POINT DEV AUTH — FACILITY AFFECTED M03 — USS LAFFEY

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
151	002268	LAFFEY-SHIP TO SHORE SEWAGE SYSTEM	87	2 OF 3	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87880400	98800100	2,000	
OTHER FUNDS	87760100	98800100	10,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	12,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? INSTALL SEWAGE HOLDING TANK, MODIFY INTERNAL PLUMBING, INSTALL SEWAGE PUMP AND CONTROLLER AND TAP INTO EXISTING SEWAGE FORCED MAIN.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? NO FACILITIES FOR TOURISTS EXIST EXCEPT ON YORKTOWN. THIS WILL BE A CONVENIENCE FOR THE TOURISTS TOURING THE LAFFEY.

02701

AGENCY P36 PATRIOTS POINT DEV AUTH

FACILITY AFFECTED F-05 ROADS & PARKING LOTS

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
152	002269	CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL PARKING LOT	87	3 OF 3	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87880400	98800100	125,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	125,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? CONSTRUCT PARKING LOT TO ACCOMMODATE AN ADDITIONAL 150 VEHICLES WHICH WILL REQUIRE 30,000 SQUARE FEET.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? DURING PEAK PERIODS, JUNE THROUGH AUGUST, THE PRESENT PARKING AREA IS NOT ADEQUATE TO MEET THE TOURIST DEMAND.

20220

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY R60 EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMM

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002245	FLORENCE LOCAL OFFICE ROOF REPLACE	1 OF 3	32,000
002246	GREENV'L LOCAL OFFICE ROOF REPLACE	2 OF 3	34,000
002247	PARKING LOT-GADSDEN & HAMPTON ST	3 OF 3	45,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	111,000

NEW REQUESTS

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

128

02703

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY R60 EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMM

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	111,000
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	0
**********AGENCY TOTAL	111,000

NEW REQUESTS

40220
02704

AGENCY R60 EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMM

FACILITY AFFECTED S.C.E.S.C.

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
153	002245	FLORENCE LOCAL OFFICE ROOF REPLACE	87	1 OF 3	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	32,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	32,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REMOVAL OF EXISTING ROOF AND INSTALLATION OF NEW ROOF SYSTEM.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THIS ROOF IS WELL BEYOND ITS USEFUL LIFE. IT WOULD NOT BE COST EFFECTIVE TO PATCH THIS ROOF. THIS IS THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE STATE ENGINEERS OFFICE.

02705

AGENCY R60 EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMM

FACILITY AFFECTED S.C.E.S.C.

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
154	002246	GREENV'L LOCAL OFFICE ROOF REPLACE	87	2 OF 3	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	34,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	34,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? REMOVAL OF EXISTING ROOF AND INSTALLATION OF NEW ROOF SYSTEM.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? A RECENT SURVEY OF THE STATE ENGINEER'S OFFICE INDICATED THAT THIS ROOF IS IN POOR CONDITION AND THE ENTIRE ROOF SHOULD BE REPLACED WHEN ANY LEAKS OCCUR.

90220

AGENCY R60 EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMM

FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
155	002247	PARKING LOT-GADSDEN & HAMPTON ST	87	3 OF 3	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
FEDERAL FUNDS	87280100	78800100	45,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	45,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? TO CONSTRUCT PARKING LOT TO ACCOMMODATE 60 VEHICLES.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? PARKING LOT IS NEEDED TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE PARKING FOR EMPLOYEES AND CLIENTS OF THIS AGENCY.

20220

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

AGENCY U12 HIGHWAY & PUBLIC TRANSPORT L

REF. #	PROJECT TITLE	PRIORITY #	AGENCY AMOUNT
002271	GAFFNEY VEHICLE & DRIVER'S SERV OFF	1 OF 5	600,000
002272	GAFFNEY OFFICE BUILDING RENOVATION	2 OF 5	60,000
002274	CHESTER VEH & DRIVER'S SERVICES OFF	3 OF 5	583,000
002275	BISHPV'L VEH & DRIVER'S SERV OFF	4 OF 5	400,000
002273	ST ANDREWS VEH & DRIVER'S SERV OFF	5 OF 5	692,000
		** AGENCY TOTAL **	2,335,000

NEW REQUESTS

80220

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR AGENCY U12 HIGHWAY & PUBLIC TRANSPORT L

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	0
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	0
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	0
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0
ATHLETIC FUNDS	0
OTHER FUNDS	2,335,000
**********AGENCY TOTAL	2,335,000

NEW REQUESTS

69420

AGENCY U12 HIGHWAY & PUBLIC TRANSPORT L FACILITY AFFECTED 1101 GAFFNEY OFFICE BLDG

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
156	002271	GAFFNEY VEHICLE & DRIVER'S SERV OFF	87	1 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87030100	98800100	600,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	600,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? NEW VEHICLE AND DRIVER'S SERVICES OFFICE BUILDING, BRICK AND BLOCK CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING PLUMBING, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND PARKING LOT.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? PRESENT BUILDING IS TOO SMALL TO HOUSE ENGINEERING VEHICLE & DRIVER'S SERVICES AND HIGHWAY PATROL. NEW BUILDINGS WILL HOUSE VEHICLE AND DRIVER'S SERVICES.

02740

AGENCY U12 HIGHWAY & PUBLIC TRANSPORT L FACILITY AFFECTED 1101 GAFFNEY OFFICE BLDG.

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
157	002272	GAFFNEY OFFICE BUILDING RENOVATION	87	2 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87030100	98800100	60,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	60,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? RENOVATION OF GAFFNEY OFFICE BUILDING FOR HIGHWAY PATROL USE.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? INADEQUATE SPACE TO HOUSE HIGHWAY PATROL, VEHICLE AND DRIVER'S SERVICES WILL MOVE TO NEW OFFICE AND THEIR SPACE WILL BE RENOVATED TO HOUSE PATROL. NO NEED TO DO THIS UNLESS PRIORITY #1 IS COMPLETED.

0271

AGENCY U12 HIGHWAY & PUBLIC TRANSPORT L FACILITY AFFECTED

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
158	002273	ST ANDREWS VEH & DRIVER'S SERV OFF	87	5 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87030100	98800100	692,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	692,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? NEW VEHICLE AND DRIVER'S SERVICE OFFICE BUILDING, BRICK AND BLOCK CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING PLUMBING, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND PARKING LOT.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? THE NEW BUILDING WILL HOUSE VEHICLE LICENSE SALES, DRIVER'S TESTING AND RENEWALS AND HEARINGS.

27720 02712

AGENCY U12 HIGHWAY & PUBLIC TRANSPORT L FACILITY AFFECTED 1201 CHESTER DISTRICT OFFICE

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
159	002274	CHESTER VEH & DRIVER'S SERVICES OFF	87	3 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87030100	98800100	583,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	583,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? NEW VEHICLE AND DRIVER'S SERVICES OFFICE BUILDING, BRICK AND BLOCK CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING PLUMBING, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND PARKING LOT.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? PRESENT BUILDING TOO SMALL FOR ENGINEERING, VEHICLE AND DRIVER'S SERVICES AND HIGHWAY PATROL. THE NEW BUILDINGS WILL HOUSE VEHICLE AND DRIVER'S SERVICES.

AGENCY U12 HIGHWAY & PUBLIC TRANSPORT L FACILITY AFFECTED 3101 BISHOPVILLE OFFICE BLDG

ITEM NO.	REFERENCE NO.	PROJECT TITLE	FISCAL YEAR	AGENCY PRIORITY	COMMITTEE REVIEW DATE	BOARD APPROVAL DATE	APPROVED AMOUNT
160	002275	BISHPV'L VEH & DRIVER'S SERV OFF	87	4 OF 5	*	*	*

SOURCE OF FUNDS	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER ID	AGENCY AMOUNT	CHE AMOUNT
OTHER FUNDS	87030100	98800100	400,000	
		** PROJECT TOTAL **	400,000	

PROJECT COMMENTS

WHAT IS THE PROJECT? NEW VEHICLE AND DRIVER'S SERVICE OFFICE BUILDING, BRICK AND BLOCK CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING PLUMBING, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND PARKING LOT.

WHY IS IT NEEDED? BUILDING WILL HOUSE VEHICLE LICENSE SALES, DRIVER'S TESTING & RENEWALS AND HEARINGS.

027149

GSAPIP62

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
AGENCY PROPOSED PROJECTS FOR FY 86-87

07/14/86

SOURCE OF FUNDS TOTALS FOR ALL AGENCIES

SOURCE OF FUNDS	AGENCY AMOUNT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	84,726,423
DEPART. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS	50,000
INSTITUTION (TUITION) BONDS	0
INSTITUTIONAL (REVENUE) BONDS	3,500,000
EXCESS DEBT SERVICE	10,280,551
OPERATING FUNDS STATE	12,520,271
FEDERAL FUNDS	1,589,926
ATHLETIC FUNDS	1,590,000
OTHER FUNDS	14,282,741
**********GRAND TOTAL	128,539,912

NEW REQUESTS

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

141

02715

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 3

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

A. On Summary 2-87:

(1) Item 8:
- Agency: Clemson University
- Project: 8350, Strom Thurmond Institute
- Request: Increase budget to $5,500,000
- Amount: Add $5,000,000
- Source: Other (Private Donation) funds
- Purpose: To fund the construction phase of project.

(2) Item 9:
- Agency: Medical University
- Project: Student Wellness Center
- Request: Establish project & budget
- Amount: $8,500,000
- Source: Capital Improvement Bond funds (1986)
- Purpose: To construct MUSC Student/Wellness Center which will consist of areas for student activities, exercise, meetings and a cafeteria. The JBRC action was to approve this project for record purposes only with no authorization to expend any funds. The bond funds for this project were not released by the Bond Committee.

(3) Item 14:
- Agency: Mental Retardation
- Project: Piedmont-8 Bed Comm Res (Easley)
- Request: Establish project & budget
- Amount: $280,000
- Source: Excess Debt Service funds
- Purpose: To acquire about 0.88 acre of land and construct a 3,075 gross square foot community residence.

(4) Item 23:
- Agency: Highways & Public Transportation
- Project: 8878, Richland Materials Lab Complex
- Request: Increase budget to $570,500
- Amount: $270,500
- Source: Other (S.C.D.H.& P.T.) funds
- Purpose: To increase size of the complex to be constructed from 4,000 square feet to 8,200 square feet.

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

B. On Summary 3-87:

(5) Item 4:
Agency: The Citadel
Project: Vandiver Hall Construction
Request: Establish project & budget
Amount: $1,204,000
Source: Other (Gifts) funds
Purpose: For demolition of swimming pool wing of Field House and construction of a two-story 28,000 square foot athletic building for wrestling, track, soccer and golf dressing rooms; coaches offices; team meeting rooms; wrestling workout area; baseball pitching and batting cages; and a 20-firing-point, 50-foot rifle range.

(6) Item 5:
Agency: The Citadel
Project: Coward Hall Kitchen Renovation
Request: Establish project & budget
Amount: $275,000
Source: Excess Debt Service funds
Purpose: To modernize kitchen by improving ventilation and replacing worn-out equipment and to correct unsanitary conditions by replacing rough, broken floors and replacing floor drainage system.

(7) Item 16:
Agency: Wildlife & Marine Resources
Project: Colleton Co-Springfield Land Acquisition
Request: Establish project & budget
Amount: $260,000
Source: Other (Marsh) funds
Purpose: To purchase 695 acres of land in Colleton County to provide habitat for both wintering and migratory waterfowl.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve referenced items.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts plus attachments.

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only
2-87 (8)
Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 85/86

1. **PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:**
   - A. Agency: Number H-12 Name Clemson University
   - B. Contact person: Jack Wilson Phone: 656-5618
   - C. Project Number: 8350 Name: Strom Thurmond Institute

2. **PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:**
   - X Increase total project budget
   - ___ Decrease total project budget
   - ___ Change source of funds
   - ___ Revise scope

3. **WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :**
   Increase project funds to cover construction phase of project.

EXHIBIT

4. **JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):**
   Original A-13 allocated funds for A/E work only.

SEP 9 1986 NO. 6
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. **ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS:** Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes___ No X
   If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. **ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED**
   - A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: $ 5,500,000.00
   - B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
     - (1) $ 490,000.00 Planning/design services
     - (2) ___ Site work (including utilities)
     - (3) ___ Central energy systems repair/replacement
     - (4) ___ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
     - (5) ___ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. ___)
     - (6) ___ Roof repair/replacement
     - (7) 4,850,000.00 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. 50,000)
     - (8) 50,000.00 Equipment/supplies
     - (9) ___ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. ___) (Land, acres: ___)
     - (10) 110,000.00 Other (Specify) Contingency/work by Univ. Forces

   $ 5,500,000.00 Total (Same as 6A)

CITSO

02718

(1)

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: $ 5,500,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	$	5. Restore facility	$
2. Purchase facility	$	6. Maintain facility	$
3. Demolish facility	$	7. Replace facility	$
4. Construct additional facility	$ 5,500,000.00	8. Other	$

7. **PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:**

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 85/86 $ 302,483.25
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): Planning/design
prior fiscal year's expenditures) 197,516.75

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY $ 5,000,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) $ 5,500,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE –	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	$	$	$			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other Private Donations	500,000.00	+5,000,000.00	5,500,000.00	7601 ~~7201~~	98800100	4907
TOTAL	$ 500,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 5,500,000.00			

Contributions + gifts & pledges

9. **Submitted By:**

Authorized Official _____ Date Submitted 5/28/86
Typed Name and Title and Signature
W. David Maxwell, Acting Vice President for Business and Finance FY Submitted 85/86

10. **APPROVED (For Board Use Only):** 02719

_____ _____
Typed Name and Title and Signature Date 19

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SOUTH CAROLINA COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION
1333 MAIN STREET
SUITE 650
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201

HOWARD R. BOOZER
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

TELEPHONE
803/758-2407

July 31, 1986

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Charles E. Shaw

From: Charles A. Brooks, Jr.

Please be advised that the proposed budget request change from Clemson University for the following is approved by the Commission on Higher Education.

8350 Strom Thurmond Institute

Please let us know if additional information is needed.

CAB/jm
Attachment

CC: Dr. James A. Paschal
Mr. John E. Smalls

02720

20

7-16-86

For Board Use Only

2-87(9)

Packet Number

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR_____

1. **PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:**
   - A. Agency: Number H-51 Name Medical University of South Carolina
   - B. Contact Person C. Edward Kaylor, Jr., Ph.D. Phone: 792-4103
   - C. Project Name: Student/Wellness Center # 9060
   - D. Facility Affected: Name_____ Number_____

2. **PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):**

This project involves the construction of the MUSC Student/Wellness Center.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)
Location: Charleston (county) _____ (code) Charleston (city) (see attached) (site)

3. **PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):**

The MUSC Student/Wellness Center will consist of areas for student activities, exercise, meetings, and a cafeteria. Please see the attached concept paper for a more detailed description.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. **ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:**

N/A

5. **PRIORITY:** This project is priority number 1 of _____ projects proposed in this program.

6. **ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS:** Will this project require additional annual operating costs?
Yes XX No____ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. **ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:**
   - A. Total estimated cost of project $ 8,500,000
   - B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1 through 10 = 7A above)

(1)	$ 450,266	Planning/design services
(2)	300,178	Site work (including utilities)
(3)		Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4)		Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5)		General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.
(6)		Roof repair/replacement
(7)	6,003,550	Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.:
(8)	1,436,475	Equipment/supplies
(9)		Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.____ (Land, acres:____
(10)	309,531	Other (Specify) Contingency Reserve
	$ 8,500,000	Total (Same as 7 A)

(2)

02721

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose Total cost: $ 8,500,000
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	$	5. Restore facility	$
2. Purchase facility	$	6. Maintain facility	$
3. Demolish facility	$	7. Replace facility	$
4. Construct additional facility	$ 8,500,000	8. Other:	$

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 1986-87 $ 300,000
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): Planning/Design

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: $ 8,200,000

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): $ 8,500,000

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	$ 8,500,000	8115	028035	3043	9001	0700
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	$ 8,500,000					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: Marion E Woodbury
Typed Name and Title and Signature
Marion E. Woodbury, Vice President for Business Affairs

Date Submitted 07/07/86

FY Submitted 1986-87

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

02722
Date

PROJECT NUMBER

PROJECT NAME

ADDENDUM TO FORM A-1, A-13, A-23

Form-Addendum A-49

ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS RELATED TO PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

(Copy this form as needed; submit completed, typed original as attachment to original A-1, or A-13, or A-23.)

AGENCY NUMBER: H-51 AGENCY NAME: Medical University of South Carolina

NAME OF PROJECT: Medical University of South Carolina Wellness Center Priority 1 of ___.

Complete the left side (below) for all additional annual operating costs attributable to the project. The dollar number entered for each year should be the amount of increase in operating costs over the year prior to the completion of this project. (Example: Assume that operating costs the year prior to the project completion were $100; after project completion, the operating cost will be $115; the FY 1 line then will show a $15 increase in the total column and by financing source. Assume FY 2 costs will be $120; line 2 then will show a $20 increase in the total column and by financing source.)

Complete the right side (below) for additional annual personal service costs and number of positions attributable to the project. The dollar number and the position number entered for each year should be the amount of increase in number of positions and personal service costs over the year prior to the completion of the project. (For example, see paragraph above.) Note that the additional costs for personal services are included in the total additional operating costs entered in the left side of the form.

ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS RELATED TO PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR (Start with FY project is to be completed.)	TOTAL ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS Projected Financing Sources				PERSONAL SERVICE COSTS ONLY# Projected Financing Sources				
								Total	
	Gen.Funds	Federal	Other*	Total	Gen.Funds	Federal	Other*	Amount	Positions
(1) 89-90	150,000			150,000	$ 75,000 (3.5)	$ ( )	$ ( )	$ 75,000	3.5
(2) 90-91	162,000			162,000	$ 79,500 (3.5)	$ ( )	$ ( )	$ 79,500	3.5
(3) 91-92	175,000			175,000	$ 84,200 (3.5)	$ ( )	$ ( )	$ 79,500	3.5
(4) 92-93	189,000			189,000	$ 89,300 (3.5)	$ ( )	$ ( )	$ 89,300	3.5
(5) 93-94	204,000			204,000	$ 94,700 (3.5)	$ ( )	$ ( )	$ 94,700	3.5
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5) (6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)

*Specify what "Other" sources are.

Show additional positions in parenthesis where appropriate.

02723

23

MUSC STUDENT/WELLNESS CENTER

CONCEPT

Status January, 1986

02724

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 6
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MUSC STUDENT/WELLNESS CENTER

CONCEPT

Status January, 1986

In early 1985 an administrative decision at the Medical University of South Carolina was made to combine the concepts of a student activities facility with health promotion programs. The decision was based in part on a need for a facility for student activities which had been consistently taking second place to other capital needs of the campus for the past twenty years of rapid growth. The task of design of a student activity facility had passed through several committees and its final emergence had been judged too expensive in view of other University needs. The other influence on the decision was the emergence of the society's interest in their health and the rapid escalation of "wellness" information. In the past 15 years the running and aerobics phenomena have led to an acceleration in physical education, exercise programs, fitness centers and a wealth of information concerning the beneficial effects of rational exercise on the promotion of healthy hearts, lungs, and the prevention of disease.

Information has appeared that exercise successfully counteracts the detrimental effects of the stresses of modern urban living and psychologically assists in the

02725

development of confidence and happiness. Moreover, a wealth of information has appeared giving validity to the concepts of prevention -- the cessation of smoking, avoidance of excessive alcohol and drugs and the development of sound dietary habits.

Noting the emergence of concepts of health and the society's need to be aware of the scientific validity of the facts involved, nothing could appear more reasonable than that a medical university involve itself in the practice and research of concepts of health.

Finally, since the students of the University are the selected future messengers of health to the society, it appeared extremely rational to combine the programs of health with the needed activities of the students in both a curricula and an extracurricula sense.

The task of developing a concept of combining student activities and wellness, and a facility to house both was assigned. Immediately a small steering committee was formed and gave direction to several early fact finding missions. Following these directions, visits were made to numerous other sites, including the Dallas Aerobics Center, San Diego facilities, all of the Charleston fitness centers and three outstanding facilities in Gainesville, Florida. Advice was sought from the Committee on Student Activities, the Deans, and a wide representation of the students. A symposium was held on campus inviting

national wellness experts who met with faculty and students. A thorough investigation was made of the U. S. Army Ranger training mission since it involved exactly similar age groups. Notices were published in the campus newspaper inviting advice and comment. Extensive comment was encountered, the overwhelming majority of it being positive and supportive. A five day symposium/retreat of the nation's top wellness experts was attended and when the concept was explained to them, was given healthy acclaim and promise of support.

A nationally recognized expert on wellness programs was contracted to perform a professional feasibility study. After extensive survey of the University, its mission, the students and the surrounding community, the study summarized the Center as "needed, feasible, and potentially profitable."

An internationally recognized architectural firm was contracted to study feasibility within expected resource and site constraints. The study showed that the Center could well be situated on available campus and would be within the expected fiscal resources of the University.

During the year 1985, as the above missions were being accomplished, the steering committee began to enlarge the University's participation in the planning process for a Student/Wellness Center. The Dean of each College was requested to submit his delegate(s) to the

D2727

Planning Committee and a large Planning Committee has now been formed.

The concept of the Student/Wellness Center has evolved as a site for conventional student activities (lounge, leisure and social area, mail area, game rooms, snack bar) and a large area devoted to physical exercise, psychological testing, counseling, and conference and seminar areas.

It is anticipated that each student entering the University will undergo extensive physical and psychological examination, extensive physical capacity testing and a highly personalized counseling session. From these activities it is expected that a prescription for individual health planning will be formulated suitable to the aims of each student. Annually, the data gathered from the results of the student's activities will be compared to reshape or redirect the future goals and directions of that individual student. Eventually, the student will have gathered, by his own participation, an experience with health that no teacher could have impressed upon him. Such an experience remains for a lifetime, enhancing one's own wellbeing, and being a perfect fulcrum for his professional relationship with his patients. By virtue of this program the student is taught that individual health knowledge is the best means of influencing the society's need for health and thereby promoting a healthy society.

02723

Specifically, the Student/Wellness Center will be located on land now occupied by several trailers and the motor pool. This site is the north end of the block occupied by the student dormitory (Alumni Memorial House).

The anticipated gross area is presently 85,765 square feet, net area 64,850. The Student Activities area would occupy 3,600 ft.^{2}, and a Health Cafeteria to seat 130 persons would use 4,800 ft.^{2}. A Control/Locker room area would require 7,000 ft.^{2} and exercise and pool areas about 19,000 ft.^{2} each.

The building cost is estimated at $6,003,550. With site improvements, equipment, furnishings and reserve and professional fees the final cost is estimated to be 8,490,647.

This concept has been approved by University Administration and the University Board of Trustees. It has received wide dissemination within the University, within the community, within the State and among national leaders. It has had thousands of expressions of acclaim and support.

Respectfully Submitted,

GB Bradham

Gilbert B. Bradham, M. D.
Professor of Surgery
Vice President for Clinical Affairs

02729

GBB/ssf

MUSC
STUDENT/WELLNESS CENTER
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA

SPACE SUMMARY

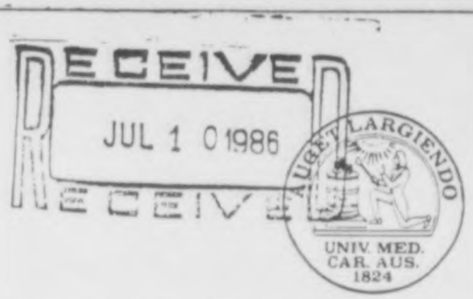
	Square Feet
Lobby/Reception	1,000
Student Activities	3,600
Health/Cafeteria	4,800
Conference Center	3,500
Administration	1,650
Nursery	675
Control/and Locker Rooms	7,000
Wet Areas	1,000
Exercise Areas	19,750
Pool	19,450
Facility Management	1,050
Common Areas	1,375
Gross Area (x1.15)	85,765
Useable Area (x1.15)	74,578
Total Net Area	64,850

Costs

Building Cost 85,765 G.S.F. @ $70 (average)	$6,003,550
Site Improvements, Utilities, Landscape (5%)	300,178
Exercise/Athletic Equipment Allowance	150,000
Furnishings, Fixtures & Access. @ $15/S.F.	$1,286,475
Contingency Reserve @ 5% of Construction Cost	300,178
Professional Fees - AE, Consultant Builder @ 7.5% of Construction Cost	450,266
TOTAL PROJECT COST	$8,490,647

02730

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND
INSTITUTIONAL STUDIES
(803) 792-4103



MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
171 Ashley Avenue
Charleston, South Carolina 29425-1058

July 9, 1986

Mr. Charles A. Brooks, Jr.
Associate Director, Financial Affairs
South Carolina Commission on
Higher Education
1333 Main Street, Suite 650
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. Brooks:

Attached please find an A-13 for the MUSC Student/Wellness Center. As you know, this project has been approved for Capital Improvement Bonds. We now wish to have a project number established.

Please let us know if you need further information.

Best personal regards.

Sincerely,

C E Kaylor Jr.

C. Edward Kaylor, Jr., Ph.D.
Director

CEKJr/ahs

attachment

cc: Mr. Tony von Kolnitz
Mr. Bob Broadhead

02731

DCSU

"An equal opportunity m/f affirmative action employer"

SOUTH CAROLINA COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION
1333 MAIN STREET
SUITE 650
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201

HOWARD R. BOOZER
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

TELEPHONE
803/758-2407

July 15, 1986

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Charles E. Shaw

From: Charles A. Brooks, Jr.

Please be advised that the Commission on Higher Education on December 6, 1984 approved the Medical University of South Carolina's Student/Wellness Center project.

Please let us know if additional information is needed.

CAB/jm
Attachment

CC: Dr. James A. Paschal
Mr. John E. Smalls

02732

32

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only
2-87 (14)
Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1985/86

1. **PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:**
   A. Agency: Number J16 Name S. C. DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL RETARDATION
   B. Contact Person ERUCH T. TATA, P. E., DIR. ENGR.& PLANNING Phone: 737-6511
   C. Project Name: PIEDMONT REGION - 8-BED COMM. RES. IN EASLEY # 9068
   D. Facility Affected: Name NEW CONSTRUCTION Number - - -

2. **PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):**

CONSTRUCT AN 8-BED UNIT TO HOUSE CLIENTS.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)
Location: LAURENS (county) 30 (code) EASLEY (city) UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME (site)

3. **PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):** AS PER AGREEMENT WITH MR. MC INNIS, PROJECT #J16-8830, STATEWIDE COMMUNITY RESIDENCES, SUBMITTED AND APPROVED IN APIP 1985/1986, WOULD BE REVISED INTO INDIVIDUAL PROJECTS AS SITES AND/OR EXISTING BUILDINGS ARE IDENTIFIED FOR LOCATION OF COMMUNITY RESIDENCE.
   (What specific needs does this project address?):

4. **ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:**

N/A

5. **PRIORITY:** This project is priority number _____ of _____ projects proposed in this program.

N/A

6. **ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS:** Will this project require additional annual operating costs?
   Yes X No ____ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

A-49 SUBMITTED IN APIP 85/86

7. **ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:**
   A. Total estimated cost of project $ 280,000.00
   B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.=7A above)

(1)	$ _____	Planning/design services
(2)	_____	Site work (including utilities)
(3)	_____	Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4)	_____	Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5)	_____	General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
(6)	_____	Roof repair/replacement
(7)	220,000.00	Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: 3,075)
(8)	22,000.00	Equipment/supplies
(9)	21,000.00	Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____ (Land, acres: .88)
(10)	17,000.00	Other (Specify) INS., LAND, PURCHASE, CONTING
	$ 280,000.00	Total (Same as 7 A)

02733 (3)

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: $ 280,000.00
(equals 1 through 8 below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	$ 21,000.00	5. Restore facility	$
2. Purchase facility	$	6. Maintain facility	$
3. Demolish facility	$	7. Replace facility	$
4. Construct additional facility	$ 259,000.00	8. Other:	$

8. **PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:**

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 1986/87 $ 280,000.00
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): (7) (8) (10)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: $ - 0 -

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): $ 280,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	*Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	$					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service	280,000.00 *	4516		4660	0083	0700
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	$ 280,000.00	*TRANSFERRING FUNDS FROM PROJECT 86-8830				

10. **Submitted By:**

Authorized Official: Lonnie H Bowman Jr Date Submitted: 7/21/86
Typed Name and Title and Signature
for: CHARLES D. BARNETT, Ph.D., COMMISSIONER FY Submitted: 1985/86

11. **APPROVED (For Board Use Only):**

Typed Name and Title and Signature Date: 02734

PROJECT NUMBER
PROJECT NAME:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF PICKENS)

CONTRACT OF SALE FOR
REAL PROPERTY

This CONTRACT OF SALE entered into this the 10 day of July 1986 by and between ~~B. E. A~~ Watson, hereinafter called the Seller, and the State of South Carolina, through its agent, the South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation hereinafter called the Purchaser:

WITNESSETH, That the Seller hereby acknowledges receipt from the Purchaser the sum of $10.00 in trust by Seller, as earnest money on account of the purchase of the following described property:

.88 acres on the southwest corner of Nora Avenue and Nalley Street, Easley, South Carolina. Lot No. 19, Block No. 13 on Tax Map I-13 of Pickens County.

The terms and conditions of this Contract of Sale are as follows:

A. $10.00, above acknowledged, and the further balance payment for $20,990.00, making the total purchase price $21,000.00. Date of closing September 19, 1986, or sooner.

B. This contract is contingent upon funds being authorized for expenditure by the State for the purchase of the above described property. In the event funds are not authorized for this purchase, then and in that event this Contract shall be null and void.

C. This Contract must be approved by the State Budget and Control Board and the South Carolina Mental Retardation Commission.

D. This Contract is contingent on the issuance of a Certificate of Zoning Compliance or the approval of other competent authority for the intended use as a community residence for nine (9) or less developmentally disabled individuals.

E. Presentation of a plat by the Seller to the Purchaser of the subject property drawn and acknowledged by a licensed surveyor indicating that the property is free of easements or other known encumbrances.

02735

The Seller covenants and agrees to bind itself and his/her, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to convey the herein described property to the Purchaser, State of South Carolina, through its agent, the South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation, its successors or assigns, in fee simple with proper deed of general warranty.

Title is to be free of liens and encumbrances except as may be acceptable to the Purchaser; such title must be acceptable if required by Purchaser, by a South Carolina title insurance company.

Taxes, premiums on insurance, rents, interests, and any other expenses applicable or otherwise owing on the property to the date of sale shall be paid by Seller regardless of the date of billing, assessment or due date. Seller shall pay the cost of any revenue, documentary, or other stamps or recording fees necessary to record the deed for Purchaser.

Seller agrees to deliver possession of the herein described premises on the date of closing. Seller further agrees to assume all risks of any and all damage to the herein described premises prior to closing.

Upon the tender of such acceptable deed above mentioned, the Purchaser agrees to fully comply with the terms of this Contract of Sale, provided, however that tender of the deed to the State of South Carolina shall be in compliance herewith on the part of the Seller.

In the event there are any real estate sales commissions, brokerage fees, or similar or related costs applicable to this sale and purchase such commissions, fees, or costs shall be paid by Seller.

Failure of the Purchaser to comply with the terms thereof within the stipulated time shall entitle the Seller to have the right to retain the amount this day paid, which shall be in lieu of any other right, interest, action at law or equity, including specific performance.

No agreements not contained herein are to be binding upon either party without the written consent of both parties.

02736

50

WITNESS the Hand and Seal of Seller and Purchaser this day, month, and year above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
IN THE PRESENCE OF:

Richard L Goldsmith
As to Seller

Evelyn S Watson
Seller (L.S.)

Juliann J Goldsmith
As to Seller

Evelyn S. Watson
Seller

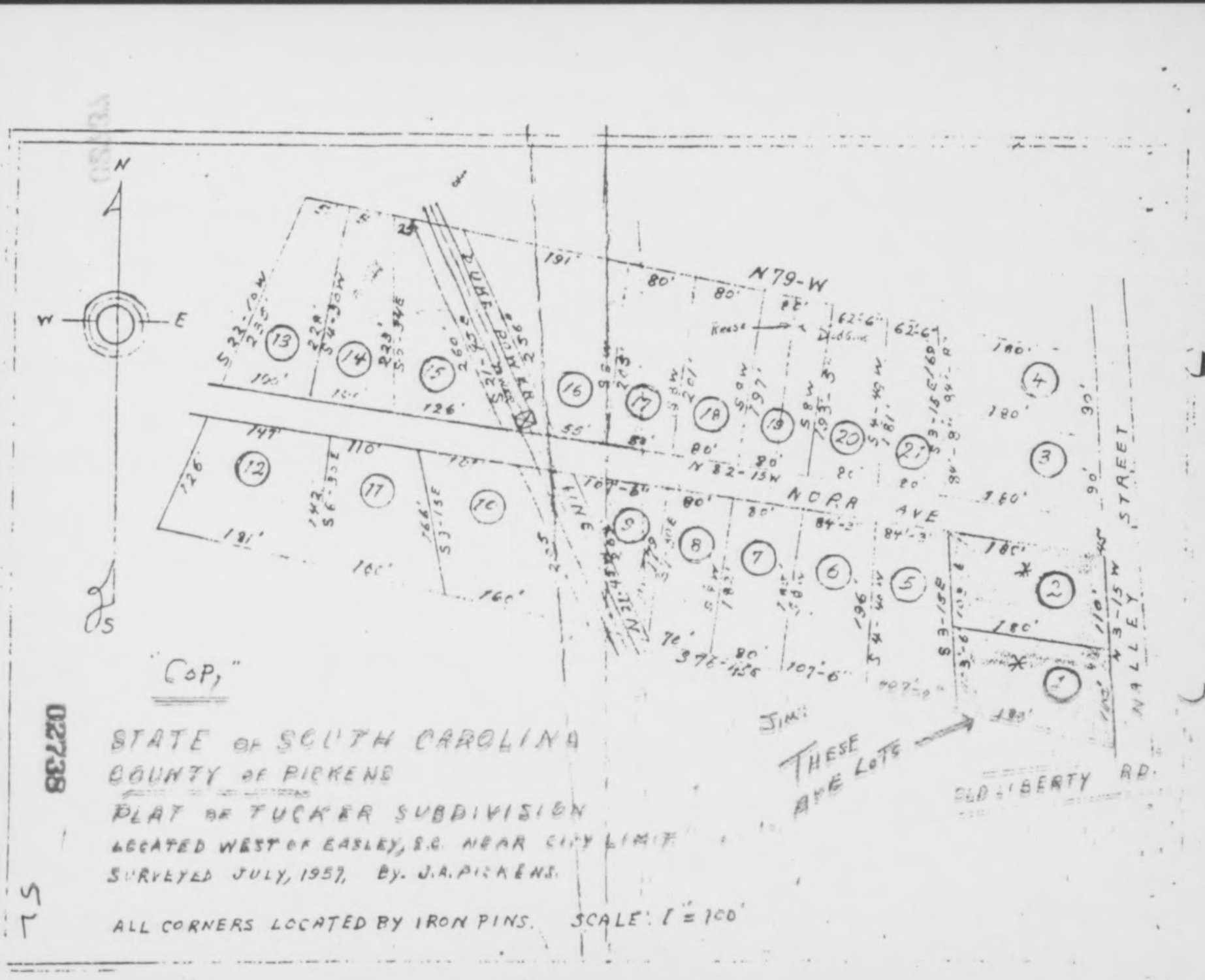
James R. Christian
As to Purchaser

Charles H Chadwell
Purchaser, (L.S.)
Charles H. Chadwell, Ed.D.
Superintendent, Whitten Region
South Carolina Department
of Mental Retardation

As to Purchaser

02737

51


N
W
E
S
N79-W
N 82-15W
NORA AVE
STREET
ALLEY
OLD LIBERTY RD.
JIM: THESE ARE LOTS
"COP,"
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF PICKENS
PLAT OF TUCKER SUBDIVISION
LOCATED WEST OF EASLEY, S.C. NEAR CITY LIMIT
SURVEYED JULY, 1957, BY J.A. PICKENS.
ALL CORNERS LOCATED BY IRON PINS. SCALE: 1" = 100'
83220
TS

CITY OF EASLEY

MAYOR:
WILLIAM A. CARR
MARGARET M. GIBSON
CITY CLERK & TREASURER
COUNCIL:
LARRY D. BAGWELL
HORACE WINSLETT, JR.
JAMES E. DE LOACHE, JR.
CHARLES E. TINSLEY, SR.
BETTY L. CANNON
JACK WOOD

KENNETH HOLCOMBE
CHIEF OF POLICE
JIMMIE H. COBB
FIRE CHIEF
CECIL E. NALLEY
SUPT. STREET & SANITATION
JOHN TUTT, JR.
DIRECTOR OF RECREATION
CLIFF RIGGINS
BUILDING OFFICIAL
JAMES E. ENGLISH
CITY RECORDER

May 19, 1986

Mr. James R. Hill, Jr.
General Counsel
S. C. Department of Mental Retardation
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240

RE: 8-bed community residence
Nalley Street, Easley, SC

Dear Mr. Hill:

This letter is to inform you that the City of Easley has no problem with the South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation purchasing 2 lots, #1 & #2, on Nalley Street to construct an 8-bed community residence. This property is currently zoned General Residential.

The following is a list on the required set backs from abutting lots and streets:

1.	Front yard depth on street	30 feet
2.	Side yard abutting another lot	10 feet
3.	Side yard abutting another street	25 feet
4.	Rear yard depth	15 feet

If this office can be of assistance to you in any way, please do not hesitate to contact me at (803) 859-8414.

Sincerely,

W.C. Riggins

W. Cliff Riggins
Building Official and
Code Enforcement Officer

WCR/kpw

cc: The Honorable William A. Carr
Mayor, City of Easley

Mr. Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Deputy Commissioner

RECEIVED
MAY 20 1986
02739 LEGAL SERVICES

ROBINSON COMPANY OF GREENVILLE, INC.
600 EAST WASHINGTON STREET • GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29601 • TELEPHONE 803-233-6277

June 11, 1986

Mr. Fred Burnette
Whitten Center
P.O. Box 239
Clinton, S.C. 29325

Dear Mr. Burnette:

At your request, I have made a real estate appraisal, which is attached, of a vacant tract of land located on the southwest corner of Nora Avenue and Nalley Street in Easley, S.C. The subject property contains a total area of approximately 38,430 square feet or .8822 acre.

I have considered pertinent data affecting the valuation of the property, including location, demand, highest and best use and recent land sales in the immediate area. Also taken into consideration was the trend and general business conditions of the area. It is therefore, my opinion that the fair market value of the subject property as of May 28, 1986 is:

TWENTY ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS
($21,000.)

The valuation is of fee simple title ownership, assuming no indebtedness against the property which cannot be satisfied without penalty. It is also subject to all comments and conditions appearing herein.

I certify that I have no financial interest in the subject property, present or contemplated, and that my employment is in no way contingent upon the value reported.

I appreciate the opportunity of making this appraisal for you.

Sincerely yours,

Charles B. Stone

Charles B. Stone, Assoc. Appraiser

James H. Robinson, M.A.I.

02740

54

JUL 24 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only
2-87(23)
Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE
FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986-87

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:
   - A. Agency: Number U12 Name S.C. Dept. of Highways and Public Transportation
   - B. Contact person: E.B. McDaniel Phone: 758-3687
   - C. Project Number: 3878 Name: Richland Materials Lab Complex

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:
   - X Increase total project budget
   - _____ Decrease total project budget
   - _____ Change source of funds
   - _____ Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

   To revise the scope of the project from 4000 s.f. to 8200 s.f.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

   The Department must meet new Federal Standards for testing materials.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes_____ No X
   If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED
   - A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: $ 570,000.00
   - B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
     - (1) $ 37,500.00 Planning/design services
     - (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
     - (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
     - (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
     - (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
     - (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
     - (7) 533,000.00 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. 8200)
     - (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
     - (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____) (Land, acres: _____)
     - (10) _____ Other (Specify) _____

   $ 570,000.00 Total (Same as 6A)

02741 (4)

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: $570,500.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	$	5. Restore facility	$
2. Purchase facility	$	6. Maintain facility	$
3. Demolish facility	$	7. Replace facility	$
4. Construct additional facility	$ 533,000.00	8. Other A & E	$ 37,500.00

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 1986-87 $ 570,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____
_____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY $ 570,500.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) $

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE –	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	$	$	$			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other S.C.D.H. & P.T. Funds	300,000.00	270,500.00	570,500.00	0301	98800100	3490
TOTAL	$ 300,000.00	$270,500.00	$570,500.00			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official E B McDaniel
E.B. McDaniel, Building Engr.
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted July 23,1986
FY Submitted 1986-87

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature 02742 Date 87

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only
3-87 (4)
Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 86-87

1. **PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:**
   A. Agency: Number H09 Name The Citadel
   B. Contact Person Boyd Wood Phone: 792-6876
   C. Project Name: Vandiver Hall Construction # 9085
   D. Facility Affected: Name Vandiver Hall Number

2. **PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):** Project is for demolition of swimming pool wing of Field House and construction of a two story 28,000 square foot athletic building for wrestling, track,, soccer and golf dressing rooms, coaches offices, team meeting rooms, a wrestling workout area, baseball pitching and batting cages and a 20 firing point, 50 foot rifle range.
   Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)
   Location: Charleston (county) 10 (code) Charleston (city) The Citadel (site)

3. **PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):** The swimming pool is excess to The Citadel's needs. The building has deteriorated to the point that it is hazardous and is not economically repairable. Wrestling facilities and rifle range must be relocated when Alumni Hall is demolished. Other dressing rooms mentioned in 4 above
   (What specific needs does this project address?)

   are now located in pool wing.

4. **ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:**

   No alternate exists.

5. **PRIORITY:** This project is priority number 7 of 10 projects proposed in this program.

6. **ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS:** Will this project require additional annual operating costs?
   Yes ____ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. **ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:**
   A. Total estimated cost of project $ 1,204,000.00
   B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

(1)	$ 95,000.00	Planning/design services
(2)	40,000.00	Site work (including utilities)
(3)		Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4)		Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5)		General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.)
(6)		Roof repair/replacement
(7)	909,000.00	Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.)
(8)	100,000.00	Equipment/supplies
(9)		Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. ; Land, acres:)
(10)	60,000.00	Other (Specify) Contingencies and insurance.
	$ 1,204,000.00	Total (Same as 7 A)

5

02743

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: $ 1,204,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	$	5. Restore facility	$
2. Purchase facility	$	6. Maintain facility	$
3. Demolish facility	$ 40,000.00	7. Replace facility	$
4. Construct additional facility	$ 1,064,000.00	8. Other: Equipment	$ 100,000.00

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 86-87 $ 1,204,000.00
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories):

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: $

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): $ 1,204,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	$					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other GIFTS	1,204,000.00	7601		3035	9001	7601
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	$ 1,204,000.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: Calvin G. Lyons Date Submitted 11 July 1986
Typed Name and Title and Signature

FY Submitted 86-87

Vice President for Financial Management

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature Date

PROJECT NUMBER 02744

PROJECT NAME

THE CITADEL
THE MILTARY COLLEGE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29409-0410

DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL PLANT
(803) 792-6856

RECEIVED
JUL 15 1986
RECEIVED

11 July 1986

South Carolina Commission on Higher Education
1333 Main Street
Suite 650
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

ATTENTION: Mr. Charlie Brooks

RE: Vandiver Hall
Coward Hall Kitchen Renovations

Dear Mr. Brooks,

I have attached Form A-13 for each of the referenced projects.

Both of these projects were included in the current 86-87 Annual Permanent Improvement Plan as being included in the Five Year Plan. Both of these projects are included in the current Bond Bill. Authorizing funding on Vandiver Hall by gifts and Coward Hall Kitchen Renovation from excess Debt Service.

In order to proceed with Architect/Engineer selections, we need these projects to be established and numbers assigned.

Your cooperation on this matter will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Boyd L. Wood
Resident Engineer

BLW:ts

Enclosures

02745

SOUTH CAROLINA COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION
1333 MAIN STREET
SUITE 650
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201

HOWARD R. BOOZER
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

TELEPHONE
803/758-2407

August 1, 1986

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Charles E. Shaw

From: Charles A. Brooks, Jr.

Please be advised that the proposed projects from The Citadel are approved by the Commission on Higher Education.

Vandiver Hall
Coward Hall Kitchen Renovation

Please let us know if additional information is needed.

CAB/jm
Attachment

CC: Dr. James A. Paschal
Mr. John E. Smalls

02746

15

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only
3-87(5)
Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 86-87

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:
   A. Agency: Number H09 Name The Citadel
   B. Contact Person Boyd Wood Phone: 792-6876
   C. Project Name: Coward Hall Kitchen Renovation #9086
   D. Facility Affected: Name Coward Hall Number 0014

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

   Project is to modernize kitchen by improving ventilation and replacing worn-out equipment and to correct unsanitary conditions by replacing rough, broken floors and replacing floor drainage system which is not functional at this time.

   Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)
   Location: Charleston (county) 10 (code) Charleston (city) The Citadel (site)

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

   To bring sanitary conditions up to standard to protect the health of the Corps of Cadets. Modernization of equipment is needed for the same reason, to improve operating efficiency and reduce maintenance costs.
   (What specific needs does this project address?)

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

   No alternate exists.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 8 of 10 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?
   Yes____ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:
   A. Total estimated cost of project $ 275,000.00
   B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

(1)	$ 20,000.00	Planning/design services
(2)		Site work (including utilities)
(3)		Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4)		Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5)	140,000.00	General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: 8560)
(6)		Roof repair/replacement
(7)		Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.:
(8)	100,000.00	Equipment/supplies
(9)		Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. / Land, acres:
(10)	15,000.00	Other (Specify): Contingencies and insurance.
	$ 275,000.00	Total (Same as 7 A)

02747

6

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: $ 275,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	$	5. Restore facility	$ 175,000.00
2. Purchase facility	$	6. Maintain facility	$
3. Demolish facility	$	7. Replace facility	$
4. Construct additional facility	$	8. Other: Equipment	$ 100,000.00

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 86-87 $ 275,000.00
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories):

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: $

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): $ 275,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	$					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service	275,000.00	7235		~~349~~7	9001	7235
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	$					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: Calvin G. Lyons Date Submitted 11 July 1986
Typed Name and Title and Signature
Vice President for Financial Management FY Submitted 86-87

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature Date 02748

PROJECT NUMBER

SOUTH CAROLINA COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION
1333 MAIN STREET
SUITE 650
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201

HOWARD R. BOOZER
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

TELEPHONE
803/758-2407

August 1, 1986

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Charles E. Shaw

From: Charles A. Brooks, Jr.

Please be advised that the proposed projects from The Citadel are approved by the Commission on Higher Education.

Vandiver Hall
Coward Hall Kitchen Renovation

Please let us know if additional information is needed.

CAB/jm
Attachment

CC: Dr. James A. Paschal
Mr. John E. Smalls

02749

18

AUG 12 1986

For Board Use Only
3-87(16)
Packet Number

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 86-87

1. **PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:**
   A. Agency: Number P24 Name Wildlife and Marine Resources
   B. Contact Person John B. Reeves Phone: 734-3975
   C. Project Name: Colleton County - Springfield Land Acquisition #9088
   D. Facility Affected: Name None Number

2. **PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):**

   Purchase of 695 acres of land in Colleton County.

   Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)
   Location: Colleton (county) 15 (code) Green Pond (city) Bear Island WMA (site)

3. **PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):**
   The area has high potential to provide high quality habitat for both wintering and migratory waterfowl. It also has good potential for wood duck production with the installation of artificial nest boxes. The area will be open to controlled hunting with participants selected by computer lottery. (See Attachments)
   (What specific needs does this project address?):

4. **ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:**

   None

5. **PRIORITY:** This project is priority number 11 of 11 projects proposed in this program.

6. **ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS:** Will this project require additional annual operating costs?
   Yes ____ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. **ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:**
   A. Total estimated cost of project $260,000.00
   B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.) = 7A above

   7

   (1) $ ____ Planning/design services
   (2) ____ Site work (including utilities)
   (3) ____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
   (4) ____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
   (5) ____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft
   (6) ____ Roof repair/replacement
   (7) ____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: ____)
   (8) ____ Equipment/supplies
   (9) 260,000.00 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. 695 acres)
   (Land, acres: ____)
   (10) ____ Other (Specify) ____

   $ 260,000.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

   02750

   5/

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: $ 260,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	$ 260,000.00	5. Restore facility	$
2. Purchase facility	$	6. Maintain facility	$
3. Demolish facility	$	7. Replace facility	$
4. Construct additional facility	$	8. Other:	$

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 86-87 $ 185,000.00
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories):

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: $ 75,000.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): $ 260,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	$					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other MARSH	260,000.00	7201	98800100	3907	9001	0700
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	$ 260,000.00					

10. Submitted By: John B. Reeves, Director Adm. Services Division

Authorized Official _____ Date Submitted 8/11/86
Typed Name and Title and Signature

FY Submitted 86-87

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

_____ _____
Typed Name and Title and Signature Date

PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME _____ 02751 52

Proposed Project --MARSH

Acquisition & Construction

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Springfield Tract--Project SC-900

LOCATION: Colleton County, South Carolina From Green Pond proceed approximately 2 miles on US 17 North to the intersection of CR 26, proceed on CR 26 13 miles to the Bear Island W.M.A. then proceed northeast on the Ty Ty road approximately 6 miles to the site. Lat. 32° 39' N., Long. 80° 25' W.

OWNERSHIP & MANAGEMENT: The area is presently privately owned. It is near the 7,500 acre Bear Island Wildlife Management Area which is owned by the State of South Carolina.

SIZE:

Total Area =	695.0 Ac.
Project Area =	695.0 Ac.
Drainage Area =	Tidal

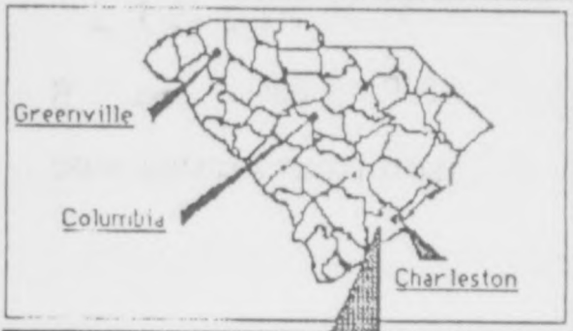
HISTORY & MANAGEMENT: The Springfield Tract is a privately owned former rice plantation with approximately 7 miles of levee and 2 water control structures (trunks). In essence the area is a diked freshwater emergent wetland which will provide high quality habitat for both migratory and wintering waterfowl. It is divided into two subimpoundments. The levees and trunks have been in place for 100-150 years and are in need of major repairs. In recent years, the outside levee has been breached in one place. As a result, water levels cannot be controlled inside the impoundments thus making vegetation management impossible. The present owners cannot afford to restore the site and would like the State to purchase and restore it. This MARSH project will provide the funds for the State to both acquire the site and immediately begin restoration of the levees. It will involve a lease/purchase of the site with acquisition of the property being complete in a 3 year period.

WILDLIFE VALUES: The area has high potential to provide high quality habitat for both wintering and migratory waterfowl, including mallards, black ducks, widgeon, wood ducks, and blue-wing & green-wing teal. It also has good potential for wood duck production with the installation of artificial nest boxes.

ANCILLARY BENEFIT: Other wildlife which will benefit include muskrat, otter, shorebirds, osprey and other wildlife normally associated with freshwater emergent wetlands. The area will be open to controlled hunting with participants selected by computer lottery.

02752

Project SC-900
Springfield Tract
7/21/86



Legend

- South Edisto River
- Springfield Tract
- Levees
- Existing Trunks
- Proposed Trunks
- Proposed Spillway Boxes

N

Dodge Plantation

Grove Plantation

Remove & Close Existing Trunk

Block Island

Breach

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

South Edisto River

Cut Plantation

Matthews Canal

02753

SEP 15 1986

The State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 7
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803-734-3680

September 12, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: $5,000,000.00 Charleston County, South Carolina,
Industrial Development Revenue Bond
(Coburg Dairy, Inc. Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 4-29-10 et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

Sincerely yours,

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE/dac

Enclosures

02754

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

November 20, 1986

Mr. W. E. Applegate, III
McKay & Guerard, P.A.
Box 1119
Charleston, SC 29402

Dear Mr. Applegate:

Re: $5,000,000 Charleston County Industrial Revenue Bonds
(Coburg Dairy, Inc., Project)

This is in response to your November 12, 1986, letter in which you advised of certain changes in the method of financing in connection with the referenced issue and asked us to confirm that these changes fall within the ambit of the Board's prior approval on September 9, 1986. As you know, the Board's September 9 approval of the proposal was conditioned on its receipt of a favorable review by the Attorney General's Office. Because you had submitted an executed standard form investment letter, a review by the State Auditor's Office was not required.

I executed a certificate on September 15, 1986, which indicates that the review by the Attorney General's Office was completed with favorable results. My execution of the certificate is evidence that the condition placed upon the Board's September 9 action had been satisfied.

In your November 12 letter, you advised that the bonds are to be sold in a public sale with the bonds secured by a letter of credit from the South Carolina National Bank.

Both of us discussed this matter with State Auditor Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr. His position, with which I agree, was that the existence of the letter of credit from the South Carolina National Bank (which earlier had executed the standard form investment letter) served to keep the transaction as revised within the ambit of the Board's September 9 approval action.

Accordingly, I am prepared to execute a new certificate on a version of the Board resolution revised to reflect the referenced changes in the financing of the project, if you should want to take that approach. If you are satisfied with this letter serving as a modification of the Board

02755

resolution I certified to you on September 15, I would be comfortable with it being viewed in that way.

Sincerely,

William A McInnis

William A. McInnis
Secretary

M
cc: Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr.

02756

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
Standard Form Investment Letter

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Secretary, State Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Sale by Charleston County (the "Issuer")
Of its Not Exceeding $5,000,000 Industrial Revenue Note (the "Bonds")
On behalf of Coburg Dairy, Inc. (the "Company")
Coburg Dairy, Inc. (the "Project")
To South Carolina National Bank (the "Purchaser")

In connection with the referenced sale of Bonds by the Issuer, the Purchaser makes the following representations and certifications:

1. The Purchaser has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its prospective investment in the Bonds;

2. The Purchaser is financially able to bear the economic risk of its proposed investment in the Bonds for an indefinite period;

3. The Purchaser is familiar with the business affairs of the Company and has obtained and examined all financial and other information with respect to the Bonds, the Company and the officers and shareholders of the Company which it deems necessary in order to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Bonds and to make an informed investment judgment in connection with the purchase of the Bonds;

4. The Purchaser has had the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer and the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering and any other information which it has deemed relevant to the Bonds and its investment in the Bonds; and

5. The Bonds are being purchased for the account of the Purchaser and for the purpose of investment and not presently for resale, and the Purchaser has no present intention of offering the Bonds or any portion thereof for resale either currently or after the passage of a fixed period of time, or upon the occurrence or nonoccurrence of any predetermined event or circumstances.

SWORN to and subscribed
before me this 2 day
of Sept., 1986

W E Applegate
Notary Public

My Commission expires
7/5/88.

PURCHASER:
Name: South Carolina National Bank
Address: 18 Broad Street
Charleston, SC 29401
DO SOUTTEX S.V.P.

BY: [signature]
Signature of Authorized Official

Date: 9/2/86

02757

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

Coberg Dairy, Inc.

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 10 a.m., on Tuesday, September 9, 1986, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting, with the exception of Senator Dennis.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Mr. Morris, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION	AGAINST MOTION
4	0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

September 15, 1986

William A. McInnis

02758

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION

APPROVING AN UNDERTAKING BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CHARLESTON COUNTY PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 29, TITLE 4, VOLUME 1, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED, TO CONSTRUCT, RENOVATE, ACQUIRE AND EQUIP AN INDUSTRIAL PROJECT THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING $5,000,000 CHARLESTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS, (COBURG DAIRY, INC. PROJECT).

WHEREAS, heretofore the County Council of Charleston County (County Council) did, pursuant to Chapter 29, Title 4, Volume 1, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the Enabling Statute), petition the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the State Board), seeking approval of the State Board of an undertaking by the County Council pursuant to the Enabling Statute; and

WHEREAS, the undertaking provides for the issuance of not exceeding $5,000,000 Charleston County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds, (Coburg Dairy, Inc. Project) pursuant to the Enabling Statute (the Bonds), and the loan of the proceeds thereof to Coburg Dairy, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the Company), under the terms of a loan agreement between the County and the Company (the Loan Agreement), to finance (i) construction and renovation of buildings located or to be located on LaCross Road, in the city of North Charleston, Charleston County, South Carolina, and (ii) acquisition and installation of equipment therein and thereon, at a cost of not exceeding $5,000,000 (such buildings and equipment, as so constructed, renovated, acquired and installed, being referred to herein as the Project); and

WHEREAS, under the Loan Agreement, loan payments sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds and costs and expenses resulting

from the issuance thereof will be made by the Company; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be secured by the lien of a Mortgage and Security Agreement in the Project from the Company to the County (the Mortgage), which will be assigned by the County to the purchaser of the Bonds, South Carolina National Bank, a banking association under the Laws of the State of South Carolina (the Purchaser), and the pledge of the loan payments under the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the State Board has made such independent investigation as it deems advisable,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

1. It has been found and determined by the State Board as follows:

a. The statement of facts set forth in the recitals of this Resolution are in all respects true and correct;

b. County Council has filed a proper Petition to the State Board, establishing a reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project and a general summary of the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement to be made by the County.

c. The Project will increase employment from 189 presently to 194 by July 1987 and other employment opportunities will occur as result of the addition of new product lines over the next three to five years; and

d. The Project is intended to promote the purposes of the Enabling Statute and is reasonably anticipated to effect such results.

2. On the basis of the foregoing findings, the proposed undertaking of the County Council to finance the construction, renovation, acquisition and equipping of a milk processing facility will constitute a "project" under the Enabling Statute, through the issuance of the not exceeding $5,000,000 Charleston County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds, payable from the loan payments to be derived under the Loan Agreement, and additionally, to be secured by the Mortgage on the Project, and by the pledge of loan payments to be paid under the Loan Agreement, all pursuant to the Enabling Statute (including changes in any details of the financing, as finally consummated, which do not materially affect the said undertaking), be, and the same is, hereby approved.

3. Notice of the action taken by the State Board in giving approval to the undertaking of Charleston County above described in Paragraph 2, supra, shall be published one time in The News and Courier, a newspaper published in the City of Charleston, South Carolina, having general circulation in Charleston County.

4. Approval of this undertaking is granted on the condition that a copy of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form 8038 relating to any bonds issued pursuant to this approval be filed with the Board's Secretary at the same time such form is submitted to the IRS.

5. The notice to be published shall be in the form substantially as set forth as Exhibit A of this Resolution.

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE PURSUANT TO
CHAPTER 29, TITLE 4, VOLUME 1,
CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976,
AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given that, following the filing of a Petition by the County Council of Charleston County (the County Council) to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the State Board), approval has been given by the State Board to the following undertaking (including any changes in any details of the financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking):

The financing by County Council of (i) construction and renovation of buildings located or to be located on LaCross Road, in the city of North Charleston, Charleston County, South Carolina and (ii) acquisition and installation of equipment therein and thereon, at a cost of not exceeding $5,000,000 (such buildings and equipment, as so constructed, renovated, acquired and installed, being referred to herein as the Project). To finance the Project, the County Council will issue not exceeding $5,000,000 Charleston County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds, (Coburg Dairy, Inc. Project) (the Bonds), pursuant to Chapter 29, Title 4, Volume 1, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, under the terms of a Loan Agreement (the Loan Agreement) between the County and Coburg Dairy, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the Company). The Bonds of Charleston County will be payable by the County solely from the loan payments to be paid under the Loan Agreement to the County by the Company, which has

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 7
02762 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

irrevocably covenanted and agreed to pay, when due, all sums required for the principal and interest thereon, and the Bonds will be secured by the mortgage lien and security interest of a Mortgage on the Project, which will constitute a forecloseable mortgage upon the Project and a pledge of the loan payments to be paid under the Loan Agreement. The Bonds shall not constitute a charge against the general credit or taxing power of Charleston County.

It is estimated that the Project, will increase employment from 189 presently to 194 by July 1987 and other employment opportunites will occur as new product lines are added over the next three to five years.

Approval of this undertaking is granted on the condition that a copy of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form 8038 relating to any bonds issued pursuant to this approval be filed with the Board's Secretary at the same time such Form is submitted to the IRS.

Notice is further given that any interested party may at any time within twenty (20) days after the date of publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the action of the State Board in approving the undertaking of the County Council by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Charleston County.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

By: William A. McInnis, Secretary

Publication Date:

_____, 1986

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02763

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

December 30, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)

FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Charleston County
c/o Mr. W. E. Applegate, III
Haynsworth, Marion, McKay & Guerard
Box 1119
Charleston, SC 29402

RE: Issue of $5,000,000, Charleston County, South Carolina
Industrial Revenue Bonds
(Coburg Dairy, Inc., Project)
Issue Date: December 24, 1986
Allocation Expiration Date: December 31, 1986
Issue Amount Certificate Date: December 24, 1986

On this date, I received the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Section 7(b) of the Governor's Executive Order #86-20, issued October 22, 1986, which certificate is dated not more than ten (10) business days prior to the date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period during which the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) for the referenced project is valid. Because I received this issue amount certificate after the date of issue, the tentative ceiling allocation approved previously is cancelled automatically under the terms of Section 8(e) of Executive Order #86-20. However, in response to a request by the issuing authority in accord with Section 8(d) of the Executive Order and on behalf of the Board, pursuant to authority delegated to me by the Board, I have reinstated that tentative allocation effective as of December 24, 1986, and I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1986 will not exceed the 1986 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

02764

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis, Secretary

12-30-86
10:15 AM

HAYNSWORTH, MARION, McKAY & GUÉRARD

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

W. Francis Marion
Julius W. McKay
Robt. S. Galloway, Jr.
Fred D. Cox, Jr.
O.G. Calhoun, Jr.
Theodore B. Guérard
Donald L. Ferguson
G. Dewey Oxner, Jr.
William M. Grant, Jr.
Jesse C. Belcher, Jr.
Maye R. Johnson, Jr.
W.E. Applegate, III
C. Lewis Rasor, Jr.
Charles E. McDonald, Jr.
William E. Shaughnessy
James B. Pressly, Jr.
Sherwood M. Cleveland
H. Donald Sellers
Robert C. Wilson, Jr.

Donald A. Harper
Robert M. Kunes
Adele J. Pope
Andrew J. White, Jr.
Ellis M. Johnston, II
Joseph J. Blake, Jr.
John M. Campbell, Jr.
William C. Cleveland
Sam L. Stephenson
Thomas H. Coker, Jr.
John Paul Trouche
William P. Simpson
Theodore S. Stern, Jr.
W. Francis Marion, Jr.
John B. McLeod
Bryan Francis Hickey
Samuel W. Howell, IV
Frances D. Ellison
Robert W. Hassold, Jr.

Sixth Floor, South Carolina National Bank Building
Post Office Drawer 7157
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
(803) 765-1818

Two Shelter Centre
Eleventh Floor
Post Office Box 2048
Greenville, South Carolina 29602
(803) 240-3200

Two Prioleau Street
Post Office Box 1119
Charleston, South Carolina 29402
(803) 722-7606

John H. Muench
Anne S. Ellefson
Knox H. White
Edwin B. Parkinson, Jr.
H. Sam Mabry, III
Floyd Matlock Elliott
David Hill Keller
Shawn D. Wallace
Deborah K. Neese
Susan V. Johnston
Moffatt Grier McDonald
Christina L. Carter
Carol L. Clark
Richard C. Detwiler
Jeffrey E. Gray
Carl Everette Pierce, II
James H. Ritchie, Jr.
Anne G.H. Rounds

H.J. Haynsworth
1859-1941

C.F. Haynsworth
1886-1953

J.M. Perry
1894-1964

Eugene Bryant
1902-1969

OF COUNSEL
Thomas K. Johnstone, Jr.
Andrew B. Marion
Harry R. Stephenson, Jr.
William J. Quirk, (P.A.)

December 30, 1986
HAND DELIVERY

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
Secretary, State Budget and Control Board
Wade Hampton Office Building
6th Floor
Capitol Complex
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: $5,000,000 Charleston County, South Carolina
Industrial Revenue Bonds, Series 1986
(Coburg Dairy, Inc. Project)

Dear Bill:

On behalf of Charleston County, this is to advise that the captioned bonds were issued on December 24, 1986, in the amount of $5,000,000 and to request the reinstatement and final allocation of the state sealing for private activity bonds as of December 24, 1986, for the above-captioned bonds. The authorized request previously submitted is true and correct.

Thank you very much for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely yours,

W. E. Applegate III by Jum

W. E. Applegate, III
Bond Counsel

WEA/laf

C2765

Rec 12/30/86 WFM

Form **8038** (Rev. December 1986)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Information Return for Private Activity Bond Issues

Under Sections 103(f) and 103A

OMB No. 1545-0720
Expires 12/31/87

Part I Reporting Authority — Check box if Amended Return ▶ ☐

1 Issuer's name: Charleston County, South Carolina	2 Issuer's employer identification number: 57-6001289
3 Number and street: 2 Courthouse Square	4 Issue number:
5 City or town, State and ZIP code: Charleston, South Carolina 29401	6 Date of issue: 12/24/86

Part II Type of Issue (Check box(es) that apply)

		Face Amount
Bonds other than Industrial Development Bonds (IDBs):		
7	☐ Student loan bond	
8	☐ Qualified mortgage bond: (attach copy of State certification) Check box if you elect to rebate arbitrage profits to the U.S. ▶ ☐	
9	☐ Qualified veterans' mortgage bond	
10	☐ Private exempt entity bond	
Industrial Development Bonds:		
11	☐ Industrial park bond	
12	☒ Small issue IDB. Check box if $10 million small issue election ▶ ☒	$5,000,000
13	Exempt Activity Bond (check type(s) below):	
a	☐ Residential rental projects (section 103(b)(4)(A))	
b	☐ Sports facilities (section 103(b)(4)(B))	
c	☐ Convention facilities (section 103(b)(4)(C)). Check box if exempt from volume limitations ▶ ☐	
d	☐ Airports, docks, etc., (section 103(b)(4)(D)). Check box if exempt from volume limitations ▶ ☐	
e	☐ Sewage or waste disposal facilities (section 103(b)(4)(E))	
f	☐ Pollution control facilities (section 103(b)(4)(F))	
g	☐ Water furnishing facilities (section 103(b)(4)(G))	
h	☐ Hydroelectric generating facilities (section 103(b)(4)(H))	
i	☐ Mass commuting vehicles (section 103(b)(4)(I))	
j	☐ Local district heating or cooling facilities (section 103(b)(4)(J))	
k	☐ Facilities for the local furnishing of electric energy or gas (section 103(b)(4)(K))	

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 7
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Part III Description of Obligations

14	(A) Maturity date	(B) Face amount	(C) Stated interest rate	(D) Term (in years)
	December 1, 1988	$295,000	5.50 %	2
	December 1, 1989	$310,000	6.00 %	3
	December 1, 1990	$330,000	6.25 %	4
	December 1, 1991	$350,000	6.50 %	5
	December 1, 1999	$3,715,000	6.50 %	5
			%	
			%	
			%	
			%	
			%	
			%	
			%	
			%	

15	Weighted average maturity of the issue ▶	4.6 years
16	If issue is an advance refunding, enter the earliest call date ▶	

Part IV Proceeds of Issue

17	Total purchase price (regs. section 1.103-13(a)(2))	$ 5,000
18	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs	$ 100,000
19	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	
20	Proceeds used to refund prior issues	
21	Non-refunding proceeds of the issue (subtract lines 18, 19, and 20 from line 17)	$4,900,000

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 1 of the Instructions

02766

Form 8038 (12-86)

Part V Description of Property Financed by Non-refunding Proceeds
(Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

22	Type of Property Financed (or portion thereof financed by non-refunding proceeds)	
a	3-yr. ACRS property	$2,400,000
b	5-yr. ACRS property	
c	10-yr. ACRS property	
d	15-yr. ACRS property	$2,600,000
e	18-yr. ACRS property	
f	Cost of land	
g	Cost of other property (see instructions)	
23	Other use of non-refunding proceeds (subtract lines 22a–g from Part IV, line 21)(see instructions)	

24 Standard industrial classification (SIC) of non-refunding proceeds for the financed project.

	SIC Code	Non-refunding proceeds $		SIC Code	Non-refunding proceeds $
a	2026	$5,000,000	d		
b			e		
c			f		

25 Average weighted economic life of the project (complete only for IDBs) ▶ 14 years

Part VI Description of Initial Principal Users
(Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

26 Initial Principal Users:

(A) User	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number
(i)	Coburg Dairy, Inc.	175 Coburg Road Post Office Box 31339 Charleston, S.C. 29417	57-0290963
(ii)			
(iii)			
(iv)			
(v)			

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 7
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

27 Common parents (if any) of initial principal users listed above:

(A) User (from above)	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number
	Coburg, Inc.	Post Office Box 31339 Charleston, S.C. 29417	applied for

Part VII Approval of Issue (Complete only for IDBs)

28 Name of Governmental units approving issue ▶ Charleston County, South Carolina

29 Names and positions of applicable elected representatives or date of referenda approving issue ▶ Lonnie Hamilton, III

Part VIII Volume Limitations for Qualified Mortgage or Veterans' Bonds

1	Issuer's volume limitation	
2	Amount of volume limitation surrendered to other issues (e.g., under section 103A(g)(3)(B) or 25(c)(2)(A)(ii))	N/A
3	Amount of bonds previously issued	
4	Unused volume limitation (subtract lines 2 and 3 from line 1)	

Please Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Signature of officer | Date: 12/24/86 | Title: Vice Chairman

Paid Preparer's Use Only

Preparer's signature | Check if self-employed ☐ | Preparer's social security no.

Firm's name (or yours, if self-employed) and address | E.I. No. | ZIP code

U.S. Government Printing Office 1985—461-455/18005

DEPT

FED 1549

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

November 18, 1986

Mr. W. E. Applegate, III
McKay & Guerard, P.A.
Box 1119
Charleston, SC 29402

Dear Mr. Applegate:

At its meeting on November 18, 1986, the Budget and Control Board granted an extension to December 31, 1986, to the life of the $5,000,000 ceiling allocation approved originally on September 9, 1986, for the Charleston County Coburg Dairy, Inc., project.

This Board action was taken in response to your November 12 letter.

Sincerely,

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director

WAM:dw

02768

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

November 20, 1986

Mr. W. E. Applegate, III
McKay & Guerard, P.A.
Box 1119
Charleston, SC 29402

Dear Mr. Applegate:

Re: $5,000,000 Charleston County Industrial Revenue Bonds
(Coburg Dairy, Inc., Project)

This is in response to your November 12, 1986, letter in which you advised of certain changes in the method of financing in connection with the referenced issue and asked us to confirm that these changes fall within the ambit of the Board's prior approval on September 9, 1986. As you know, the Board's September 9 approval of the proposal was conditioned on its receipt of a favorable review by the Attorney General's Office. Because you had submitted an executed standard form investment letter, a review by the State Auditor's Office was not required.

I executed a certificate on September 15, 1986, which indicates that the review by the Attorney General's Office was completed with favorable results. My execution of the certificate is evidence that the condition placed upon the Board's September 9 action had been satisfied.

In your November 12 letter, you advised that the bonds are to be sold in a public sale with the bonds secured by a letter of credit from the South Carolina National Bank.

Both of us discussed this matter with State Auditor Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr. His position, with which I agree, was that the existence of the letter of credit from the South Carolina National Bank (which earlier had executed the standard form investment letter) served to keep the transaction as revised within the ambit of the Board's September 9 approval action.

Accordingly, I am prepared to execute a new certificate on a version of the Board resolution revised to reflect the referenced changes in the financing of the project, if you should want to take that approach. If you are satisfied with this letter serving as a modification of the Board

NOV 13 1986
10:14 A.M.
2A of 2 · LL

McKAY & GUÉRARD, P. A.

Post Office Box 1119
2 Prioleau Street
Charleston, South Carolina 29402
Telephone (803) 722-7606

Julius W. McKay
Theodore B. Guérard
W. E. Applegate, III
Sherwood M. Cleveland
Robert M. Kunes
Certified Specialist - Taxation Law
Estate Planning and Probate Law
Adele J. Pope
Certified Specialist - Estate Planning and Probate Law
William C. Cleveland*
John Paul Trouche**
William P. Simpson
Samuel W. Howell, IV
Shawn D. Wallace
Deborah K. Neese

*Also Admitted in California
**Also Admitted in Georgia

Of Counsel
William J. Quirk, P. A.
Certified Specialist
Taxation Law
Also Admitted in New York

South Carolina National Bank Building
P. O. Drawer 7157
Columbia, S. C. 29202
(803) 765-2396

November 12, 1986

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Mr. William A. McInnis
State Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201

RE: $5,000,000 Charleston County Industrial Revenue Bonds (Coburg Dairy, Inc. Project) (the Bonds)

Dear Bill:

This is to advise the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) of certain changes in the method of the financing in connection with the captioned issue and to request confirmation that such changes fall within the ambit of the prior approval of the Board on September 9, 1986.

Coburg Dairy, Inc. (the Company) initially represented that the Bonds would be purchased by The South Carolina National Bank (the Bank), bear interest at a floating rate of 67% of the Bank's prime rate or at a fixed rate not exceeding 12% based on the Bank's wholesale cost of funds or a combination thereof and mature in 12 years.

The Company has now determined to sell the Bonds in a public sale through J.C. Bradford & Co. with the Bonds secured by a letter of credit from the South Carolina National Bank. The Bonds will bear interest either at a floating rate based on the short term tax exempt index of bonds of comparable quality or at a fixed rate based on the long term tax exempt index of bonds of comparable quality and shall mature, unless sooner paid, in 13 years.

02770

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I would appreciate your either confirming that the changes fall within the ambit of the prior approval or advising me if further action by the Board is required. If the latter is the case, I would appreciate your placing this matter on the Board's agenda for its meeting on Tuesday, November 18, 1986.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter and if you need any further information, please advise.

Sincerely,

W. E. Applegate, III

WEA:kw62

cc: Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr., State Auditor
Frank S. Hanckel, President
Coburg Dairy, Inc.
Robert L. Clement, Jr., Esquire

C2771

Charleston County
Coburg Dairy

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 7
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Changes

- SCN Bank not to be purchaser but will issue letter of credit
- J. C. Bradford Co. will sell to public

IMPORTANT MESSAGE

TO WAM

DATE 11/12 TIME 3:11 A.M. P.M.

WHILE YOU WERE OUT

M Sam Applegate

OF

Area Code & Exchange 722-7606

TELEPHONED	✓	PLEASE CALL	✓
CALLED TO SEE YOU		WILL CALL AGAIN	
WANTS TO SEE YOU		URGENT	
	RETURNED YOUR CALL		

Message

Operator Sue

SCM No. 153

Ed Vaughn
Talked to
Sam Applegate
Bradford &
Coburg

02772

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

September 9, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Charleston County
$5,000,000
Industrial Revenue Bonds
(Coburg Dairy, Inc., Project)

The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1986 only. It will expire ninety (90) calendar days from September 9, 1986 (the date the allocation was approved by the Board), if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Board Regulation §19-103.06 and §19-103.07 require that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority **before** the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, this allocation was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:

William A. McInnis, Secretary

02773

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

Date: September 2, 1986
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
September 9, 1986

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

McKay & Guerard, P.A.
Name of Law Firm

2 Prioleau St. / P.O. Box 1119
Street Address/Box Number

Charleston, SC 29401
City, State, Zip Code

(803) 722-7606
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: $5,000,000.00
Amount of Issue

Industrial Revenue Bonds
Type of Bonds or Notes

Charleston County, SC
Issuing Authority Name

October 22, 1986
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: Coburg Dairy, Inc. Project

Project Description:
To finance the construction and renovation of buildings, and acquisition and installation of equipment.

Employment as result of project: 189 present to 194 by July 1987

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED	REFUNDING INVOLVED	PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
X Yes ($5,000,000) Amount ___ No	___ Yes ($_____) Amount X No	___ Yes (_____) Date X No

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:
(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)

B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)

C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)

D. X Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: South Carolina National Bank)

OR ___ Audited financial statements for three most recent years

E. ___ Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED

F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus eight(8) copies for certification and return to counsel]

G. X Processing fee
Amount $3,000.00 Check No. 2920
Payor Coburg Dairy, Inc.

Bond Counsel: W. E. Applegate, III
Typed Name

By: W. E. Applegate, III
Signature

02774

EXHIBIT 2 NO.
SEP 9 1986
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OED 1/86

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

A RESOLUTION STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MAKING CERTAIN DETERMINATIONS AND FINDINGS PRIOR TO UNDERTAKING A PROPOSED PROJECT TO BE FINANCED THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF A CHARLESTON COUNTY INDUSTRIAL REVENUE NOTE, APPROVING THE UNDERTAKING OF THE PROJECT AND THE ISSUANCE OF THE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE NOTE, AND AUTHORIZING AND CONFIRMING ANY ACTIONS HERETOFORE TAKEN WITH RESPECT TO THE FILING OF A PETITION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA, SEEKING ITS APPROVAL OF THE PROJECT AND OF THE ISSUANCE OF THE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE NOTE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CHARLESTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA (the County Council), in meeting duly assembled, that the County Council hereby determines and finds as follows:

1. Charleston County (the County) has entered into an Assistance Contract with Coburg Foods, Inc., a South Carolina corporation, whereby the County agrees, under the conditions set forth in the Assistance Contract, inter alia, to issue not to exceed $5,000,000 Charleston County Industrial Revenue Bonds pursuant to Chapter 29, Title 4, Volume 1, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the Enabling Statute), to finance (i) the construction and renovation of buildings located or to be located on Lacross Road, in the City of North Charleston, Charleston County, South Carolina, and (ii) acquisition and installation of equipment therein and thereon, at a cost of not exceeding $5,000,000 (such buildings and equipment, as so acquired, constructed, and installed, are herein called the Project).

2. Coburg Foods, Inc. has now advised County Council that the financing will proceed in the name of Coburg Dairy, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the Company), which was to have guaranteed the obligations of Coburg Foods, Inc. under the financing originally proposed.

3. The Company has requested that the County issue its industrial revenue bonds (the Bonds), in the principal amount of not exceeding $5,000,000, to finance the cost of the Project, including the costs incident to the issuance of the Bonds.

4. The Company has further advised County Council that the Project will increase employment from 189 presently to 194 by July, 1987, and other employment opportunities will occur as new items are added over the next three to five years.

5. The financing of the Project as proposed would render assistance to the Company in expanding and improving an enterprise for the processing of milk and other food and beverage products in the County and thereby promote the industrial development of the State and develop trade by inducing this enterprise to locate in the State and

thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products, and natural resources of the State. The Project, thus, will subserve the purposes of the Enabling Statute.

6. The Company has agreed under the terms of the proposed Loan Agreement with the County to effect the completion of the Project in the event the proceeds of the Bonds prove insufficient and to pay all of the costs of the Project in excess of the proceeds of the Bonds, and, under its proposed Loan Agreement with the County, the Company will also be required, at its expense, to maintain the Project in good repair and to keep the Project properly insured; and to make loan repayments sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as they become due. Neither the Project nor any charges in connection with the Project or the acquisition, construction, improvement, installation, operation, and maintenance of the Project or in connection with the Bonds, including the payment of principal or interest, shall constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against the general credit or taxing power of the County.

7. The Company has advised County Council that The South Carolina National Bank, a national banking association under the laws of the United States (the Bank), has committed to buy the Bonds, which will be issued as a single note, payable to the Bank or its registered assigns, in the principal amount of not exceeding $5,000,000, with interest thereon from the date of delivery at the floating rate of sixty-seven per centum (67%) of the prime rate announced from time to time by the Bank or at a fixed rate of not exceeding seven per centum (7%). The Bonds will mature over a 12 year period, and will be payable in monthly installments.

7. As security for the Bonds, the Company will give the County a mortgage lien on and security interest in the Project and certain other property of the Company by a Mortgage and Security Agreement from the Company to the County (the Mortgage), which Mortgage will be assigned by the County to the Bank.

8. In view of the established credit of the Company, neither the County nor the Bank is requiring the establishment of a reserve fund for the retirement of the Bonds.

AND, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Council of Charleston County hereby approves the undertaking of the Project and the issuance of its Industrial Revenue Bonds as aforesaid, the filing of its petition, in accordance with Code Section 4-29-140, to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in substantially the form of the Petition attached hereto (or with such changes as shall be approved by the Attorney for Charleston County), and the execution by the Vice Chairman of the County Council of Charleston County, or in his absence, the Acting Vice Chairman, and the attestation by the Clerk of the County Council of Charleston County, or in her absence, the Acting Clerk, to the same and the affixation of the County Seal thereto, and, further, authorizes and empowers the Vice Chairman of

the County Council of Charleston County, or, in his absence, the Acting Vice Chairman, and/or the County Clerk or Acting Clerk, to take all other action necessary or incidental to the execution and filing of such Petition, and ratifies, confirms and adopts any and all such actions heretofore taken.

PETITION

TO

THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

OF

SOUTH CAROLINA

PURSUANT TO SECTION 4-29-140 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976

RE: NOT EXCEEDING $5,000,000 CHARLESTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS, (COBURG DAIRY, INC. PROJECT)

EX PARTE: COUNTY COUNCIL OF CHARLESTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

02778

TO: The Honorable Richard W. Riley, Governor
The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer
The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General
The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman
Senate Finance Committee
The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman
House Ways and Means Committee

Constituting the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina

Your Petitioner, the County Council of Charleston County, respectfully prays:

1. Charleston County, South Carolina (the County) proposes to issue not exceeding $5,000,000 Charleston County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds, (Coburg Dairy, Inc., Project) (the Bonds), pursuant to Chapter 29, Title 4, Volume 1, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the Enabling Statute), and loan the proceeds thereof to Coburg Dairy, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the Company), pursuant to the terms of a loan agreement between the County and the Company (the Loan Agreement), to finance (i) the construction and renovation of buildings located or to be located on Lacross Road, in the City of North Charleston, Charleston County, South Carolina, and (ii) acquisition and installation of equipment therein and thereon, at a cost of not exceeding $5,000,000. (such buildings and equipment, as so acquired, constructed, and installed, are referred to herein as the Project).

2. The Company has advised County Council that the Project, together with the costs of issuing the Bonds, will cost approximately $5,000,000 and that all costs in excess of the proceeds of the Bonds will be paid by the Company from its own funds.

C2779

3. The Company has advised County Council that the Project will increase employment from 189 presently to 194 by July 1987 and other employement opportunities will occur as new items are added over the next three to five years. As a result of the increased employment following completion of the Project, the economy of the County will be benefited by the increased payroll and, as a result of the proposed construction, improvement and installation of machinery and equipment, the tax base of the County will be increased. Thus, the proposed Project is anticipated to have a beneficial effect upon the economy of Charleston County and of the areas adjacent thereto.

4. The Company has advised County Council that The South Carolina National Bank, a national banking association under the laws of the United States (the Bank), has committed to buy the Bonds, in the principal amount of not exceeding $5,000,000, with interest thereon from the date of delivery at the floating rate of sixty-seven per centum (67%) of the prime rate announced from time to time by the Bank or at a fixed rate of not exceeding seven per centum (7%). The Bonds will mature over a 12 year period, and will be payable in monthly installments.

5. The proposed Loan Agreement between the County and the Company will provide, among other things, the following:

(a) To finance the cost of the Project, the County will issue its Industrial Revenue Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $5,000,000, pursuant to the Enabling Statute. The Project will be owned by the Company, and the County will have no ownership interest in the Project. The Bonds will be secured by a mortgage lien on and security interest in the Project and certain other property of the

02780

Company under a Mortgage from the Company to the County (the Mortgage), which will be assigned to the Bank.

(b) The Loan Agreement will impose upon the Company the obligation to pay, in addition to the moneys required for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, all other costs and expenses resulting from the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement and the Mortgage and the issuance of the Bonds pursuant thereto.

(c) The proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds will be deposited in a construction account and will be withdrawn on requisition of the Company and applied solely to the payment of costs incident to the Project (including reimbursement to the Company of funds advanced or loans incurred for that purpose), and the issuance of the Bonds.

(d) The Loan Agreement shall contain an agreement obligating the Company to effect the completion of the Project in the event the proceeds of the Bonds prove insufficient and to pay from its own funds all costs in connection with the Project in excess of the proceeds of the Bonds, and obligating the Company to pay loan repayments, which, upon the basis of the determinations heretofore made by County Council, will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Inasmuch as the Bank has not deemed it necessary to build up and maintain any reserve in connection with the Project or the Bonds, no loan repayments will be required for that purpose.

02781

(e) The Loan Agreement shall contain the agreement of the Company to pay for the maintenance and insurance of the Project and to pay the cost of maintaining the Project in good repair and keeping it properly insured.

(f) The Loan Agreement will contain no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon the County's general credit or taxing power.

6. The Mortgage from the Company to the County securing the Bonds will be in conventional form and will constitute a forecloseable mortgage upon the Project. Included in the granting clause of the Mortgage will be:

(a) All real property, machinery, and equipment and all interest therein, acquired or to be acquired for the Project;

(b) All amounts derived by the County under the Loan Agreement, except those payments to be made by way of indemnification or for attorneys' fees; and

(c) All funds from time to time in the Construction Account established pursuant to the Loan Agreement, and any securities in which such funds are invested, and the proceeds thereof.

7. County Council requests that $5,000,000 of the State Ceiling on private activity bonds for calendar year 1986 be allocated to the Bonds. The allocation amount requested constitutes all of the private activity bond financing contemplated at the time for the Project and any other facilities located at or used as a part of an integrated operation with the Project. County Council hereby certifies that this request for

02782

allocation is not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, County Council respectfully prays:

That the State Budget and Control Board accept the filing of the Petition presented herewith and thereafter, and as soon as practicable, make its independent investigation of the Project and the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Mortgage and Bonds as it deems advisable, and that thereafter the State Board make a finding that the proposed Project will promote the purpose of the Enabling Statute and is reasonably anticipated to effect such result, and, on the basis of such finding, approve the Project, including changes in details of the financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking, that $5,000,000 of the state ceiling on private activity bonds for calendar year 1986 be allocated to the Notes, and that it give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Code Section 4-29-140.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLESTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

By: _____
Lonnie Hamilton, III,
Vice Chairman, County Council of
Charleston County, South Carolina

ATTEST:

_____
Evelyn K. Bonham, Clerk
County Council of
Charleston County, South Carolina

02783

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF CHARLESTON)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the foregoing is an exact, verbatim copy of a Resolution unanimously adopted at a duly called and held regular meeting of the County Council of Charleston County, South Carolina, held in the Charleston County Courthouse, Charleston, South Carolina, on August 19th, 1986, at which meeting a quorum was present and remained throughout.

The Resolution was offered by Councilmember Dr. Wannamaker, seconded by Councilmember Mr. Mayfrank, and has been recorded in the County Council's records of proceedings and remains in my custody as Clerk, and the Resolution remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, modified, or repealed.

WITNESS my Hand and the Seal of Charleston County, South Carolina,
this 20th day of August, A.D. 1986.

(SEAL)

Evelyn K. Bonham

Evelyn K. Bonham, Clerk
County Council of
Charleston County, South Carolina

02784

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ASSISTANCE CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT made and entered into by and between CHARLESTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the County), and COBURG FOODS, INC. a corporation organized and existing under the Laws of the State of South Carolina (the Industry),

W I T N E S S E T H :

ARTICLE 1

RECITATION OF FACTS

SECTION 1.01

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Contract, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

1. The County is body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Chapter 29, Title 4, Volume 1, Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the Enabling Statute): (i) to enter into agreements with any industry (as defined in the Enabling Statute) necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds pursuant to the Enabling Statute; (ii) to enter into loan agreements (as defined in the Enabling Statute) with such industries prescribing the payments to be made by such industries to the County or its assignee to meet the payments that shall become due on any bonds issued by the County

pursuant to the Enabling Statute, including terms and conditions relative to the acquisition and use of the facilities and the issuance of bonds; and (iii) to issue bonds for the purpose of financing the acquisition, enlarging, improving, expanding, equipping, furnishing, owning, leasing, and disposing of properties through which the industrial development of the State will be promoted and trade developed by inducing new industries to locate in South Carolina and by encouraging industries now located in South Carolina to expand their investments and thus utilize and employ manpower and other resources of South Carolina.

2. The Industry proposes that the County finance the (i) construction and renovation of buildings located or to be located on Lacross Road, in the City of North Charleston, Charleston County, South Carolina and (ii) acquisition and installation of equipment therein and thereon, at a cost of not exceeding $5,000,000. Such buildings and equipment, as so acquired, constructed, and installed, are hereinafter called the Project. The acquisition, construction and installation of the Project will allow the Industry to diversify its product line adding new items to meet the demand of its customers and market place. It will introduce new packaging and material handling techniques. It will require re-training and up-grading of current employees and job catagories. In addition, it is anticipated that employment will increase from 189 presently to 194 by July 1987. Other employment opportunities will occur as new items are added over the next three to five years. The Project will constitute facilities for the processing of milk and other food and beverage products.

02786

3. The Industry has advised the County that the Project would be aided by the availability of the assistance which the County might render through the sale of Charleston County Industrial Revenue Bonds pursuant to the Enabling Statute, whereby the County would finance the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project.

4. The County has given due consideration to all of the proposals and requests of the Industry submitted to it and has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance of the bonds hereinafter spoken of at the time and on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

02787

ARTICLE II

UNDERTAKINGS OF THE COUNTY

SECTION 2.01

The County agrees, subject to the provisions of the Enabling Statute and compliance therewith, as follows:

1. That it will enter into a Loan Agreement (the Loan Agreement) with the Industry, upon such terms and conditions as shall be mutually agreed upon between the County and the Industry, pursuant to which it will lend to the Industry the proceeds of not exceeding $5,000,000 Industrial Revenue Bonds (Coburg Foods, Inc., Project), in order that such proceeds be applied to the cost of the Project and expenses incident thereto, including the costs of the financing;

2. That it will, subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board required by the Enabling Statute, authorize the issuance of not exceeding FIVE MILLION ($5,000,000) DOLLARS Charleston County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds (Coburg Foods, Inc., Project) (the Bonds), under the Enabling Statute, as a single issue or as several separate issues, at such time as the Industry may request the County to do so;

3. That it will permit the Industry to arrange for the sale of the Bonds, and, if successful marketing arrangements can be made, the County will adopt such proceedings as are necessary for the making of the Loan Agreement and the issuance and securing of the Bonds;

4. That if the Bonds shall be sold, the County will provide that the proceeds thereof shall be applied to the payment of the costs theretofore and thereafter to be incurred in the acquisition,

02788

construction, and installation of the Project, including advances made or loans incurred by the Industry for such purposes, costs incident to the issuance of the Bonds, and the payment, to the extent permitted by the Enabling Statute, of interest on the Bonds;

5. That, prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the County will, if requested by the Industry, enter into an indenture, providing for the issuance and securing of the Bonds, with a bank or banks, as trustee, to be selected by the Industry with the approval of the County. Such indenture shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of South Carolina industrial revenue bonds, upon such terms and conditions as the Industry shall purpose and shall be agreeable to the County. In this connection, the parties recognize that such terms and conditions will be initially agreed upon between the Industry and the purchasers of the bonds, and the County will not unreasonably disagree with any terms and conditions so agreed upon;

6. That simultaneously with the issuance of the Bonds, the County will assign to the trustee or the initial purchaser of the Bonds, as the case may be, its interest in the Loan Agreement and a mortgage upon the Project between the Industry and the County (the Mortgage), securing the obligations of the Industry under the Loan Agreement; and

7. That the County will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required faithfully to implement its undertakings under this Contract.

02789

ARTICLE III

UNDERTAKINGS OF THE INDUSTRY

SECTION 3.01

The Industry agrees as follows:

1. That the Industry will market the Bonds on behalf of the County and, in this connection, the Industry expressly acknowledges that the County has no obligation with regard to the marketing of the Bonds;

2. That the Industry will enter into the Loan Agreement with the County under the terms of which the Industry will unconditionally obligate itself to pay to the County sums sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as and when the same become due and payable; and the Loan Agreement shall be in such form and content satisfactory to the County and to the Industry;

3. That the Industry will enter into the Mortgage, securing its obligations to the County under the Loan Agreement;

4. That the Industry will obligate itself to perform all obligations required of it pursuant to the Enabling Statute;

5. That the Industry will hold the County harmless from all pecuniary liability and will reimburse it for all expenses to which the County might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Contract and the Loan Agreement and in the implementation of the respective terms and provisions thereof; and

6. That the Industry will perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings under this Contract.

02790

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 4.01

Neither the performance of this Contract by the County, nor any obligation of the County resulting from the execution and delivery, or performance, of this Contract, nor any failure by the County to perform under this Contract, shall constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

SECTION 4.02

The parties agree that the Industry may proceed with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 4.03

All commitments of the County and the Industry hereunder are subject to the condition that the County and the Industry do agree on mutually acceptable terms and conditions of all documents whose execution and delivery are contemplated by the provisions hereof.

02791

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after due authorization, have caused this Contract to be executed in their respective names and under their respective seals as of June 17, 1986, but on the respective dates indicated below.

(SEAL)

CHARLESTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Lonnie Hamilton, Vice Chairman
Charleston County Council

ATTEST:

_____
Evelyn K. Bonham, Clerk
Charleston County Council

Dated: June 18th, 1986

COBURG FOODS, INC.

By: _____

Its: President

ATTEST:

_____

Its: _____

Dated: July 1st, 1986

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT:

_____
A. Arthur Rosenblum, County Attorney
Charleston County, South Carolina

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02792

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REVENUE BOND CHECKLIST

BCB Agenda: Sept 9, 1986
Issuer: Charleston County
Project: Coburg Dairy, Inc.
Amount: $5,000,000
Type Bonds: Industrial

		Yes	No
1.	Petition:		
	a. Executed original and two copies	✓	
	b. Request for specific amount or not exceeding amount	✓	
	c. Ceiling allocation requested	✓	
	d. If allocation requested, for specific amount	✓	
	e. No consideration statement included	✓	
2.	Issuing Authority Resolution: (executed copy)	✓	
3.	Inducement Resolution/Comparable Preliminary Approval: (executed copy)	✓	
4.	Standard Form Investment Letter: (executed original)	✓	
5.	Audited Financial Statements: (in lieu of investment ltr)	n/a	
6.	DHEC Certificate of Need (if required)	n/a ✓	
7.	Budget and Control Board Resolution:		
	a. Original and 8 copies for certification and return	✓	
	b. Specific amount requested for State law approval	✓	
	c. If state ceiling allocation requested:		
	(1) Reference to ceiling allocation (should NOT)		✓
→	(2) Reference to IRS 8038 form submission (should NOT)	✓	
	d. If state ceiling allocation is NOT requested:		
	(1) Reference to IRS 8038 form submission (should)	n/a	
8.	Processing Fee	✓	

02793

Jane

DE 9/4/86

9/5/86

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

Date: September 2, 1986
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
September 9, 1986

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

McKay & Guerard, P.A.
Name of Law Firm

2 Prioleau St. / P.O. Box 1119
Street Address/Box Number

Charleston, SC 29401
City, State, Zip Code

(803) 722-7606
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: $5,000,000.00
Amount of Issue

Industrial Revenue Bonds
Type of Bonds or Notes

Charleston County, SC
Issuing Authority Name

October 22, 1986
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: Coburg Dairy, Inc. Project
Project Description:
To finance the construction and renovation of buildings, and acquisition and installation of equipment.

Employment as result of project: 189 present to 194 by July 1987

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED	REFUNDING INVOLVED	PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
X Yes ($5,000,000) Amount ___ No	___ Yes ($_____) Amount X No	___ Yes (_____) Date X No

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:
(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)
B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
D. X Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: South Carolina National Bank
OR ___ Audited financial statements for three most recent years
E. ___ Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus eight(8) copies for certification and return to counsel]
G. X Processing fee
Amount $3,000.00 Check No. 2920
Payor Coburg Dairy, Inc.

EXHIBIT 2
SEP 9 1986
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Bond Counsel: W. E. Applegate, III
Typed Name

By: W. E. Applegate, III
Signature

02794

OED 1/86

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PETITION

TO

THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

OF

SOUTH CAROLINA

PURSUANT TO SECTION 4-29-140 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976

RE: NOT EXCEEDING $5,000,000 CHARLESTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS, (COBURG DAIRY, INC. PROJECT)

EX PARTE: COUNTY COUNCIL OF CHARLESTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

02795

TO: The Honorable Richard W. Riley, Governor
The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer
The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General
The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman
Senate Finance Committee
The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman
House Ways and Means Committee

Constituting the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina

Your Petitioner, the County Council of Charleston County, respectfully prays:

1. Charleston County, South Carolina (the County) proposes to issue not exceeding $5,000,000 Charleston County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds, (Coburg Dairy, Inc., Project) (the Bonds), pursuant to Chapter 29, Title 4, Volume 1, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the Enabling Statute), and loan the proceeds thereof to Coburg Dairy, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the Company), pursuant to the terms of a loan agreement between the County and the Company (the Loan Agreement), to finance (i) the construction and renovation of buildings located or to be located on Lacross Road, in the City of North Charleston, Charleston County, South Carolina, and (ii) acquisition and installation of equipment therein and thereon, at a cost of not exceeding $5,000,000. (such buildings and equipment, as so acquired, constructed, and installed, are referred to herein as the Project).

2. The Company has advised County Council that the Project, together with the costs of issuing the Bonds, will cost approximately $5,000,000 and that all costs in excess of the proceeds of the Bonds will be paid by the Company from its own funds.

02796

3. The Company has advised County Council that the Project will increase employment from 189 presently to 194 by July 1987 and other employment opportunities will occur as new items are added over the next three to five years. As a result of the increased employment following completion of the Project, the economy of the County will be benefited by the increased payroll and, as a result of the proposed construction, improvement and installation of machinery and equipment, the tax base of the County will be increased. Thus, the proposed Project is anticipated to have a beneficial effect upon the economy of Charleston County and of the areas adjacent thereto.

4. The Company has advised County Council that The South Carolina National Bank, a national banking association under the laws of the United States (the Bank), has committed to buy the Bonds, in the principal amount of not exceeding $5,000,000, with interest thereon from the date of delivery at the floating rate of sixty-seven per centum (67%) of the prime rate announced from time to time by the Bank or at a fixed rate of not exceeding twelve per centum (12%) based on the Bank's wholesale cost of funds or a combination thereof. The Bonds will mature over a 12 year period, and will be payable in monthly installments.

5. The proposed Loan Agreement between the County and the Company will provide, among other things, the following:

(a) To finance the cost of the Project, the County will issue its Industrial Revenue Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $5,000,000, pursuant to the Enabling Statute. The Project will be owned by the Company, and the County will have no ownership interest in the Project. The Bonds will be secured by a mortgage lien on and security interest in the Project and certain other property of the

02797

Company under a Mortgage from the Company to the County (the Mortgage), which will be assigned to the Bank.

(b) The Loan Agreement will impose upon the Company the obligation to pay, in addition to the moneys required for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, all other costs and expenses resulting from the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement and the Mortgage and the issuance of the Bonds pursuant thereto.

(c) The proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds will be deposited in a construction account and will be withdrawn on requisition of the Company and applied solely to the payment of costs incident to the Project (including reimbursement to the Company of funds advanced or loans incurred for that purpose), and the issuance of the Bonds.

(d) The Loan Agreement shall contain an agreement obligating the Company to effect the completion of the Project in the event the proceeds of the Bonds prove insufficient and to pay from its own funds all costs in connection with the Project in excess of the proceeds of the Bonds, and obligating the Company to pay loan repayments, which, upon the basis of the determinations heretofore made by County Council, will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Inasmuch as the Bank has not deemed it necessary to build up and maintain any reserve in connection with the Project or the Bonds, no loan repayments will be required for that purpose.

02798

(e) The Loan Agreement shall contain the agreement of the Company to pay for the maintenance and insurance of the Project and to pay the cost of maintaining the Project in good repair and keeping it properly insured.

(f) The Loan Agreement will contain no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon the County's general credit or taxing power.

6. The Mortgage from the Company to the County securing the Bonds will be in conventional form and will constitute a forecloseable mortgage upon the Project. Included in the granting clause of the Mortgage will be:

(a) All real property, machinery, and equipment and all interest therein, acquired or to be acquired for the Project;

(b) All amounts derived by the County under the Loan Agreement, except those payments to be made by way of indemnification or for attorneys' fees; and

(c) All funds from time to time in the Construction Account established pursuant to the Loan Agreement, and any securities in which such funds are invested, and the proceeds thereof.

7. County Council requests that $5,000,000 of the State Ceiling on private activity bonds for calendar year 1986 be allocated to the Bonds. The allocation amount requested constitutes all of the private activity bond financing contemplated at the time for the Project and any other facilities located at or used as a part of an integrated operation with the Project. County Council hereby certifies that this request for

02799

allocation is not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, County Council respectfully prays:

That the State Budget and Control Board accept the filing of the Petition presented herewith and thereafter, and as soon as practicable, make its independent investigation of the Project and the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Mortgage and Bonds as it deems advisable, and that thereafter the State Board make a finding that the proposed Project will promote the purpose of the Enabling Statute and is reasonably anticipated to effect such result, and, on the basis of such finding, approve the Project, including changes in details of the financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking, that $5,000,000 of the state ceiling on private activity bonds for calendar year 1986 be allocated to the Notes, and that it give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Code Section 4-29-140.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLESTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

By: _____
Lonnie Hamilton, III,
Vice Chairman, County Council of
Charleston County, South Carolina

ATTEST:

_____
Evelyn K. Bonham, Clerk
County Council of
Charleston County, South Carolina

02800

SEP 25 1986

The State of South Carolina

Office of the Attorney General

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803-734-3680

September 25, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: $1,000,000.00 South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, Industrial Development Revenue Note, (Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Section 41-43-110, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

Sincerely yours,

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE/shb

Enclosures

02801

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
Standard Form Credit Enhancement Letter

TO: Secretary, State Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Sale by SC Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Issuer")
Of its $750,000 (the "Bonds")
On behalf of Henry Goldberg, Esther Greenberg & Karl Goldberg (Palmetto Tile) (the "Company")
(the "Project").
Credit Enhancement Provided by The Citizens & Southern National Bank of South Carolina (the "Standby Bank")

DATE:

The Standby Bank has agreed to issue a Standby Letter of Credit in favor of the Bank of Tokyo with respect to the issuance of the Bonds on behalf of the Company. In connection with the referenced sale of Bonds by the Issuer, the Standby Bank makes the following representations and certifications:

1. The Standby Bank has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its prospective credit enhancement with respect to the Bonds;

2. The Standby Bank is financially able to bear the economic risk of its proposed credit enhancement with respect to the Bonds for an indefinite period;

3. The Standby Bank is familiar with the business affairs of the Company and has obtained and examined all financial and other information with respect to the Bonds, the Company and the officers and shareholders of the Company which it deems necessary in order to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of its credit enhancement with respect to the Bonds and to make an informed investment judgment in connection with the credit enhancement with respect to the Bonds;

4. The Standby Bank has had the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer and the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering and any other information which it has deemed relevant to the Bonds and its credit enhancement with respect to the Bonds.

SWORN to and subscribed
before me this 1st day
of December, 1986.

Notary Public

My Commission expires

8-11-94.

STANDBY BANK:

Name: The Citizens & Southern National Bank of South Carolina
Address: 1801 Main St.
Columbia, SC 29222

BY: David B. Proctor
Signature of Authorized Official

028C2

DEC 17 1986

State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
P.O. BOX 11333
COLUMBIA, S.C.
29211
(803) 734-1727

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

December 16, 1986

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board

FROM: Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr., State Auditor

SUBJECT: $14,850,000 JEDA Composite Bond Issue

I am enclosing ten Credit Enhancement Letters received from the Standby Banks involved in this issue. It is my understanding that the bondholders will be protected by a Letter of Credit issued by the Bank of Tokyo, Limited, New York Agency. It is my further understanding that the Bank of Toyko will be protected by the banks issuing the Standby Letters of Credit.

Based on these understandings, I feel that the credit enhancement letters from the ten Standby Banks and the Letter of Credit issued by the Bank of Tokyo will provide reasonable protection to the holders of the Bonds.

EAV/jp

cc: Ms April Lucas
McNair Law Firm

Enclosures (10)

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL
REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

02803

TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES, JR.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc.

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

EXHIBIT NO. 8
SEP 9 1986
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 10 a.m., on Tuesday, September 9, 1986, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting, with the exception of Senator Dennis.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Mr. Morris, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION	AGAINST MOTION
4	0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

September 26, 1986

William A. McInnis

C2804

EXHIBIT NO. 8
SEP 9 1986
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY THROUGH PRIVATE SALE OF A NOT EXCEEDING $1,000,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (PALMETTO TILE DISTRIBUTORS, INC. PROJECT) 1986, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 41-43-110 OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 41, CHAPTER 43 (1976), AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority") has heretofore under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended, (the "Act") requested approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by the Authority through private sale pursuant to the Act of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. Project) 1986 in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000.00 (the "Note"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority represents to the State Budget and Control Board that it has reviewed the standard form investment letter from The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina, the purchaser of the bonds, and finds it to be acceptable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared by the Board that: the Request filed by the Authority contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the Authority to issue the Note through private sale be and the same is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 3. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

December 29, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)

FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Jobs-Economic Development Authority
c/o Ms. April C. Lucas
McNair Law Firm
Box 11390
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Issue of $750,000 Jobs-Economic Development Authority, South Carolina Industrial Development Revenue Note
(Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. Project)
Issue Date Projected By Issuing Authority: December 30, 1986
Allocation Expiration Date: December 31, 1986
Issue Amount Certificate Date: December 28, 1986

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Section 7(b) of the Governor's Executive Order #86-20, issued October 22, 1986, which certificate is dated not more than ten (10) business days prior to the projected date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period during which the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project is valid, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1986 will not exceed the 1986 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis, Secretary

02806

12-29-86
8:47 am

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
NCNB TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 11390
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
803-799-9800

ROBERT E. McNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROS
D. WAYNE CORLEY
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
EMORY M. SNEEDEN
STEPHEN ADLER*
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
RHETT DAWSON*
SCOTT Y. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.

JAMES R. FIELDS, JR.
H. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
KATHLEEN CRUM McKINNEY
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
WILLIAM MICHAEL HOUSE*
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER*
J. WESLEY CRUM III
RICHARD J. MORGAN
J. SIMON FRASER
CHRISTOPHER M.G. HOLMES
DEBORAH K. OWEN*

SARA S. ROGERS
DOROTHY M. HELMS
NANCY PAGE
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN
JANE W. TRINKLEY
J. LYLES GLENN IV
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA P. McMILLIN
GREGORY D. DILOACH
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
MICHAEL M. BEAL
DEBORAH ANN DAVIS
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

*NOT ADMITTED IN SOUTH CAROLINA

THOMAS H. BARKSDALE, JR.*
JAMES E. CARR
RALPH W. KITTLE*
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

GREENVILLE OFFICE
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29938
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

December 28, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Composite Bond Issue

Dear Mr. McInnis:

On behalf of the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, we certify that the amount of bonds to be issued for each of the projects described below is as follows:

Old Claussen's Bakery Partners Project	$1,700,000
Midland Properties, Ltd. Project	2,600,000
NMFO Associates Project	750,000
Rice Street Associates Project	950,000
Henry D. Goldberg, Esther Greenberg and Karl Goldberg/Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. Project	750,000
Elmwood Historic Office Center, a Partnership Project	4,500,000
Tobul Accumulators Division of Mill and Mine Services, Inc.Project	650,000
The W. W. Williams Company/Energy Power Products, Inc. Project	850,000

This will also confirm that the Sunset II Partnership transaction, for which a volume cap allocation in the amount of $1,600,000 was made, will not go forward this year.

Please note, however, that Sunset Medical Partnership, a refunding transaction which is being issued by

02807

Richland County and marketed along with JEDA's composite issues and for which we received a $10,000 allocation, will go forward. Accordingly, we certify that the final amount of that issue is $1,250,000 and request a final allocation in the amount of $10,000, which reflects the amount by which the Series 1986 Bonds exceed the outstanding amount of the 1985 Bond being refunded.

We would like to authorize the transfer of funds for these bond issues by 11:00 a.m., Tuesday, December 30. Accordingly, please issue all nine final allocation certificate as quickly as possible.

Yours very truly,

April

April C. Lucas

ACL/bcs

12-29-86

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
NCNB TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 11390
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
803-799-9800

ROBERT E. McNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROS
O. WAYNE CORLEY
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
EMORY M. SNEEDEN
STEPHEN KOPLAN*
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
RHETT DAWSON*
SCOTT Y. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.

JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
KATHLEEN CRUM McKINNEY
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
WILLIAM MICHAEL HOUSE*
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER*
J. WESLEY CRUM II
RICHARD J. MORGAN
J. SIMON FRASER
CHRISTOPHER McG. HOLMES
DEBORAH K. OWEN*

SARA S. ROGERS
DOROTHY M. HELMS
NANCY PAGE
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN
JANE W. TRINKLEY
J. LYLES GLENN IV
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERIS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA P. McMILLIN
GREGORY D. DILOACH
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
MICHAEL M. BEAL
DEBORAH ANN DAVIS
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT E. McMAHAN, JR.

*NOT ADMITTED IN SOUTH CAROLINA

THOMAS H. BARKSDALE, JR.*
JAMES E. CARR
RALPH W. KITTLE*
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

GREENVILLE OFFICE
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29938
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

December 28, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Composite Bond Issue

Dear Mr. McInnis:

On behalf of the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, we certify that the amount of bonds to be issued for each of the projects described below is as follows:

Old Claussen's Bakery Partners Project	$1,700,000
Midland Properties, Ltd. Project	2,600,000
NMFO Associates Project	750,000
Rice Street Associates Project	950,000
Henry D. Goldberg, Esther Greenberg and Karl Goldberg/Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. Project	750,000
Elmwood Historic Office Center, a Partnership Project	4,500,000
Tobul Accumulators Division of Mill and Mine Services, Inc.Project	650,000
The W. W. Williams Company/Energy Power Products, Inc. Project	850,000

This will also confirm that the Sunset II Partnership transaction, for which a volume cap allocation in the amount of $1,600,000 was made, will not go forward this year.

Please note, however, that Sunset Medical Partnership, a refunding transaction which is being issued by

Richland County and marketed along with JEDA's composite issues and for which we received a $10,000 allocation, will go forward. Accordingly, we certify that the final amount of that issue is $1,250,000 and request a final allocation in the amount of $10,000, which reflects the amount by which the Series 1986 Bonds exceed the outstanding amount of the 1985 Bond being refunded.

We would like to authorize the transfer of funds for these bond issues by 11:00 a.m., Tuesday, December 30. Accordingly, please issue all nine final allocation certificate as quickly as possible.

Yours very truly,

April

April C. Lucas

ACL/bcs

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

SEP 9 1986 NO. 8

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

September 9, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Jobs-Economic Development Authority
$1,000,000
Industrial Development Revenue Note
(Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. Project)

The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1986 only. It will expire ninety (90) calendar days from September 9, 1986 (the date the allocation was approved by the Board), if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Board Regulation §19-103.06 and §19-103.07 require that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority **before** the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, this allocation was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:

William A. McInnis, Secretary

C2809

Date: September 2, 1986
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
September 9, 1986

State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

SEP - 3 1986

DE 8/24/86

FROM:
McNair Law Firm, P. A.
Name of Law Firm

NCNB Towers, P. O. Box 11390
Street Address/Box Number

Columbia, South Carolina 29211
City, State, Zip Code

(803) 799-9800
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: $1,000,000
Amount of Issue

Industrial Development Revenue Note
Type of Bonds or Notes

South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Issuing Authority Name

September 1986
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. Project)

Project Description:
For the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities to be owned by Henry D. Goldberg, Esther Greenberg, and Karl Goldberg, or a partnership to be formed by these indivuals, and leased to Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. to be used for the purpose of operating a wholesale distribution center for ceramic tile and related products

Employment as result of project: an additional 14 people

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED	REFUNDING INVOLVED	PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
X Yes ($1,000,000 Amount) ___ No	___ Yes ($ Amount) X No	___ Yes (Date) X No

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:
(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)

B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)

C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)

D. JEDA has Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina)

OR ___ Audited financial statements for three most recent years

E. NA Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED

F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus 4 copies for certification and return to counsel]

G. NA Processing fee
Amount $ Check No.
Payer

Bond Counsel: April C. Lucas
Typed Name

By: April Lucas
Signature

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 8
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OED 1/86

02810

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
RICHLAND COUNTY)

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA	)	PETITION OF SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

This Petition of the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended, (the "Act") and specifically Section 41-43-110 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The Act, among other things, empowers the Authority: (i) to acquire, and, in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease, one or more projects (as defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act) which shall be located within the jurisdiction of the State of South Carolina; (ii) to make available to any business enterprise located in South Carolina such projects for such payments and upon such terms and conditions as the Authority may deem advisable and as shall not conflict with the provisions of the Act; and (iii) subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance of its bonds through public or private sale pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act, to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project and to secure the payment of such bonds all as in the Act provided.

3. Pursuant to the provisions of Act No. 512 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions for the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1984 and regulations approved thereunder, the State Budget and Control Board and the Joint Bond Review Committee have been assigned certain responsibilities with respect to allocation of the private activity bond ceiling applicable to the State of South Carolina under Section 103(n) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended (the "Volume Cap").

4. The Authority has agreed to assist Henry D. Goldberg (the "Obligor") and Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc., a South Carolina corporation, (the "Company") by issuing its revenue note for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities to be owned by the Obligor and leased to the Company and to be used for the

C2811

purpose of operating a wholesale distribution center for ceramic tile and related products constituting an industrial facility to be located in the City of Columbia within the State of South Carolina (the "Project").

5. The undersigned Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Authority certifies that approval of this Project was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

6. The Authority has been advised by the Obligor and the Company that the estimated cost of the Project will be not exceeding $1,000,000, and the Obligor and the Company have requested the Authority to execute and deliver to The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina, as lender, its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. Project) (the "Note") in the principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 to defray such costs.

7. Pursuant to Section 41-43-150 of the Act, the Authority has made the requisite findings that:

(a) The Obligor will lease the Project to the Company, which is engaged in the business of operating a wholesale distribution center for ceramic tile and related products, and the Project is located in the City of Columbia within the State of South Carolina.

(b) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, and the issuance of the Note in the principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(c) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the State of South Carolina and the City of Columbia in particular by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 14 additional people from the City of Columbia and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of such businesses not otherwise provided locally.

(d) Neither the Project, the Note proposed to be issued by the Authority to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the Authority in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or the State

02812

of South Carolina or any of its political subdivisions or a charge against the general credit or taxing power of any of them, and only program funds (as defined in the Act) will be made available to finance the cost of the Project.

(e) The Obligor is an individual with established credit and is a responsible party.

(f) The issuance of the Note by the Authority in the principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project, and such principal amount bears a reasonable relationship to the amount of private funds also committed to the Project.

(g) The size and scope of the Project is such that a definite benefit to the economy of the State of South Carolina, and the City of Columbia in particular, is reasonably expected to result therefrom.

(h) The investment letter which the Authority has received from the Lender is acceptable as to form and content.

Prior to issuance of the Note, the Authority will, as part of its proceedings make findings as to the terms of the agreements to be entered into in connection with the Project and the adequacy of protection for the public interest provided by such terms.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the Authority respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, (iii) approve the issuance of the Note by the Authority through private sale pursuant to the Act to defray the cost of the Project (including changes in any details of

02813

the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the Authority) and (iv) allocate not exceeding $1,000,000 of the Volume Cap for the Note.

Respectfully submitted,

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By _____
Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman,
Board of Directors

Dated: August 21, 1986.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

02814

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD 11

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, OF ITS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (PALMETTO TILE DISTRIBUTORS, INC. PROJECT) 1986, THROUGH PRIVATE SALE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING $1,000,000.

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority"), acting by and through its Board of Directors, is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of the South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended, (the "Act") to acquire and cause to be acquired properties that are projects under Section 41-43-160 of the Act through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing business enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus provide maximum opportunities for the creation and retention of jobs and improvement of the standard of living of the citizens of the State; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is further authorized by Section 41-43-110 of the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable solely from revenues and receipts from any financing agreement with respect to such project and secured by a pledge of said revenues and receipts and by an assignment of such financing agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Authority, Henry D. Goldberg (the "Obligor") and Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc., a South Carolina corporation, (the "Company") entered into an Inducement Agreement (the "Inducement Agreement") authorized by the Authority on June 26, 1986, pursuant to which and in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act and in furtherance thereof to comply with the undertakings of the Authority pursuant to the Inducement Agreement, the Authority proposes to issue its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. Project) in the principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 (the "Bonds") under and pursuant to the Act to defray the costs

C2815

of acquiring by construction and purchase certain land, a building or buildings and other improvements thereon, and machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be installed therein for the purpose of operating a wholesale distribution center for ceramic tile and related products to be owned by Henry D. Goldberg (the "Obligor") and leased to Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. (the "Company"), all constituting an industrial facility (the "Project") to be located in the City of Columbia, within the State of South Carolina and, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina for the issuance of the Note at a private sale, to make the Project available to the Company under and pursuant to the terms of a loan agreement to be entered into among the Authority, the Obligor; and The Citizens and Southern Bank of South Carolina, as lender (the "Lender"); and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the Authority to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 41-43-110 of the Act, the Petition of the Authority requesting approval by the State Budget and Control Board for the issuance of the Note at a private sale;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Obligor will lease the Project to the Company, which is engaged in the business of operating a wholesale distribution center for ceramic tile and related products, and the Project is located in the City of Columbia within the State of South Carolina.

(b) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, and the issuance of the Note in the principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(c) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the State of South Carolina and the City of Columbia in particular by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 14 additional people from the City of Columbia and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits

02816

incident to the conduct of such businesses not otherwise provided locally.

(d) Neither the Project, the Note proposed to be issued by the Authority to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the Authority in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or the State of South Carolina or a charge against the general credit or taxing power of either, and only program funds (as defined in the Act) will be made available to finance the cost of the Project.

(e) The Obligor is an individual with established credit and is a responsible party.

(f) The issuance of the Note by the Authority in the principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project, and such principal amount bears a reasonable relationship to the amount of private funds also committed to the Project.

(g) The size and scope of the Project is such that a definite benefit to the economy of the State of South Carolina, and the City of Columbia in particular, is reasonably expected to result therefrom.

(h) The investment letter which the Authority has received from the Lender is acceptable as to form and content.

Prior to issuance of the Note, the Authority will, as part of its proceedings:

(a) Require a resolution from the governing body of the City of Columbia containing the following findings: (1) that the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; (2) that the Project is anticipated to benefit the general public welfare of the City of Columbia by providing services, employment, recreation or other public benefits not otherwise provided locally; (3) that the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the City of Columbia or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; and (4) the amount of bonds required to finance the Project.

(b) Hold a public hearing in the City of Columbia in connection with such resolution; and

(c) Make findings as to the terms of the agreements to be entered into in connection with the Project and the adequacy of protection for the public interest provided by such terms.

02817

Section 2. There be and is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the Authority, of a Petition requesting approval by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of the Act of the issuance of the Note through private sale, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto.

Section 3. The Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Authority be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the Authority, and the Director of the Authority be and is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the Authority to said Petition and to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution, to the State Budget and Control Board, in Columbia, South Carolina.

Section 4. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved August 21, 1986.

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By _____
Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman,
Board of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02818

EXHIBIT NO. 8
SEP 9 1986
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, HENRY D. GOLDBERG, AND PALMETTO TILE DISTRIBUTORS, INC., WHEREBY UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WILL ISSUE APPROXIMATELY $1,000,000 INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES.

WHEREAS, South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority") is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof, to enter into agreements with any businesses located in South Carolina necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds and to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, "projects" as described in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State will be promoted; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is further authorized by the Act, particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof to issue revenue bonds (as defined in the Act to include notes) payable solely out of the revenues derived pursuant to a loan or security agreement with respect to any such project or facility and secured by a pledge of said revenues, and to enter into a security agreement covering all of or any part of such project; and

WHEREAS, Henry D. Goldberg and Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc., a South Carolina corporation, have requested the Authority to issue approximately $1,000,000 of its industrial development revenue bonds or notes (Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. Project) pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act in order to defray the cost of acquiring certain land, improvements to be made thereon, and the machinery and equipment to be installed therein for the purpose of operating a wholesale distribution center for ceramic tile and related products (the "Project") to be owned by Henry D. Goldberg (the "Obligor") and leased to Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. (the "Company"), all as more fully set forth in the Inducement Agreement attached hereto; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Authority as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act and subject to such approval by the State Budget and Control Board and any local governing board as may be

required by law and for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring the Project, there is hereby authorized to be issued industrial development revenue bonds or notes of the Authority in the original principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 to be designated "Jobs-Economic Development Authority Revenue Bonds [or Notes] (Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. Project)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the loan agreement by and between the Authority and the Obligor, the provisions, terms and conditions of the security agreement by and between the Authority and the trustee or bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds, other details of any loan agreement relating to the Bonds, and findings required by the Act shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution of the Authority.

Section 3. The Chairman of Board of the Authority is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Inducement Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the Authority, and the Director of the Authority is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the seal of the Authority and to attest the same, and the Director of the Authority is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Inducement Agreement to the Company.

Section 4. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the Authority will comply with the provisions of the Act regarding the procedural requirements for issuing bonds.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, regulations and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the Authority.

Section 6. It is the intention of the Authority that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the Authority within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds.

02820

Done in meeting duly assembled this 26th day of June, 1986.

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman, Board of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Elliott E. Franks, III, Director

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02821

INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and among South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, a public body corporate and politic and an agency and duly constituted Authority of the State of South Carolina (the "Authority"), Henry D. Goldberg (the "Obligor"), and Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Company").

W I T N E S S E T H:

ARTICLE I

RECITATION OF FACTS

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Agreement, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

Section 1.01. The Authority is an agency and duly constituted Authority of the State of South Carolina, and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof, to enter into agreements with any business located in South Carolina necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds and to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring "projects" as described in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State will be promoted.

Section 1.02. The Obligor proposes to acquire land in City of Columbia, South Carolina and intends to acquire and install thereon all the buildings, facilities, machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be owned by Henry D. Goldberg (the "Obligor") and leased to the Company for the purpose of operating a wholesale distribution center for ceramic tile and related products (the "Project").

Section 1.03. The Obligor and the Company have requested the Authority to assist them with their contemplated program through the sale of its industrial development revenue bonds or notes pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act, whereby the Authority would defray certain costs of the Project.

Section 1.04. The Authority has given due consideration to all the proposals and requests of the Obligor and the Company and has agreed to endeavor to effect

the issuance of the bonds or notes at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

Section 1.05. The Project when completed and in operation will provide additional permanent employment in the City of Columbia, South Carolina and surrounding areas for approximately 14 additional people.

ARTICLE II

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority agrees as follows:

Section 2.01. The Authority will, subject to such approval by the State Budget and Control Board and the governing body of the City of Columbia, South Carolina as may be required by law and subject to the limitations set forth herein, authorize the issuance of approximately $1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds [or Notes] (Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. Project) (the "Bonds"), at such time as the Company may request the Authority to do so.

Section 2.02. The Authority will permit the Obligor to arrange for the sale of the Bonds to defray certain costs of the Project as aforesaid and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings and enter into such agreements as are necessary for the issuance and securing of the Bonds.

Section 2.03. The proceeds of any sale of the Bonds may be applied to the payment of the costs of the Project as determined under Section 41-43-160 of the Act including, without limitation, the expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the acquisition of the Project including land, buildings, necessary machinery and equipment and other items permitted by the Act, and the repayment of any funds advances or loans incurred by the Obligor for such purposes.

Section 2.04. Prior to issuing the Bonds, the Authority may enter into a loan agreement with the Obligor and a security agreement with a trustee to be selected by the Obligor or with the purchasers of the Bonds, pursuant to which the Bonds will be secured and issued. Such documents shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of other South Carolina industrial development revenue bonds and shall constitute a lien on the revenues derived from the Obligor with respect to the Project to secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 2.05. The Authority will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be

02823

required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

Section 2.06. The undertakings of the Authority hereunder are contingent upon the Authority continuing to evaluate the Project as beneficial to the public interest after considering all additional circumstances of which the Authority may hereafter become aware and upon the Obligor and the Company providing the Authority with such further evidence as may be satisfactory to the Authority as to compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

ARTICLE III

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE OBLIGOR AND THE COMPANY

Section 3.01. The Obligor and the Company agree that the Authority will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds and acknowledge that the Authority's approval of this Agreement is preliminary and is conditioned upon the Authority continuing to evaluate the Project as beneficial to the public interest after considering all additional circumstances of which the Authority may hereafter become aware.

Section 3.02. The Obligor and the Company further agree, if the plan proceeds as contemplated, as follows:

(a) that the Obligor will acquire the Project;

(b) that the Obligor and possibly the Company will enter into a loan agreement with the Authority, under the terms of which the Obligor and possibly the Company will obligate itself or themselves to pay to the Authority sums sufficient to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;

(c) that the Obligor and possibly the Company will obligate itself or themselves to make the additional payments required by the Act;

(d) to hold the Authority harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement;

(e) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required faithfully to implement their respective undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing; and

(f) that the Obligor and possibly the Company will convenant and agree in the loan agreement referred to

02824

above to install in the buildings which are to become a part of the Project all necessary equipment and machinery and initially to operate the Project in the manner described in Section 1.02 hereof.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. All commitments of the Authority under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and regulations of the Authority pursuant thereto and the condition that nothing contained in this Agreement shall constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or a charge against any general credit or taxing power.

Section 4.02. The parties hereto agree that the Obligor may proceed with the Project including the acquisition of land, the construction of a building or buildings and the acquisition and installation of the equipment and machinery prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4.03. All commitments of the Authority, the Obligor and the Company hereunder are subject to the condition that the Authority, the Obligor and the Company do agree on mutually acceptable terms and conditions of all documents, the execution and delivery of which are contemplated by the provisions hereof.

Section 4.04. The parties understand that the Obligor, the Company or the Authority may choose not to finance the Project as herein provided, in which event this Agreement shall become void.

Section 4.05. This Agreement may be assigned by the Obligor or the Company to any of the Company's affiliates, any partnership or corporation in which either the Obligor or the Company has an interest.

Section 4.06. It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Agreement shall constitute an official action on the part of the Authority within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds.

02825

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after due authorization, have executed this Agreement on the respective dates indicated below.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

Dated: June 26, 1986

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Henry R. Sims, II,
Chairman, Board of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: _____

Its _____

Dated: June 30, 1986

PALMETTO TILE DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

By: Henry D. Goldberg

Its President & Secretary

HENRY D. GOLDBERG

Henry D. Goldberg

Dated: June 30, 1986

02826

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REVENUE BOND CHECKLIST

BCB Agenda: Sept 9
Issuer: SEDA
Project: Palmetto Tile Distributors
Amount: $1,000,000
Type Bonds: IRB

		Yes	No
1.	Petition:		
	a. Executed original and two copies	✓	
	b. Request for specific amount or not exceeding amount	✓	
	c. Ceiling allocation requested	✓	
	d. If allocation requested, for specific amount	✓	
	e. No consideration statement included	✓	
2.	Issuing Authority Resolution: (executed copy)	✓	
3.	Inducement Resolution/Comparable Preliminary Approval: (executed copy)	✓	
4.	Standard Form Investment Letter: (executed original)	n/a	
5.	Audited Financial Statements: (in lieu of investment ltr)	n/a	
6.	DHEC Certificate of Need (if required)	n/a	
7.	Budget and Control Board Resolution:		
	a. Original and 4 copies for certification and return	✓	
	b. Specific amount requested for State law approval	✓	
	c. If state ceiling allocation requested:		
	(1) Reference to ceiling allocation (should NOT)		✓
	(2) Reference to IRS 8038 form submission (should NOT)		✓
	d. If state ceiling allocation is NOT requested:		
	(1) Reference to IRS 8038 form submission (should)	n/a	
8.	Processing Fee		✓

C2827

Date: September 2, 1986
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
September 9, 1986

State Budget and Control Board SEP - 3 1986
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

McNair Law Firm, P. A.
Name of Law Firm

NCNB Towers, P. O. Box 11390
Street Address/Box Number

Columbia, South Carolina 29211
City, State, Zip Code

(803) 799-9800
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: $1,000,000
Amount of Issue

Industrial Development Revenue Note
Type of Bonds or Notes

South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Issuing ~~Authority~~ Name

September 1986
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. Project)

Project Description:
For the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities to be owned by Henry D. Goldberg, Esther Greenberg, and Karl Goldberg, or a partnership to be formed by ~~these indivuals, and leased to Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc. to be used for the purpose~~ of operating a wholesale distribution center for ceramic tile and related products

Employment as result of project: an additional 14 people

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED	REFUNDING INVOLVED	PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
X Yes ($1,000,000) (Amount) ___ No	___ Yes ($) (Amount) X No	___ Yes ( ) (Date) X No

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:
(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)

B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)

C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)

D. JEDA has Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina)

OR ___ Audited financial statements for three most recent years

E. NA Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED

F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus 4 copies for certification and return to counsel]

G. NA Processing fee
Amount $ Check No.
Payer

Bond Counsel: April C. Lucas
Typed Name

By: April Lucas
Signature

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 8
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OED 1/86

C2828

SEP 25 1986

The State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 9
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803 734-3680

September 25, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: $1,000,000.00 South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, Industrial Development Revenue Note, (Standish Associates Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Section 41-43-110, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

Sincerely yours,

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE/shb

Enclosures

02829

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

November 12, 1986

Jobs-Economic Development Authority
c/o Ms. April C. Lucas
McNair Law Firm, P.A.
Box 11390
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Ms. Lucas:

Re: Jobs-Economic Development Authority
$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
(Standish Associates Project)

By means of a certificate dated September 9, 1986, executed by State Treasurer Grady L. Patterson, Jr., and me, you were advised that an allocation of $1,000,000 of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 had been made by the Budget and Control Board for the referenced project.

You now have advised us that these bonds will not be issued and that, therefore, a calendar year 1986 allocation would not be used and is not needed.

This letter cancels the referenced certificate and its effect is to reduce the $1,000,000 allocation to zero.

Sincerely,

William A McInnis

William A. McInnis
Secretary

WAM:dw

02830

NOV 12 1986
12:04 P.M.
4A of 5-AL

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
NCNB TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 11390
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
803-799-9800

ROBERT E. McNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROS
O. WAYNE CORLEY
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
EMORY M. SNEEDEN
STEPHEN KOPLAN*
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
RHETT DAWSON*
SCOTT Y. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.

JAMES R. FIELDS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
KATHLEEN CRUM McKINNEY
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
WILLIAM MICHAEL HOUSE*
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER*
J. WESLEY CRUM III
RICHARD J. MORGAN
J. SIMON FRASER
CHRISTOPHER M.G. HOLMES
DEBORAH K. OWEN*

SARA S. ROGERS
DOROTHY M. HELMS
NANCY PAGE
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN
JANE W. TRINKLEY
J. LYLES GLENN IV
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERIS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA P. McMILLIN
GREGORY D. DiLOACH
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
MICHAEL M. BEAL
DEBORAH ANN DAVIS
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

*NOT ADMITTED IN SOUTH CAROLINA

THOMAS H. BARKSDALE, JR.*
JAMES E. CARR
RALPH W. KITTLE*
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

GREENVILLE OFFICE
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29938
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

November 11, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
State Budget & Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
(Standish Associates Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

We have been advised by the Borrower's representative that this transaction will not go forward as an industrial development bond issue. Please cancel the volume cap allocation which was approved for this transaction.

Yours very truly,

April C. Lucas

April C. Lucas

bcs

ACL/kcu

cc: Mr. Douglas E. Cooper
Dr. Albert Humphrey
Mr. Charles Gary
Mr. J. deLeon McDuffie

C2831

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 9

Standish Associates

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 10 a.m., on Tuesday, September 9, 1986, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting, with the exception of Senator Dennis.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Mr. Morris, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION	AGAINST MOTION
4	0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

September 26, 1986

William A McInnis

02832

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 9
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY THROUGH PRIVATE SALE OF A NOT EXCEEDING $1,000,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (STANDISH ASSOCIATES PROJECT) 1986, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 41-43-110 OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 41, CHAPTER 43 (1976), AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority") has heretofore under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended, (the "Act") requested approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by the Authority through private sale pursuant to the Act of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Standish Associates Project) 1986 in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 (the "Note"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority represents to the State Budget and Control Board that it has reviewed the standard form investment letter from The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina, the purchaser of the bonds, and finds it to be acceptable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared by the Board that: the Request filed by the Authority contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the Authority to issue the Note through private sale be and the same is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 3. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

Date: September 2, 1986
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
September 9, 1986

DE 9/24/86

SEP - 3 1986

State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

McNair Law Firm, P. A.
Name of Law Firm

17th Floor NCNB Towers, P. O. Box 11390
Street Address/Box Number

Columbia, South Carolina 29211
City, State, Zip Code

(803) 799-9800
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: $1,000,000
Amount of Issue

Industrial Development Revenue Note
Type of Bonds or Notes

South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Issuing Authority Name

September 30, 1986
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (Standish Associates Project)

Project Description:
For the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities to be used for the purpose of operating a medical complex, including doctors' offices, ~~a pharmacy and a medical laboratory, all of which will be minority-owned businesses~~

Employment as result of project: additional 15 people

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED	REFUNDING INVOLVED	PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
X Yes ($1,000,000 Amount) ___ No	___ Yes ($ Amount) X No	___ Yes (Date) X No

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:
(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)

B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)

C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)

D. JEDA has Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina)

OR ___ Audited financial statements for three most recent years

E. NA Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED

F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus 4 copies for certification and return to counsel]

G. NA Processing fee
Amount $ Check No.
Payer

Bond Counsel: April C. Lucas
Typed Name

By: April Lucas
Signature

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 9
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OED 1/86

02834

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 9

11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, OF ITS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (STANDISH ASSOCIATES PROJECT) 1986, THROUGH PRIVATE SALE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING $1,000,000.

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority"), acting by and through its Board of Directors, is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of the South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended, (the "Act") to acquire and cause to be acquired properties that are projects under Section 41-43-160 of the Act through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing business enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus provide maximum opportunities for the creation and retention of jobs and improvement of the standard of living of the citizens of the State; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is further authorized by Section 41-43-110 of the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable solely from revenues and receipts from any financing agreement with respect to such project and secured by a pledge of said revenues and receipts and by an assignment of such financing agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Authority and Standish Associates, a South Carolina limited partnership (the "Company") entered into an Inducement Agreement (the "Inducement Agreement") authorized by the Authority on April 25, 1986, pursuant to which and in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act and in furtherance thereof to comply with the undertakings of the Authority pursuant to the Inducement Agreement, the Authority proposes to issue its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Standish Associates Project) in the principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 (the "Note") under and pursuant to the Act to defray the costs of acquiring by construction and purchase certain

02835

land, a building or buildings and other improvements thereon, and machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be installed therein for the purpose of operating a medical complex, including doctors' offices, a pharmacy and a medical laboratory, all of which will be minority-owned businesses constituting a commercial facility (the "Project") which is part of redevelopment efforts in the City of Columbia, South Carolina and, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina for the issuance of the Note at private sale, to make the Project available to the Company under and pursuant to the terms of a loan agreement to be entered into among the Authority, the Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina, as lender, (the "Lender") and the Company; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the Authority to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 41-43-110 of the Act, the Petition of the Authority requesting approval by the State Budget and Control Board for the issuance of the Note at private sale;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Company is engaged in the business of operating a medical complex, including doctors' offices, a pharmacy and a medical laboratory, all of which will be minority-owned businesses, and the Project is located in the City of Columbia within the State of South Carolina.

(b) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, and the issuance of the Note in the principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(c) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the State of South Carolina, the City of Columbia in particular, by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project, and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 15 people from the City of Columbia and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of such businesses not otherwise provided locally.

02836

(d) Neither the Project, the Note proposed to be issued by the Authority to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the Authority in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or the State of South Carolina or a charge against general credit or taxing power of either, and only program funds (as defined in the Act) will be made available to finance the cost of the Project.

(e) The Company is a partnership with established credit and is a responsible party.

(f) The issuance of the Note by the Authority in the principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project, and such principal amount bears a reasonable relationship to the amount of private funds also committed to the Project.

(g) The size and scope of the Project is such that a definite benefit to the economy of the State of South Carolina, and the City of Columbia in particular, is reasonably expected to result therefrom.

Prior to issuance of the Note, the Authority will, as part of its proceedings:

(a) Require a resolution from the governing body of City of Columbia containing the following findings: (1) that the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; (2) that the Project is anticipated to benefit the general public welfare of the City of Columbia by providing services, employment, recreation or other public benefits not otherwise provided locally; (3) that the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the City of Columbia or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; and (4) the amount of bonds required to finance the Project.

(b) Hold a public hearing in the City of Columbia in connection with such resolution; and

(c) Make findings as to the terms of the agreements to be entered into in connection with the Project and the adequacy of protection for the public interest provided by such terms.

Section 2. There be and is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the Authority, of a Petition requesting approval by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of the Act of the issuance of the Note through private sale, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto.

02837

Section 3. The Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Authority be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the Authority, and the Director of the Authority be and is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the Authority to said Petition and to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution, to the State Budget and Control Board, in Columbia, South Carolina.

Section 4. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved August 21, 1986.

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By _____
Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman,
Board of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

C2838

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 9
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND STANDISH ASSOCIATES, WHEREBY UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WILL ISSUE APPROXIMATELY $1,000,000 INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES.

WHEREAS, South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority") is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof, to enter into agreements with any businesses located in South Carolina necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds and to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, "projects" as described in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State will be promoted; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is further authorized by the Act, particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof to issue revenue bonds (as defined in the Act to include notes) payable solely out of the revenues derived pursuant to a loan or security agreement with respect to any such project or facility and secured by a pledge of said revenues, and to enter into a security agreement covering all of or any part of such project; and

WHEREAS, Standish Associates, a South Carolina partnership, (the "Company") has requested the Authority to issue approximately $1,000,000 of its industrial development revenue bonds or notes (Standish Associates Project) pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act in order to defray the cost of acquiring certain land, improvements to be made thereon, and the machinery and equipment to be installed therein for the purpose of operating a medical complex, including doctors' offices, a pharmacy and a medical laboratory, all of which will be minority-owned businesses (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Inducement Agreement attached hereto; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Authority as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act and subject to such approval by the State Budget and Control Board and any local governing board as may be required by law and for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring the Project, there is hereby authorized to be issued industrial development revenue bonds or notes of the

Authority in the original principal amount of approximately $1,000,000 to be designated "Jobs-Economic Development Authority Revenue Bonds [or Notes] (Standish Associates Project)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the loan agreement by and between the Authority and the Company, the provisions, terms and conditions of the security agreement by and between the Authority and the trustee or bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds, other details of any loan agreement relating to the Bonds, and findings required by the Act shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution of the Authority.

Section 3. The Chairman of Board of the Authority is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Inducement Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the Authority, and the Director or Acting Director of the Authority is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the seal of the Authority and to attest the same, and the Director or Acting Director of the Authority is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Inducement Agreement to the Company.

Section 4. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the Authority will comply with the provisions of the Act regarding the procedural requirements for issuing bonds.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, regulations and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the Authority.

Section 6. It is the intention of the Authority that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the Authority within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds.

02840

Done in meeting duly assembled this 25th day of April, 1986.

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman, Board of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Elliott E. Franks, III, Director

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02841

INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and between South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, a public body corporate and politic and an agency and duly constituted Authority of the State of South Carolina (the "Authority"), and Standish Associates, a South Carolina partnership (the "Company").

W I T N E S S E T H:

ARTICLE I

RECITATION OF FACTS

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Agreement, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

Section 1.01. The Authority is an agency and duly constituted Authority of the State of South Carolina, and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof, to enter into agreements with any business located in South Carolina necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds and to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring "projects" as described in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State will be promoted.

Section 1.02. The Company proposes to acquire land in City of Columbia, South Carolina and intends to acquire and install thereon all the buildings, facilities, machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings necessary for the purpose of operating a medical complex, including doctors' offices, a pharmacy and a medical laboratory, all of which will be minority-owned businesses (the "Project").

Section 1.03. The Company has requested the Authority to assist it with its contemplated program through the sale of its industrial development revenue bonds or notes pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act, whereby the Authority would defray certain costs of the Project.

Section 1.04. The Authority has given due consideration to all the proposals and requests of the Company and has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance of the bonds or notes at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

Section 1.05. The Project when completed and in operation will provide additional permanent employment in City of Columbia, South Carolina and surrounding areas for approximately 15 people.

ARTICLE II

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority agrees as follows:

Section 2.01. The Authority will, subject to such approval by the State Budget and Control Board and the governing body of City of Columbia, South Carolina as may be required by law and subject to the limitations set forth herein, authorize the issuance of approximately $1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds [or Notes] (Standish Associates Project) (the "Bonds"), at such time as the Company may request the Authority to do so.

Section 2.02. The Authority will permit the Company to arrange for the sale of the Bonds to defray certain costs of the Project as aforesaid and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings and enter into such agreements as are necessary for the issuance and securing of the Bonds.

Section 2.03. The proceeds of any sale of the Bonds may be applied to the payment of the costs of the Project as determined under Section 41-43-160 of the Act including, without limitation, the expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the acquisition of the Project including land, buildings, necessary machinery and equipment and other items permitted by the Act, and the repayment of any funds advances or loans incurred by the Company for such purposes.

Section 2.04. Prior to issuing the Bonds, the Authority may enter into a loan agreement with the Company and a security agreement with a trustee to be selected by the Company or with the purchasers of the Bonds, pursuant to which the Bonds will be secured and issued. Such documents shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of other South Carolina industrial development revenue bonds and shall constitute a lien on the revenues derived from the Company with respect to the Project to secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 2.05. The Authority will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

02843

Section 2.06. The undertakings of the Authority hereunder are contingent upon the Authority continuing to evaluate the Project as beneficial to the public interest after considering all additional circumstances of which the Authority may hereafter become aware and upon the Company providing the Authority with such further evidence as may be satisfactory to the Authority as to compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

ARTICLE III

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COMPANY

Section 3.01. The Company agrees that the Authority will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds and acknowledges that the Authority's approval of this Agreement is preliminary and is conditioned upon the Authority continuing to evaluate the Project as beneficial to the public interest after considering all additional circumstances of which the Authority may hereafter become aware.

Section 3.02. The Company further agrees, if the plan proceeds as contemplated, as follows:

(a) to acquire the Project;

(b) to enter into a loan agreement with the Authority, under the terms of which the Company will obligate itself to pay to the Authority sums sufficient to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;

(c) to obligate itself to make the additional payments required by the Act;

(d) to hold the Authority harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement;

(e) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required faithfully to implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing; and

(f) to convenant and agree in the loan agreement referred to above to install in the buildings which are to become a part of the Project all necessary equipment and machinery and initially to operate the Project in the manner described in Section 1.02 hereof.

02844

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. All commitments of the Authority under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and regulations of the Authority pursuant thereto and the condition that nothing contained in this Agreement shall constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or a charge against any general credit or taxing power.

Section 4.02. The parties hereto agree that the Company may proceed with the Project including the acquisition of land, the construction of a building or buildings and the acquisition and installation of the equipment and machinery prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4.03. All commitments of the Authority and the Company hereunder are subject to the condition that the Authority and the Company do agree on mutually acceptable terms and conditions of all documents, the execution and delivery of which are contemplated by the provisions hereof.

Section 4.04. The parties understand that the Company or the Authority may choose not to finance the Project as herein provided, in which event this Agreement shall become void.

Section 4.05. This Agreement may be assigned by the Company to any of its affiliates, any partner or shareholder in the Company or to any company in which one or more of its partners or shareholders has an interest.

Section 4.06. It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Agreement shall constitute an official action on the part of the Authority within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds.

02845

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after due authorization, have executed this Agreement on the respective dates indicated below.

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Henry R. Sims, II,
Chairman, Board of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

Dated: April 25, 1986

STANDISH ASSOCIATES

By: Albert Humphreys

Its General Partner

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: _____

Its _____

Dated: _____, 1986

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02846

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 9

BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

September 9, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Jobs-Economic Development Authority
$1,000,000
Industrial Development Revenue Note
(Standish Associates Project)

The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1986 only. It will expire ninety (90) calendar days from September 9, 1986 (the date the allocation was approved by the Board), if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Board Regulation §19-103.06 and §19-103.07 require that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority **before** the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, this allocation was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:

William A. McInnis, Secretary

02847

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REVENUE BOND CHECKLIST

BCB Agenda: 9/9
Issuer: JEDA
Project: Hanahan Associates
Amount: 4,000,000
Type Bonds: IRB

		Yes	No
1.	Petition:		
	a. Executed original and two copies	✓	
	b. Request for specific amount or not exceeding amount	✓	
	c. Ceiling allocation requested	✓	
	d. If allocation requested, for specific amount	✓	
	e. No consideration statement included	✓	
2.	Issuing Authority Resolution: (executed copy)	✓	
3.	Inducement Resolution/Comparable Preliminary Approval: (executed copy)	✓	
4.	Standard Form Investment Letter: (executed original)		✓
5.	Audited Financial Statements: (in lieu of investment ltr)		✓
6.	DHEC Certificate of Need (if required)	n/a	
7.	Budget and Control Board Resolution:		
	a. Original and 4 copies for certification and return	✓	
	b. Specific amount requested for State law approval	✓	
	c. If state ceiling allocation requested:		
	(1) Reference to ceiling allocation (should NOT)		✓
	(2) Reference to IRS 8038 form submission (should NOT)		✓
	d. If state ceiling allocation is NOT requested:		
	(1) Reference to IRS 8038 form submission (should)	n/a	
8.	Processing Fee		✓

C2848

Date: September 2, 1986
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
September 9, 1986

State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

SEP - 3 1986

FROM:
McNair Law Firm, P. A.
Name of Law Firm

17th Floor NCNB Towers, P. O. Box 11390
Street Address/Box Number

Columbia, South Carolina 29211
City, State, Zip Code

(803) 799-9800
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: $1,000,000
Amount of Issue

Industrial Development Revenue Note
Type of Bonds or Notes

South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Issuing Authority Name

September 30, 1986
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (Standish Associates Project)

Project Description:
For the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities to be used for the purpose of operating a medical complex, including doctors' offices, ~~a pharmacy and a medical laboratory, all of which will be minority-owned businesses~~

Employment as result of project: additional 15 people

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED	REFUNDING INVOLVED	PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
X Yes ($1,000,000 Amount) ___ No	___ Yes ($ Amount) X No	___ Yes (Date) X No

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:
(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)

B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)

C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)

D. JEDA has Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina)

OR ___ Audited financial statements for three most recent years

E. NA Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED

F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus 4 copies for certification and return to counsel]

G. NA Processing fee
Amount $ Check No.
Payer

Bond Counsel: April C. Lucas
Typed Name

By: April Lucas
Signature

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 9
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OED 1/86

02849

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
RICHLAND COUNTY)

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PETITION OF SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

This Petition of the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended, (the "Act") and specifically Section 41-43-110 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The Act, among other things, empowers the Authority: (i) to acquire, and, in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease, one or more projects (as defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act) which shall be located within the jurisdiction of the State of South Carolina; (ii) to make available to any business enterprise located in South Carolina such projects for such payments and upon such terms and conditions as the Authority may deem advisable and as shall not conflict with the provisions of the Act; and (iii) subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance of its bonds through public or private sale pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act, to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project and to secure the payment of such bonds all as in the Act provided.

3. Pursuant to the provisions of Act No. 512 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions for the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1984 and regulations approved thereunder, the State Budget and Control Board and the Joint Bond Review Committee have been assigned certain responsibilities with respect to allocation of the private activity bond ceiling applicable to the State of South Carolina under Section 103(n) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended (the "Volume Cap").

4. The Authority has agreed to assist Standish Associates, a South Carolina partnership, (the "Company") by issuing its revenue note for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities to be used for the purpose of operating a medical complex, including doctors'

02850

offices, a pharmacy and a medical laboratory, all of which will be minority-owned businesses, constituting a commercial facility which is part of redevelopment efforts in the City of Columbia within the State of South Carolina (the "Project").

5. The undersigned Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Authority certifies that approval of this Project was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

6. The Authority has been advised by the Company that the estimated cost of the Project will be $1,000,000, and the Company has requested the Authority to execute and deliver its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Standish Associates Project) (the "Note") in the principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 to defray such costs.

7. Pursuant to Section 41-43-150 of the Act, the Authority has made the requisite findings that:

(a) The Company is engaged in the business of operating a medical complex, including doctors' offices, a pharmacy and a medical laboratory, all of which will be minority-owned businesses, and the Project is located in the City of Columbia within the State of South Carolina.

(b) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, and the issuance of the Note in the principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(c) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the State of South Carolina and the City of Columbia in particular by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project, and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 15 people from the City of Columbia and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of such businesses not otherwise provided locally.

(d) Neither the Project, the Note proposed to be issued by the Authority to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the Authority in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or the State of South Carolina or any of its political subdivisions or a charge against general credit or taxing power of any of

them, and only program funds (as defined in the Act) will be made available to finance the cost of the Project.

(e) The Company is a partnership with established credit and is a responsible party.

(f) The issuance of the Note by the Authority in the principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project, and such principal amount bears a reasonable relationship to the amount of private funds also committed to the Project.

(g) The size and scope of the Project is such that a definite benefit to the economy of the State of South Carolina, and City of Columbia in particular, is reasonably expected to result therefrom.

Prior to issuance of the Note, the Authority will, as part of its proceedings make findings as to the terms of the agreements to be entered into in connection with the Project and the adequacy of protection for the public interest provided by such terms.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the Authority respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, (iii) approve the issuance of the Note by the Authority through private sale pursuant to the Act to defray the cost of the Project (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the Authority) and (iv) allocate $1,000,000 of the Volume Cap for the Note.

Respectfully submitted,

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By _____
Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman,
Board of Directors

Dated: August 21, 1986.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02852

SEP 25 1986

The State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 10
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803-734-3680

September 25, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: $600,000.00 South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, Industrial Development Revenue Note, (Rainbow Oil Company, Inc. Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Section 41-43-110, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

Sincerely yours,

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE/shb

Enclosures

C2853

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

December 1, 1986

Jobs-Economic Development Authority
c/o Ms. April C. Lucas
McNair Law Firm, P.A.
Box 11390
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Ms. Lucas:

Re: $600,000 Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Industrial Development Revenue Note
(Rainbow Oil Compant, Inc., Project)

By means of a certificate dated September 9, 1986, executed by State Treasurer Grady L. Patterson, Jr., and me, you were advised that an allocation of $600,000 of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 had been made by the Budget and Control Board for the referenced project. By means of a letter dated November 18, 1986, you were advised that the life of this allocation had been extended to December 31, 1986.

You now have advised us that these bonds will not be issued and that, therefore, a calendar year 1986 allocation would not be used and is not needed.

This letter cancels the referenced certificate and its effect is to reduce the $600,000 allocation to zero.

Sincerely,

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis
Secretary

WAM:dw

02854

DEC - 1 1986
10:49 A.M.
LL

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
NCNB TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 11390
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
803-799-9800

ROBERT E. McNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROS
D. WAYNE CORLEY
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
EMORY M. SNEEDEN
STEPHEN KOPLAN*
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
JOHN N. LUMPKIN, JR.
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
RHETT DAWSON*
SCOTT Y. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.

JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
EDWIN W. JOHNSON I
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
KATHLEEN CRUIK McKINNEY
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
WILLIAM MICHAEL HOUSE*
CARL B. CAMPBELL
JOHN W. HUNTER*
J. WESLEY CRUM II
RICHARD J. MORGAN
J. SIMON FRASER
CHRISTOPHER McG. HOLMES
DEBORAH K. OWEN*

SARA S. ROGERS
DOROTHY M. HELMS
NANCY PAGE
SANDRA L. RANGLEMAN
JANE W. TRINKLEY
J. LYLES GLENN IV
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERS
ALISON RENÉE LEE
MARTHA P. McMILLIN
GREGORY D. DiLOACH
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
MICHAEL M. BEAL
DEBORAH ANN DAVIS
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

*NOT ADMITTED IN SOUTH CAROLINA

THOMAS H. BARKSDALE, JR.*
JAMES E. CARR
RALPH W. KITTLE*
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

GREENVILLE OFFICE
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29938
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

November 26, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
State Budget & Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, S. C. 29211

Re: South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
$600,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
(Rainbow Oil Company, Inc. Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

We have been advised by the Borrower's representative that this transaction will not go forward as an industrial development bond issue. Please cancel the volume cap allocation which was approved for this transaction.

Yours very truly,

April C. Lucas

April C. Lucas

ACL:csb

cc: Elliott E. Franks, III

02855

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 10

Rainbow Oil Company

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 10 a.m., on Tuesday, September 9, 1986, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting, with the exception of Senator Dennis.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Mr. Morris, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION	AGAINST MOTION
4	0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

September 26, 1986

William A McInnis

02856

EXHIBIT NO. 10
SEP 9 1986
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY THROUGH PRIVATE SALE OF A NOT EXCEEDING $600,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (RAINBOW OIL COMPANY, INC. PROJECT) 1986, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 41-43-110 OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 41, CHAPTER 43 (1976), AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority") has heretofore under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended, (the "Act") requested approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by the Authority through private sale pursuant to the Act of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Rainbow Oil Company, Inc. Project) 1986 in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $600,000 (the "Note"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority represents to the State Budget and Control Board that it has reviewed the standard form investment letter from The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina, the purchaser of the bonds, and finds it to be acceptable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared by the Board that: the Request filed by the Authority contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the Authority to issue the Note through private sale be and the same is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 3. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
RICHLAND COUNTY)

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PETITION OF SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

This Petition of the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended, (the "Act") and specifically Section 41-43-110 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The Act, among other things, empowers the Authority: (i) to acquire, and, in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease, one or more projects (as defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act) which shall be located within the jurisdiction of the State of South Carolina; (ii) to make available to any business enterprise located in South Carolina such projects for such payments and upon such terms and conditions as the Authority may deem advisable and as shall not conflict with the provisions of the Act; and (iii) subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance of its bonds through public or private sale pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act, to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project and to secure the payment of such bonds all as in the Act provided.

3. Pursuant to the provisions of Act No. 512 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions for the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1984 and regulations approved thereunder, the State Budget and Control Board and the Joint Bond Review Committee have been assigned certain responsibilities with respect to allocation of the private activity bond ceiling applicable to the State of South Carolina under Section 103(n) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended (the "Volume Cap").

4. The Authority has agreed to assist Rainbow Oil Company, Inc., a South Carolina corporation, (the "Company") by issuing its revenue note for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities to be used for the purpose of operating a wholesale distribution center for home and automotive fuel together with a

02858

convenience store constituting a commercial facility in an economically distressed area to be located in the City of Barnwell within the State of South Carolina (the "Project").

5. The undersigned Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Authority certifies that approval of this Project was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

6. The Authority has been advised by the Company that the estimated cost of the Project will be $600,000, and the Company has requested the Authority to execute and deliver its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Rainbow Oil Company, Inc. Project) (the "Note") in the principal amount of not exceeding $600,000 to defray such costs.

7. Pursuant to Section 41-43-150 of the Act, the Authority has made the requisite findings that:

(a) The Company is engaged in the business of operating a wholesale distribution center for home and automotive fuel together with a convenience store, and the Project is located in the City of Barnwell within the State of South Carolina, an area which falls within the boundaries of a County previously determined by the Authority to be economically distressed.

(b) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, and the issuance of the Note in the principal amount of not exceeding $600,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(c) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the State of South Carolina and the City of Barnwell in particular by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project, and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 8 people from the City of Barnwell and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of such businesses not otherwise provided locally.

(d) Neither the Project, the Note proposed to be issued by the Authority to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the Authority in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or the State of South Carolina or any of its political subdivisions or a charge against general credit or taxing power of any of

02859

them, and only program funds (as defined in the Act) will be made available to finance the cost of the Project.

(e) The Company is a corporation with established credit and is a responsible party.

(f) The issuance of the Note by the Authority in the principal amount of not exceeding $600,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project, and such principal amount bears a reasonable relationship to the amount of private funds also committed to the Project.

(g) The size and scope of the Project is such that a definite benefit to the economy of the State of South Carolina, and the City of Barnwell in particular, is reasonably expected to result therefrom.

Prior to issuance of the Note, the Authority will, as part of its proceedings make findings as to the terms of the agreements to be entered into in connection with the Project and the adequacy of protection for the public interest provided by such terms.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the Authority respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, (iii) approve the issuance of the Note by the Authority through private sale pursuant to the Act to defray the cost of the Project (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the Authority) and (iv) allocate $600,000 of the Volume Cap for the Note.

Respectfully submitted,

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By _____
Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman,
Board of Directors

Dated: August 21, 1986.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Elliott E. Franks, III, Director

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02860

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, OF ITS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (RAINBOW OIL COMPANY, INC. PROJECT) 1986, THROUGH PRIVATE SALE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING $600,000.

EXHIBIT NO. 10

SEP 9 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority"), acting by and through its Board of Directors, is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of the South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended, (the "Act") to acquire and cause to be acquired properties that are projects under Section 41-43-160 of the Act through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing business enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus provide maximum opportunities for the creation and retention of jobs and improvement of the standard of living of the citizens of the State; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is further authorized by Section 41-43-110 of the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable solely from revenues and receipts from any financing agreement with respect to such project and secured by a pledge of said revenues and receipts and by an assignment of such financing agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Authority and Rainbow Oil Company, Inc., a South Carolina corporation, (the "Company") entered into an Inducement Agreement (the "Inducement Agreement") authorized by the Authority on April 25, 1986, pursuant to which and in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act and in furtherance thereof to comply with the undertakings of the Authority pursuant to the Inducement Agreement, the Authority proposes to issue its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Rainbow Oil Company, Inc. Project) in the principal amount of not exceeding $600,000 (the "Note") under and pursuant to the Act to defray the costs of acquiring by construction and purchase certain land, a building or buildings and other improvements thereon, and machinery, apparatus, equipment, office

02861

facilities and furnishings to be installed therein for the purpose of operating a wholesale distribution center for home and automotive fuel together with a convenience store constituting a commercial facility in an economically distressed area (the "Project") to be located in the City of Barnwell, South Carolina within the State of South Carolina and, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina for the issuance of the Note at private sale, to make the Project available to the Company under and pursuant to the terms of a loan agreement to be entered into among the Authority, the lender and the Company; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the Authority to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 41-43-110 of the Act, the Petition of the Authority requesting approval by the State Budget and Control Board for the issuance of the Note at private sale;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Company is engaged in the business of operating a wholesale distribution center for home and automotive fuel together with a convenience store, and the Project is located in the City of Barnwell within the State of South Carolina, an area which falls within the boundaries of a County previously determined by the Authority to be economically distressed.

(b) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, and the issuance of the Note in the principal amount of not exceeding $600,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(c) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the State of South Carolina and the City of Barnwell in particular by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project, and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 8 people from the City of Barnwell and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of such businesses not otherwise provided locally.

C2862

(d) Neither the Project, the Note proposed to be issued by the Authority to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the Authority in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or the State of South Carolina or a charge against general credit or taxing power of either, and only program funds (as defined in the Act) will be made available to finance the cost of the Project.

(e) The Company is a corporation with established credit and is a responsible party.

(f) The issuance of the Note by the Authority in the principal amount of not exceeding $600,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project, and such principal amount bears a reasonable relationship to the amount of private funds also committed to the Project.

(g) The size and scope of the Project is such that it shall be a definite benefit to the economy of the State of South Carolina, and the City of Barnwell in particular, is reasonably expected to result therefrom.

Prior to issuance of the Note, the Authority will, as part of its proceedings:

(a) Require a resolution from the governing body of the City of Barnwell containing the following findings: (1) that the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; (2) that the Project is anticipated to benefit the general public welfare of the City of Barnwell by providing services, employment, recreation or other public benefits not otherwise provided locally; (3) that the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the City of Barnwell or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; and (4) the amount of bonds required to finance the Project.

(b) Hold a public hearing in the City of Barnwell in connection with such resolution; and

(c) Make findings as to the terms of the agreements to be entered into in connection with the Project and the adequacy of protection for the public interest provided by such terms.

Section 2. There be and is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the Authority, of a Petition requesting approval by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of the Act of the issuance of the Note through private sale, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto.

02863

Section 3. The Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Authority be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the Authority, and the Acting Director of the Authority be and is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the Authority to said Petition and to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution, to the State Budget and Control Board, in Columbia, South Carolina.

Section 4. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved August 21, 1986.

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By _____
Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman,
Board of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02864

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 10
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND RAINBOW OIL COMPANY, INC., WHEREBY UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WILL ISSUE APPROXIMATELY $1,000,000 INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES.

WHEREAS, South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority") is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof, to enter into agreements with any businesses located in South Carolina necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds and to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, "projects" as described in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State will be promoted; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is further authorized by the Act, particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof to issue revenue bonds (as defined in the Act to include notes) payable solely out of the revenues derived pursuant to a loan or security agreement with respect to any such project or facility and secured by a pledge of said revenues, and to enter into a security agreement covering all of or any part of such project; and

WHEREAS, Rainbow Oil Company, Inc., a South Carolina corporation, (the "Company") has requested the Authority to issue approximately $1,000,000 of its industrial development revenue bonds or notes (Rainbow Oil Company, Inc. Project) pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act in order to defray the cost of acquiring certain land, improvements to be made thereon, and the machinery and equipment to be installed therein for the purpose of operating a wholesale and retail distribution center for home and automotive fuel together with a convenience store (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Inducement Agreement attached hereto; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Authority as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act and subject to such approval by the State Budget and Control Board and any local governing board as may be required by law and for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring the Project, there is hereby authorized to be issued industrial development revenue bonds or notes of the

Authority in the original principal amount of approximately $1,000,000 to be designated "Jobs-Economic Development Authority Revenue Bonds [or Notes] (Rainbow Oil Company, Inc. Project)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the loan agreement by and between the Authority and the Company, the provisions, terms and conditions of the security agreement by and between the Authority and the trustee or bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds, other details of any loan agreement relating to the Bonds, and findings required by the Act shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution of the Authority.

Section 3. The Chairman of Board of the Authority is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Inducement Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the Authority, and the Director or Acting Director of the Authority is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the seal of the Authority and to attest the same, and the Director or Acting Director of the Authority is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Inducement Agreement to the Company.

Section 4. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the Authority will comply with the provisions of the Act regarding the procedural requirements for issuing bonds.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, regulations and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the Authority.

Section 6. It is the intention of the Authority that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the Authority within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds.

02866

Done in meeting duly assembled this 25th day of April, 1986.

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman, Board of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Elliott E. Franks, III, Director

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02867

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and between South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, a public body corporate and politic and an agency and duly constituted Authority of the State of South Carolina (the "Authority"), and Rainbow Oil Company, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Company").

W I T N E S S E T H:

ARTICLE I

RECITATION OF FACTS

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Agreement, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

Section 1.01. The Authority is an agency and duly constituted Authority of the State of South Carolina, and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof, to enter into agreements with any business located in South Carolina necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds and to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring "projects" as described in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State will be promoted.

Section 1.02. The Company proposes to acquire land in City of Barnwell, South Carolina and intends to acquire and install thereon all the buildings, facilities, machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings necessary for the purpose of operating a wholesale and retail distribution center for home and automotive fuel together with a convenience store (the "Project").

Section 1.03. The Company has requested the Authority to assist it with its contemplated program through the sale of its industrial development revenue bonds or notes pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act, whereby the Authority would defray certain costs of the Project.

Section 1.04. The Authority has given due consideration to all the proposals and requests of the Company and has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance of the bonds or notes at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

02868

Section 1.05. The Project when completed and in operation will provide additional permanent employment in City of Barnwell, South Carolina and surrounding areas for approximately 8 people.

ARTICLE II

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority agrees as follows:

Section 2.01. The Authority will, subject to such approval by the State Budget and Control Board and the governing body of City of Barnwell, South Carolina as may be required by law and subject to the limitations set forth herein, authorize the issuance of approximately $1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds [or Notes] (Rainbow Oil Company, Inc. Project) (the "Bonds"), at such time as the Company may request the Authority to do so.

Section 2.02. The Authority will permit the Company to arrange for the sale of the Bonds to defray certain costs of the Project as aforesaid and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings and enter into such agreements as are necessary for the issuance and securing of the Bonds.

Section 2.03. The proceeds of any sale of the Bonds may be applied to the payment of the costs of the Project as determined under Section 41-43-160 of the Act including, without limitation, the expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the acquisition of the Project including land, buildings, necessary machinery and equipment and other items permitted by the Act, and the repayment of any funds advances or loans incurred by the Company for such purposes.

Section 2.04. Prior to issuing the Bonds, the Authority may enter into a loan agreement with the Company and a security agreement with a trustee to be selected by the Company or with the purchasers of the Bonds, pursuant to which the Bonds will be secured and issued. Such documents shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of other South Carolina industrial development revenue bonds and shall constitute a lien on the revenues derived from the Company with respect to the Project to secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 2.05. The Authority will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

02869

Section 2.06. The undertakings of the Authority hereunder are contingent upon the Authority continuing to evaluate the Project as beneficial to the public interest after considering all additional circumstances of which the Authority may hereafter become aware and upon the Company providing the Authority with such further evidence as may be satisfactory to the Authority as to compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

ARTICLE III

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COMPANY

Section 3.01. The Company agrees that the Authority will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds and acknowledges that the Authority's approval of this Agreement is preliminary and is conditioned upon the Authority continuing to evaluate the Project as beneficial to the public interest after considering all additional circumstances of which the Authority may hereafter become aware.

Section 3.02. The Company further agrees, if the plan proceeds as contemplated, as follows:

(a) to acquire the Project;

(b) to enter into a loan agreement with the Authority, under the terms of which the Company will obligate itself to pay to the Authority sums sufficient to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;

(c) to obligate itself to make the additional payments required by the Act;

(d) to hold the Authority harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement;

(e) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required faithfully to implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing; and

(f) to convenant and agree in the loan agreement referred to above to install in the buildings which are to become a part of the Project all necessary equipment and machinery and initially to operate the Project in the manner described in Section 1.02 hereof.

02870

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. All commitments of the Authority under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and regulations of the Authority pursuant thereto and the condition that nothing contained in this Agreement shall constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or a charge against any general credit or taxing power.

Section 4.02. The parties hereto agree that the Company may proceed with the Project including the acquisition of land, the construction of a building or buildings and the acquisition and installation of the equipment and machinery prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4.03. All commitments of the Authority and the Company hereunder are subject to the condition that the Authority and the Company do agree on mutually acceptable terms and conditions of all documents, the execution and delivery of which are contemplated by the provisions hereof.

Section 4.04. The parties understand that the Company or the Authority may choose not to finance the Project as herein provided, in which event this Agreement shall become void.

Section 4.05. This Agreement may be assigned by the Company to any of its affiliates, any partner or shareholder in the Company or to any company in which one or more of its partners or shareholders has an interest.

Section 4.06. It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Agreement shall constitute an official action on the part of the Authority within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds.

02871

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after due authorization, have executed this Agreement on the respective dates indicated below.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

Dated: April 26, 1986

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Henry R. Sims, II,
Chairman, Board of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: [signature]

Its SECRETARY

Dated: MAY 05, 1986

RAINBOW OIL COMPANY, INC.

By: L. W. Miller

Its President

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02872

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

September 9, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Jobs-Economic Development Authority
$600,000
Industrial Development Revenue Note
(Rainbow Oil Company, Inc., Project)

The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1986 only. It will expire ninety (90) calendar days from September 9, 1986 (the date the allocation was approved by the Board), if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Board Regulation §19-103.06 and §19-103.07 require that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority **before** the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, this allocation was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:

William A. McInnis, Secretary

02873

Date: September 2, 1986
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
September 9, 1986

State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

SEP - 3 1986

FROM:
McNair Law Firm, P. A.
Name of Law Firm

NCNB Towers, P. O. Box 11390
Street Address/Box Number

Columbia, South Carolina 29211
City, State, Zip Code

(803) 799-9800
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: $600,000
Amount of Issue

Industrial Development Revenue Note
Type of Bonds or Notes

South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Issuing Authority Name

September 1986
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: South Carolina Jobs Economic Development Authority (Rainbow Oil Company, Inc. Project)

Project Description:
For the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities to be used for the purpose of operating a wholesale distribution center for home and automotive fuel together with a convenience store in economically distressed area

Employment as result of project: an additional 8 people

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED	REFUNDING INVOLVED	PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
X Yes ($ 600,000) ___ No	___ Yes ($) X No	___ Yes ( ) X No
Amount	Amount	Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:
(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)

B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)

C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)

D. JEDA has Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser:)

OR ___ Audited financial statements for three most recent years

E. NA Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED

F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus 4 copies for certification and return to counsel]

G. NA Processing fee
Amount $ Check No.
Payer

Bond Counsel: April C. Lucas
Typed Name

By: April Lucas
Signature

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 10
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OED 1/86

02874

Date: September 2, 1986
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
September 9, 1986

SEP - 3 1986

State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

9/24/86

FROM:
McNair Law Firm, P. A.
Name of Law Firm

NCNB Towers, P. O. Box 11390
Street Address/Box Number

Columbia, South Carolina 29211
City, State, Zip Code

(803) 799-9800
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: $600,000
Amount of Issue

Industrial Development Revenue Note
Type of Bonds or Notes

South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Issuing Authority Name

September 1986
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: South Carolina Jobs Economic Development Authority (Rainbow Oil Company, Inc. Project)

Project Description:
For the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities to be used for the purpose of operating a wholesale distribution center for home and automotive fuel together with a convenience store in economically distressed area

Employment as result of project: an additional 8 people

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED	REFUNDING INVOLVED	PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
X Yes ($ 600,000) ___ No	___ Yes ($ _____) X No	___ Yes (_____) X No
Amount	Amount	Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:
(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)

B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)

C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)

D. JEDA has Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: _____)

OR ___ Audited financial statements for three most recent years

E. ~~NA~~ Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED

F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus 4 copies for certification and return to counsel]

G. NA Processing fee
Amount $_____ Check No. _____
Payer _____

EXHIBIT

Bond Counsel: April C. Lucas
Typed Name

SEP 9 1986 NO. 10

By: April Lucas
Signature

~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~

OED 1/86

02875

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REVENUE BOND CHECKLIST

BCB Agenda: 9/9
Issuer: JEDA
Project: Rainbow Dist Co, Inc
Amount: 600,000
Type Bonds: IRB

		Yes	No
1.	Petition:		
	a. Executed original and two copies	✓	
	b. Request for specific amount or not exceeding amount	✓	
	c. Ceiling allocation requested	✓	
	d. If allocation requested, for specific amount	✓	
	e. No consideration statement included	✓	
2.	Issuing Authority Resolution: (executed copy)	✓	
3.	Inducement Resolution/Comparable Preliminary Approval: (executed copy)	✓	
4.	Standard Form Investment Letter: (executed original)		✓
5.	Audited Financial Statements: (in lieu of investment ltr)		✓
6.	DHEC Certificate of Need (if required)	n/a	
7.	Budget and Control Board Resolution:		
	a. Original and 4 copies for certification and return	✓	
	b. Specific amount requested for State law approval	✓	
	c. If state ceiling allocation requested:		
	(1) Reference to ceiling allocation (should NOT)		✓
	(2) Reference to IRS 8038 form submission (should NOT)		✓
	d. If state ceiling allocation is NOT requested:		
	(1) Reference to IRS 8038 form submission (should)	n/a	
8.	Processing Fee		✓

02876

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(2) Issuing Authority: Jobs-Economic Development Authority (JEDA)
Amount of Issue: $1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Name of Project: Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc.
Employment Impact: additional 14
Project Description: Wholesale distribution center for
(Exhibit 8) ceramic tile and related products

(3) Issuing Authority: Jobs-Economic Development Authority (JEDA)
Amount of Issue: $1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Name of Project: Standish Associates
Employment Impact: additional 15
Project Description: Medical complex including offices, pharmacy
(Exhibit 9) and medical laboratory

(4) Issuing Authority: Jobs-Economic Development Authority (JEDA)
Amount of Issue: $600,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Name of Project: Rainbow Oil Company, Inc.
Employment Impact: additional 8
Project Description: Wholesale distribution center for home and
(Exhibit 10) automotive fuel; convenience store

(5) Issuing Authority: Spartanburg County (8/28)
Amount of Issue: $5,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Name of Project: W J Partnership
Employment Impact: 50
Project Description: Manufacturing, industrial, distribution and
(Exhibit 11) warehouse facilities and related offices

Mr. McInnis stated that the Charleston County Episcopal Church Home project, which was item (e) on the agenda, had been withdrawn.

He advised the Board that item (5), above, a Spartanburg County proposal for the W J Partnership project, had been processed completely for the August 28 meeting by staff who had considered that it had been approved at that meeting although it was later discovered that it had been omitted inadvertently from the final version of the agenda item. He asked that the Board affirm approval of that project as of August 28.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board adopted resolutions approving proposals to issue revenue bonds, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to each project, as follows: (1) Charleston County, $5,000,000 Industrial Revenue Bonds, Coburg Dairy, Inc., project; (2) JEDA, $1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note, Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc., project; (3) JEDA, $1,000,000 Industrial Development

Revenue Note, Standish Associates project; (4) JEDA, $600,000 Rainbow Oil Company, Inc., project; and (5) Spartanburg County, $5,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note, W J Partnership project (approval date August 28).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibits 7 through 11, respectively.

The Board received as information the status report on the State Ceiling as of August 28, 1986, (year elapsed 65%) which showed:

	CY 1986 Ceiling	Allocated	(%)	Not Allocated	(%)
State Pool	$200,820,000	$ 26,658,000	(13%)	$174,162,000	(87%)
Local Pool	301,230,000	116,202,670	(39%)	185,027,330	(61%)
Total	$502,050,000	$142,860,670	(28%)	$359,189,330	(72%)

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

Executive Director: Tax Reform Impact on Private Activity Bonds (Reg #5)

Mr. McInnis said that this item is included to keep the Board aware that the impact of this issue on the State is still very unclear but that it is likely to be substantial.

Staff indicated in the agenda materials that the Tax Reform Act of 1985, when finally enacted, apparently will cut the per capita ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds from $150 to $75 (from $502 million to $251 million for South Carolina). Staff also expressed the view that of equal significance is the elimination of a separate volume cap for housing bonds and their inclusion in the bonds which count against the reduced ceiling. Mr. McInnis stated that, for 1987, it appeared that South Carolina may have a State ceiling volume cap of about half of what has been approved for issuance, on the average, in recent years.

Included in the agenda materials were the following figures on revenue bonds approved by the Board in recent years (excluding pollution control which apparently are eliminated under the 1985 Tax Act):

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02878

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(a) Local Government: Greenville County
Amount of Issue: $3,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bond
Name of Project: Span-America, Series 1986
Employment Impact: 50
Project Description: Manufacture/sell/distribute medical products
(Exhibit 9)

(b) Local Government: Greenville County
Amount of Issue: $25,000,000 Industrial Revenue Bonds
Name of Project: Merscot-Greenville
Employment Impact: 7
Project Description: Wastewater disposal and treatment facility
(Exhibit 10)

(c) Local Government: Richland County
Amount of Issue: $30,000,000 Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds
Name of Project: Providence Hospital (REFUNDING)
Employment Impact: n/a
Project Description: Refinancing Series 1980 Bonds; equipment
(Exhibit 11)

[Secretary's Note: A Spartanburg County W J Partnership project involving a $5,000,000 industrial development revenue note and a corresponding ceiling allocation (Exhibit 12) was processed completely. It was left off the agenda item cover sheet in error, but it was considered by staff to have been approved conditionally. The item was included in the agenda materials for the September 9 meeting for the purpose of seeking Board ratification of this approval.]

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibits 9 through 12, respectively.

The Board received as information the status report on the state ceiling as of August 18, 1986, (year elapsed 63%) which showed:

	CY 1986 Ceiling	Allocated	(%)	Not Allocated	(%)
State Pool	$200,820,000	$ 27,588,000	(14%)	$173,232,000	(86%)
Local Pool	301,230,000	80,502,670	(27%)	220,727,330	(73%)
Total	$502,050,000	$108,090,670	(22%)	$393,959,330	(78%)

A general discussion of the likely impacts on bonds of the tax reform efforts in Washington ensued. Messrs. Patterson and Morris expressed concern with the likely effects and Governor Riley said that the feeling among the governors at the Hilton Head meeting was that the door to any change of the legislation is pretty well closed. Mr. Patterson reported, as one example of the impact of the pending action, that interest rates on lease purchases

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 4

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Private Activity Bonds; Allocation of State Ceiling

The required reviews on the following local government proposals to issue revenue bonds have not yet been completed. Staff will advise the Board on the results of these reviews at the meeting.

Each of the projects requires approval under State law. An allocation of a portion of the Ceiling is requested for all projects.

(a) Issuing Authority: Charleston County
Amount of Issue: $5,000,000 Industrial Revenue Bonds
Name of Project: Coburg Dairy, Inc.
Employment Impact: 189; increase to 194 by July 1987
Project Description: Processing milk and other food and beverage products

(b) Issuing Authority: Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Amount of Issue: $1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Name of Project: Palmetto Tile Distributors, Inc.
Employment Impact: additional 14
Project Description: Wholesale distribution center for ceramic tile and related products

(c) Issuing Authority: Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Amount of Issue: $1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Name of Project: Standish Associates
Employment Impact: additional 15
Project Description: Medical complex including offices, pharmacy and medical laboratory

(d) Issuing Authority: Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Amount of Issue: $600,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Name of Project: Rainbow Oil Company, Inc.
Employment Impact: additional 8
Project Description: Wholesale distribution center for home and automotive fuel; convenience store

(e) Issuing Authority: Charleston County
Amount of Issue: $2,500,000 Hospital Facilites Revenue Note
Name of Project: The Episcopal Church Home
Project Description: 70-unit medically-assisted living facility

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF September 9, 1986

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER 4 page 2

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Private Activity Bonds; Allocation of State Ceiling

(f) Issuing Authority: Spartanburg County (8/28)
Amount of Issue: $5,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Name of Project: W J Partnership
Employment Impact: 50
Project Description: Manufacturing, industrial, distribution and warehouse facilities and related offices

The status report on the State Ceiling as of August 28, 1986, (year elapsed 65%) shows:

	CY 1986 Ceiling	Allocated	(%)	Not Allocated	(%)
State Pool	$200,820,000	$ 26,658,000	(13%)	$174,162,000	(87%)
Local Pool	301,230,000	116,202,670	(39%)	185,027,330	(61%)
Total	$502,050,000	$142,860,670	(28%)	$359,189,330	(72%)

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt resolutions approving proposals to issue revenue bonds, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results; allocate a portion of the State Ceiling to each project; and receive as information the status report on the State Ceiling.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced status report on State Ceiling.

02881

STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

Certified State Ceiling (01/14/86):	**$502,050,000**
A. State Agency and Exempt Facilities Pool (40%)	200,820,000
State Agency & Exempt Facilities Pool (40%)	**200,820,000**
B. Local Pool (60%)	301,230,000
Local Pool (60%)	**301,230,000**

02882

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 12
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

8/26/86
BCB/OED/dw

1986 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

Date of B&C Board Allocation	Governmental Unit	Name of Project	Pool Total	Amount of Pool Allocated	Balance of Pool Available	Amount Certified for Issue
01/02/86	STATE AGENCY AND EXEMPT FACILITIES POOL		$200,820,000			
01/23/86	Family Farm Dev.	Joseph A. Kesler		-350,000		350,000
01/23/86	Family Farm Dev.	James O. Brown		-220,000		220,000
01/23/86	Family Farm Dev.	W & W Farms		-15,000		15,000
02/11/86	Family Farm Dev.	Walter L. Paradice		-180,000		180,000
02/11/86	Family Farm Dev.	Martin I. Easler		-10,000		10,000
02/27/86	Family Farm Dev.	Joseph Scott Croxton		-200,000		200,000
02/27/86	Family Farm Dev.	Jon Edward Agerton		-130,000		130,000
03/25/86	JEDA	Congaree Vista Associates		-1,000,000		1,000,000
03/25/86	Family Farm Dev.	Walter G. Reese		-185,000		185,000
04/08/86	JEDA	Doty Scientific Incorporated		-500,000		500,000
05/13/86	Family Farm Dev.	Carl Joe Ables		-40,000		40,000
05/27/86	Fairfield County	SCE&G Co.		-1,100,000		1,100,000
05/27/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ralph O. Hartley		-40,000		40,000
05/27/86	Family Farm Dev.	Carol J. Clamp		-100,000		100,000
06/10/86	Greenville, City of	Colosseum Associates		-20,000,000		
06/24/86	Family Farm Dev.	Melissa W. Rochester		-220,000		220,000
06/24/86	Family Farm Dev.	John F. Long		-190,000		
06/24/86	Family Farm Dev.	James A. Raborn		-238,000		
07/15/86	Lexington County	Technographics Decotone US		-1,200,000		1,200,000
07/15/86	Family Farm Dev.	Sandra K. Senn		-250,000		
07/15/86	Family Farm Dev.	Barbara Ann Senn		-250,000		
07/15/86	Family Farm Dev.	Frank M. Senn, Sr.		-240,000		
	Total Allocated			-26,658,000		5,490,000
	Total, State Agency and Exempt Facilities Pool		$200,820,000	-26,658,000	$174,162,000	5,490,000

EXHIBIT NO. 12
SEP 9 1986
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02883

8/26/86
BCB/OED/dw

Date of B&C Board Allocation	Governmental Unit	Name of Project	Pool Total	Amount of Pool Allocated	Balance of Pool Available	Amount Certified for Issue
01/02/86	LOCAL POOL		$301,230,000			
01/23/86	Spartanburg County	Jimmy I. Gibbs		-1,000,000		1,000,000
02/11/86	Berkeley County	David Maybank, Jr.		-68,848		68,848
02/27/86	Marion County	Beneteau Manufacturing, Inc.		-3,000,000		3,000,000
02/27/86	Cherokee County	Ametex Fabrics, Inc.		-2,700,000		2,700,000
02/27/86	Cherokee County	Y Z Realty Trust		-1,850,000		1,850,000
02/27/86	Berkeley County	Pearlstine Distributors		-1,500,000		1,500,000
03/11/85	Spartanburg County	O'Mara Incorporated		-1,000,000		1,000,000
03/25/86	Horry County	Commercial Realty Ventures		-250,000		250,000
04/08/86	Lexington County	Clay Hyder		-6,100,000		6,100,000
04/08/86	Greenville County	Hart-Greenville Partnership		-3,500,000		3,500,000
04/22/86	Sumter, City of	Redevelopment Loan Program		-13,822		13,822
04/22/86	Greenville County	International Plastics		-500,000		500,000
05/13/86	York County	Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc.		-1,800,000		1,800,000
05/13/86	Richland County	Dodd Investment		-620,000		620,000
06/10/86	Spartanburg County	J M Smith Corporation		-1,000,000		1,000,000
06/10/86	Richland County	William M. Gregg, II.		-1,500,000		1,500,000
06/10/86	Anderson County	Mount Vernon Mills, Inc.		-3,000,000		3,000,000
06/24/86	Laurens County	Dispoz-o Plastics, Inc.		-1,500,000		1,500,000
06/24/86	Lexington County	Kingston Metal South Corp.		-750,000		750,000
06/24/86	Lexington County	J. B. White & Company		-10,000,000		
07/15/86	Sumter, City of	O. Mack Kolb/J.E. Eldridge Jr.		-50,000		
07/15/86	Florence County	*Bruce Hospital, Inc.		-8,000,000		8,000,000
07/15/86	Lancaster County	Aeroquip Corporation		-2,250,000		
07/15/86	Richland County	Trinity Knoll		-3,500,000		
07/15/86	Fairfield County	Rite Aid of SC, Inc.		-10,000,000		
07/15/86	Spartanburg County	One Price Realty		-1,000,000		
07/15/86	Lancaster County	Continental Mfg. Service		-1,500,000		1,500,000
07/29/86	Spartanburg County	Holmberg Electronics Corp.		-650,000		650,000
07/29/86	Spartanburg County	Structofab, Inc.		-600,000		600,000
07/29/86	Cherokee County	Clarkson Associates		-1,800,000		
07/29/85	N. Chasn Redev Com	*Ben Tillman Homes		-9,500,000		
08/28/86	Winnsboro, Town of	Natural Gas Distr.		-2,700,000		
08/28/86	Greenville County	Span America		-3,000,000		
08/28/86	Spartanburg County	W J Partnership		-5,000,000		
08/28/86	Greenville County	Merscot-Greenville		-25,000,000		
	Total Allocated			-116,202,670		42,402,670
	Total, Local Pool		$301,230,000	-116,202,670	$185,027,330	42,402,670

02894

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

8/26/86
BCB/OED/dw

Date of B&C Board Allocation	Governmental Unit	Name of Project	Pool Total	Amount of Pool Allocated	Balance of Pool Available	Amount Certified for Issue
	Total, State Agency and Exempt Facilities Pool		$200,820,000	-26,658,000	$174,162,000	5,490,000
	Total, Local Pool		301,230,000	-116,202,670	185,027,330	42,402,670
	GRAND TOTAL		$502,050,000	-142,860,670	$359,189,330	47,892,670

*Tax Reform Act of 1985

02885

8/26/86
BCB/OED/dw

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 12
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 5

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Tax Reform Impact on Private Activity Bonds

Apparently, the Tax Reform Act of 1985, when finally enacted, will cut the per capita ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds from $150 to $75 (from $502 million to $251 million). Of equal significance is the elimination of a separate volume cap for housing bonds and their inclusion in the bonds which count against the reduced ceiling. For 1987, it appears that South Carolina may have a State ceiling volume cap of about half of what its average issuance has been.

Figures on revenue bonds approved in recent years (excluding pollution control which apparently are excluded under the 1985 Tax Act) are as follows:

FY	Industrial	Hospital	Student Loan	Housing	Total
85-86	260.1	128.7	10.0	219.3	618.1
84-85	337.9	88.1	0.0	141.8	567.8
83-84	263.2	70.9	50.0	104.1	488.2
82-83	148.7	56.6	17.5	87.5	310.3
Average	252.4	86.1	19.4	138.2	496.1
	51%	17%	4%	28%	100%

A drastic change in the State's ceiling allocation regulations and procedures will have to be made. The Board will have to make difficult choices among the several "bidders" on the very limited ceiling amount. A basic issue is if housing should be given any set aside amount or portion of the ceiling.

Staff is assembling alternate approaches to this still very unclear situation. One possibility is that the revised regulations will have to be issued by the Governor in the form of an executive order in order to continue the allocations process.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information.

ATTACHMENTS:

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 5A

AGENCY: Family Farm Development Authority

SUBJECT: Interest Rates, Agricultural Development Revenue Bonds

At its meeting on August 28, 1986, the Board approved a revision in the Family Farm Development Authority Agricultural Development Revenue Bonds for the Frank M. Senn, Sr., Sandra K. Senn and Barbara Ann Senn projects to allow an increase in the interest rates from 7% to not to exceed 12% and directed Family Farm Development Authority Executive Director not to allow these transactions to be consummated if the interest rates exceed 8½%.

Mr. Livingston advises that the bank purchasing the bonds has requested an increase in the 8½% interest rate to 11 3/4%.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve interest rates of 11 3/4% on the Family Farm Development Authority Frank M. Senn, Sr., Sandra K. Senn, and Barbara Ann Senn projects.

ATTACHMENTS:

Livingston September 3 letter to McInnis

02887

The State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

South Carolina State Family Farm Development Authority

Members
JOE W. KING, Chairman
MELVIN L. CRUM, Vice Chairman
ROY L. GRAHAM, JR., Secretary
J. EDWARD BROWN
JAMES G. FOODY
STEVEN P. NIVENS
STANLEY E. WASKIEWICZ
Chairman Emeritus
RAYMOND S. CAUGHMAN

P.O. Box 11735
Columbia, S.C. 29211
(803)758-5956

4-3187

SEPTEMBER 3, 1986

Ex Officio
GOVERNOR RICHARD W. RILEY
WALLACE BROWN, Designee
COMMISSIONER D. LESLIE TINDAL
HARRY BUSBEE, Designee
SENATOR WILLIAM W. DOAR
SENATOR T. ED GARRISON, Designee
REPRESENTATIVE JOHN J. SNOW, JR.
REPRESENTATIVE THOMAS N. RHOAD, Designee
Executive Director
CLYDE B. LIVINGSTON

MR. WILLIAM A. MCINNIS
DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SOUTH CAROLINA STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD
WADE HAMPTON BUILDING, ROOM 618
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

RE: SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT BOND, 1986, $240,000 (FRANK M. SENN, SR., PROJECT)
FILE NO. 5464/3133

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT BOND, 1986, $250,000 (SANDRA K. SENN, PROJECT)
FILE NO. 5464/3134

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT BOND, 1986, $250,000 (BARBARA ANN SENN, PROJECT)
FILE NO. 5464/3132

DEAR BILL:

THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD HAS PREVIOUSLY APPROVED EACH OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED BOND ISSUES OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY. THE RESPECTIVE RATES OF INTEREST FOR EACH OF THE SENN BOND ISSUES WAS ORIGINALLY APPROVED AT 7%. THIS RATE WAS AMENDED TO 8.5% AT THE BOARD'S AUGUST 28TH MEETING.

THE BANK WHICH IS PURCHASING THESE BONDS IS REQUESTING AN INCREASE OF THE 8.5% INTEREST RATE WHILE BEING AWARE THAT THE 12% RATE REQUESTED IS UNACCEPTABLE TO THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD.

IF YOU SHOULD NEED ANY FURTHER INFORMATION, PLEASE CONTACT ME. WITH KIND REGARDS, I AM

YOURS VERY TRULY,

Clyde B. Livingston

CLYDE B. LIVINGSTON
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 14

ROL BOARD

02889

Post Office Box 969
Greenville SC 29602

September 4, 1986

South Carolina National Bank

Mr. Clyde Livingston
P. O. Drawer 11735
Columbia, SC 29211

Re: State Family Development Authority Bonds totalling $740,000 in three separate credit facilities guaranteed by Frank M. Senn, Sr.

Dear Mr. Livingston:

The South Carolina National Bank has previously committed to a ten and one-half (10 1/2) year fixed rate of seven (7%) percent for the above referenced credit facilities. The Bonds will allow the interest from these loans to be tax-free income to the Bank. This rate is based on the current tax laws which include a maximum corporate tax rate of 46% and a TEFRA minimum tax of 20%. Therefore, the Bank will earn a taxable equivalent yield of approximately twelve (12%) percent.

In order to protect the Bank's yield, the Bond Documents contain language that allows the interest rate to change in the event of a change in the corporate tax laws. The new interest rate should yield a taxable equivalent rate equal to twelve (12%) percent so that the Bank's spread will not deteriorate. The proposed tax law would change the maximum corporate tax rate to 34% and the TEFRA minimum tax to 100%. Also, the interest income would be subject to an alternative minimum tax of 20%. Thus, the Bank would have to earn a rate of approximately eleven and three-quarters (11 3/4%) percent to have a taxable equivalent yield of twelve (12%) percent.

The South Carolina National Bank hereby requires that the maximum tax-free rate on the above referenced credit facilities will be eleven and three-quarters (11 3/4%) percent. This rate would allow the Bank to maintain its twelve (12%) percent yield in the event that the proposed tax law is signed into law.

Please call me at 239-6775 if you should have any questions.

Sincerely,

James V. Johnson, III
Assistant Vice President

JVJ:lg

02890

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 6

AGENCY: Commission on Women

SUBJECT: Civil Contingent Fund Allocation

The Commission on Women has requested an allocation of $6,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund. The one-time funds are to finance the acquisition of word processing equipment.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Allocate $6,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Commission on Women for the acquisition of word processing equipment.

ATTACHMENTS:

Civil Contingent Fund status report

02891

EXHIBIT

Budget & Control Board, Office of Executive Director
CIVIL CONTINGENT FUND - 86-87

SEP 9 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Fund Status Report at September 9, 1986

Appropriations:			
General	$		$494,624.00
Transfers:		$0.00	
Direct Expenditures:			
Budget and Control Board Meeting	1,044.12		
Board of Economic Advisors	390.00		
Governor's Youth Advisory Council	1,499.29		
		$2,933.41	
Encumbrances:			
Water Resources Commission	83,900.00		
Budget and Control Board (BCB) Meetings	2,955.88		
Board of Economic Advisors	3,110.00		
Board of Economic Advisors/Contractual Services	10,000.00		
BCB, OED, Morris' Salary	8,000.00		
BCB, OED, Microfilming, Binding Board Minutes	2,000.00		
Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council	350.00		
Construction Advisory Council	600.00		
Governor's Youth Advisory Council Meetings	2,500.71		
Study Committee/Hunger and Nutrition	2,501.00		
NASBO Regional Meeting, SC Host	9,611.00		
Governor's Office/Hay Purchase	0		
Clemson University/Fire Ant Research	30,000.00		
Catawba Indian Suit/Legal Fees	125,000.00		
Governor's Ofc of Exec Policy and Programs	75,046.00		
		$355,574.59	
Total Transfers, Expenditures and Encumbrances:			$358,508.00

* * * * * * * * * * * *

Year-to-date Disbursement:	$2,933.41
Balance (Cash available at 09/09/86):	$491,690.59
Balance Unencumbered (Total Available):	$136,116.00

02892

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 7

AGENCY: Professional Counselors and Therapists Board of Examiners

SUBJECT: Civil Contingent Fund Allocation Request

The Board of Examiners for Licensed Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists was created in 1985. An $8,000 Civil Contingent Fund allocation was granted to support that Board in 1985-86.

The Board of Examiners now seeks an allocation of $23,140 from the Civil Contingent Fund to support its activities during 1986-87. This request would be in addition its 1986-87 appropriation of $25,000.

President Rentz of the Examiners Board regrets that his agency's requirements were so badly underestimated. The funds appropriated and the additional funds requested would be used as follows:

Appropriation	Requested Funds	Purpose
$ 3,640	$ 2,240	Per diem for Board members
	5,460	Temporary secretarial position
5,778	3,222	Contractual services
	1,800	Rent
10,582	2,418	Travel
	8,000	Equipment (nonrecurring)
$25,000	$23,140	Total

President Rentz points out that his Board has deposited $66,150 in the general fund since March of 1986. He expects that amount will reach a total of $200,000 by the end of the fiscal year.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Allocate $23,140 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Board of Examiners for Licensed Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists

ATTACHMENTS:

Barr August 21 memo to Coles plus attachments; Civil Contingent Fund status report

02893

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET DIVISION
406 WADE HAMPTON STATE OFFICE BUILDING
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201

RECEIVED
AUG 2 2 1986
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR. Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.
DIVISION DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 16
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Dr. Jesse Coles

FROM: Frances H. Barr fb

DATE: August 21, 1986

SUBJECT: Civil Contingent Funds Request for 1986-87

In a recent meeting with the Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists secretary, I suggested the Board contact the Budget and Control Board and request Civil Contingent Funds for 1986-87. The agency's initial budget for 1985-86 was $8,000, partial year, and $25,000 for the appropriated budget for 1986-87. In order for the agency to perform the duties and responsibilities mandated by their law, it is necessary they receive $23,140 for operating expenses for the remainder of 1986-87. I recommend these funds for the operation of the agency. The agency has requested these funds for 1987-88 budget.

FHB

02894

1987-88 REQUESTED INCREASES

AGENCY NAME Board of Examiners for the Licensure of Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors and Marital and Family Therapists

PROGRAM NAME

AGENCY CODE S30 PROGRAM CODE PRIORITY #

COST ESTIMATES					
LINE NUMBER	ITEMS	FISCAL YEAR 87-88 TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
010	Personnel Costs (incl. Empl. Cont.)	$7,700.00	$7,700.00		
020	No. of Positions	( )	( )	( )	( )
030	All Other Expenses	$15,440.00	$15,440.00		
040	TOTAL	$23,140.00	$23,140.00		
050	Amt. of Line 040 which is non-recurring (STATE FUNDS ONLY)		$8,000.00		
060	Amount of Line 040 which is requested because of federal funds loss				

JUSTIFICATION OF REQUEST

Per Diem $ 2,240.00
Temporary secretarial position $ 5,460.00
Contractual services (testing, printing, telephone) $ 3,222.00
Fixed charges (rent) $ 1800.00
Travel $ 2,418.00
Non-recurring equipment expense (desk, chair, typewriter, file cabinets, copy machine, conference table and chairs, postage meter machine, computer, miscellaneous items) $ 8,000.00

TOTAL $23,140.00

The Board of Examiners for the Licensure of Professional Counselors, Marital and Family Therapists has found the initial process of organizing and carrying out the requirements stated in the Licensing Act to require more work and money than we anticipated. The volume of correspondence, telephone calls, records, and licensure materials has created a critical need for an office and part-time staff person. The processing of applications has required more meetings than expected to complete the "grandparenting" phase. The 1986-1987 fiscal year requires a new licensure process which means new application forms, developing examinations and norming them in South Carolina, establishing a code of ethics, and other initial tasks which need to be set up in an accurate and professional way. Many of these expenses should be non-recurring ones.

The expected revenue for the fiscal year has increased approximately $62,500, and every other year our Board will require a $100 license renewal fee which should continue to generate revenue and support our efforts to improve the quality of counseling services in our state.

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02895

Form 88-R2 PAGE NO.

State of South Carolina

RECEIVED
1986
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Board of Examiners
for
Licensed Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists

P.O. BOX 7965
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202

August 12, 1986

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 16
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

President
James N. Rentz, D. Min
404 E. Powell Mill Road
Spartanburg, SC 29301
(803) 574-2314

Vice President
Kathryn E. Altman, Ph.D
23 Smith Street
Charleston, SC 29401
(803) 722-8461

Treasurer
Danna C. Brissie, Ed.D
1700-A Oak Street
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577
(803) 448-6851

Secretary
Shirley D. Furtick, ACSW
4815 Hamby Street
Columbia, SC 29203
(803) 779-7884

Board Members

Art Grant, Ph.D
1105 Friend Street
Newberry, SC 29108
(803) 276-4640

Jack Stevenson, Ph.D
204 Thomas Street
Clemson, SC 29631
(803) 656-4762

Kenneth L. Richardson, M.Ed
4217 Highland Park Drive
Columbia, SC 29204
(803) 786-1233

Sue L. Scally, Ph.D
1723 Sewanee Drive
West Columbia, SC 29169
(803) 791-0416

Dr. Jessie Coles
Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
406 Wade Hampton Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Dr. Coles:

As President of the newly created Board of Examiners for the Licensure of Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists, I am writing at the suggestion of Ms. Frances Barr who recently met with our Treasurer to plan a budget for fiscal year 1987-1988 and to discuss our present financial position for fiscal year 1986-1987.

Our Board's first meeting was in January, 1986, and I was elected President at that meeting. In just a matter of a few short days, I was notified that with Ms. Barr's help I was to come up with a budget for the remainder of the 1985-1986 fiscal year and all of the 1986-1987 fiscal year. To say the least, I was at a great disadvantage of inexperience and naivete as to what our Board's financial situation would be over the next one and one-half years. Even with the fine and helpful expertise of Ms. Barr, I greatly underestimated the scope and magnitude of the finances involved in accomplishing our mission of licensing counselors and marital and family therapists in South Carolina.

My first mistake was to underestimate our revenue. It has far exceeded what we projected. Since we began the grandparenting process of licensure in March 1986 until the present, we have deposited $66,150. Counting that deposit, we can project that we will have deposited $200,000 by the end of fiscal year 1986-1986.

I also did not accurately anticipate the expenditures needed to support the requirements set forth in the Bill responsible for our existence. Our initial budget of $8,000 came when really heavy work and expenses were required for us to begin our mission of licensure. We have functioned without staff or office facilities and find ourselves in critical need ofa temporary (part-time) staff person and an office to handle the enormous volume of correspondence, records, telephone calls, licensure materials and the like involved in our work.

02896

Although we have made significant progress in the licensure process and have indeed licensed many counselors and therapists, our process has been greatly hampered by our financial situation. Our Secretary and other Board members have performed heroics in attempting to fulfill the duties required by the Bill. Our Secretary has literally given over three rooms of her home and many hours of her time to work on licensure after busy work days at Hall Institute. She now has burned out and wants the privacy of her home back. I have attached a copy of a letter and report she submitted to the Board at our July 1986 Board Meeting. She feels that she must resign as Secretary if we cannot furnish the assistance she needs.

Now that the grandparenting phase of licensure has ended, the Bill requires that we develop and norm tests according to race, age, sex and ethnic groups in South Carolina. Projections are that this alone will be a very expensive process. This in addition to developing and printing application forms, a code of ethics, continuing education requirements, and a roster of licensed members pose further financial needs.

I aplogize for not accurately anticipating the magnitude of the work and money necessary for the professional operation of this Board. But, in the best interest of the role and function of the Board and the people of South Carolina, I am requesting just as soon as possible the allocation of additional funds beyond those approved already for fiscal year 1986-1987. It is the conviction of our Board that since we are contributing far more money to the State Treasury than we are spending, it is fair and necessary for us to request an additional $23,140 beyond the $25,000 already approved for our fiscal year 1986-1987 budget. I am requesting this additional $23,140 from the civil contingency fund.

I have enclosed a copy of the itemized request with this letter.

I realize that we are in tight financial days in South Carolina and that you are having to be very careful each time you approve such a request as ours. If you approve this request and our increased fiscal year 1987-1988 budget is also approved, we will still have spent, since our inception as a Board until the end of fiscal year 1987-1988, $104,200 while contributing at least $200,000 to the State Treasury. As you can see, we are making money for the State.

I appreciate your patience with us and consideration of our request. We really need for you to act upon this request at your first opportunity. If you have questions, please contact me at my Spartanburg office.

Sincerely,

James N. Rentz, D.Min.
President

JNR/db

Enc. Ms. Furtick's Secretarial Report
FY 86/87 Budget Increase Request
Copy of FY 87/88 Budget REquest
Copy of Bill

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02897

State of South Carolina

Board of Examiners
for
Licensed Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists

P.O. BOX 7965
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

President
James N. Rentz, D. Min
404 E. Powell Mill Road
Spartanburg, SC 29301
(803) 574-2314

Vice President
Kathryn E. Altman, Ph.D
23 Smith Street
Charleston, SC 29401
(803) 722-8461

Treasurer
Danna C. Brissie, Ed.D
1700-A Oak Street
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577
(803) 448-6851

Secretary
Shirley D. Furtick, ACSW
4815 Hamby Street
Columbia, SC 29203
(803) 779-7884

Board Members

Art Grant, Ph.D
1105 Friend Street
Newberry, SC 29108
(803) 276-4640

Jack Stevenson, Ph.D
204 Thomas Street
Clemson, SC 29631
(803) 656-4762

Kenneth L. Richardson, M.Ed
4217 Highland Park Drive
Columbia, SC 29204
(803) 786-1233

Sue L. Scaly, Ph.D
1723 Sewanee Drive
West Columbia, SC 29169
(803) 791-0416

BUDGET INCREASE REQUEST

Fiscal Year 1986-1987

Per Diem	$2,240.00
Temporary Secretarial Position	5,460.00
Contractual Services (testing printing, telephone)	3,222.00
Fixed Charges (rent)	1,800.00
Travel	2,418.00
Non-recurring Equipment Expense (desk, chair, typewriter, file cabinets, copy machine, conference table and chairs, postage meter machine, computer, miscellaneous items)	8,000.00
TOTAL	$23,140.00

James N. Rentz, D.Min.
President

02898

Formal Report to Board of Examiners from Board Secretary Regarding Clerical Functions Associated with the Current Licensure Process Date: 7/11/86

I. Statistics:

A. Applications for Licensure Received During Filing Period, April 1 through June 24, 1986 - 738

B. Identification Cards and Formal Folders Prepared and Set Up on Applications Received - 589

C. Number of Letters and Envelopes Prepared and Mailed Requesting Additional Data from Applicants (Includes stuffing and affixing postage)-314

D. Number of Letters and Envelopes Prepared and Mailed Advising Applicants of Acceptance for Licensure (Includes stuffing and affixing postage) - 213

E. No. Certificates Mailed to Accepted Applicants (Includes verification of spelling of name, number, category licensed within, and receipt of additional information requested, if any; setting up permanent file card; preparation of mailing label, affixing label and postage) - 149

F. No. of Requests for Application Forms Received and Responded to (Includes addressing envelopes, correcting forms, stuffing, and affixing postage.) - 868

NOTE: All mail received and sent had to be picked up, and taken to, the U.S. Post Office. In many instances, the amount of postage needed had to be ascertained as, for example, when requests for application forms were for multiple copies.

All files set up required alphabetization in order to associate subsequent materials received with original data on file. Re-alphabetization was required following each Board meeting on those applications reviewed at the meetings.

G. No. of pieces of mailed received April 1 through July 10, 1986 (Included opening envelopes, removing contents, categorizing contents, and handling each in an appropriate manner.) - 3,201

02899

H. No. of IR Announcements Typed and Mailed to Various Professional Organizations - 20

I. No. of Telephone Calls Received and Responded to (Included records research, answering questions, and, in certain instances, returning calls.) - 194

J. No. of Certificates Lettered to date (Includes delivering and picking up certificates from calligrapher's home.) - 300

K. Preparation of Supplies Orders (Includes inventorying supplies on hand and completing and delivering formal purchase orders to State offices, with subsequent pick up.) - 3

II. Statement:

Clerical Functions - The clerical functions associated with the licensure process thus far have been enormous due 1) to the huge number of applications received; and 2) to the extremely detailed nature of the work attendant thereto.

All clerical functions to date have been carried out by the Board Secretary, one Board member, and a part-time professional secretary, each working 2-3 evenings a week for 3-5 hours following a full day's work. The two Board members have worked on a volunteer basis.

Time - The time required to carry out certain aspects of the process is considerable at times. For example: 1) On many occasions as much as 1 and 2 full hours of time have been required to open the mail alone, exclusive of any handling thereof; and 2) two and three hours at a time have been required by 2 and 3 persons in association of subsequent materials received with files on hand. (Files are set up in several categories reflecting the status of the applicant in the consideration process. Therefore, several areas will have been searched before the original file is located.) Also, considerable time is involved in the picking up and posting of the mail, and in the delivery and pick up of certificates from the calligrapher.

III. Resources:

"Office Space" - The home of the Board Secretary has served to house all files and supplies, and to provide work area for carrying out the clerical functions associated with the licensure process to date. Literally, three rooms have been given over simultaneously to carrying out this work. The Board Secretary has also provided the service of a typewriter.

Transportation - The two Board members have utilized their personal automobiles in the pick-up and posting of the mail, and of certificates delivered and picked up, as well as for other routine errands, such as pick-ups from the printer.

Telephone Service - The Board Secretary has provided the use of her telephone for receipt of calls and response thereto, associated with the licensure process. This item, however, is reimbursable.

IV. Anticipated Future Activities:

1. With 339 applicants having been licensed to date (only 149 of which have submitted their licensure fee);

2. With another 232 applications up for consideration at this Board meeting; and

3. With yet another 151 applications "standing in line" for review at the August meeting of the Board, it is obvious that the licensing procedure this year will continue for some time to come, given that many of those considered will need to be written for, and will furnish additional data, before they can be given final approval.

   It is estimated that at least three additional months will be given over to the accumulation of additional data and to Board consideration of those applying. It is further estimated that one to two months will be needed to establish the permanent records and a formal register of those licensed in the State.

V. Recommendation:

1. That a permanent administrative office of the Board of Examiners be established at the earliest possible date;

2. That the administrative office be staffed with a regular, part-time professional secretary;

3. That additional clerical assistance be authorized on special occasions, as needed.

VI. Space, Furniture, Equipment To Establish Formal Administrative Office of the Board:

1. Small Office Space (Rental of)
2. Desk and Stenographer's Chair
3. Typewriter (IBM Quietwriter 7)
4. 2 - 4-drawer file cabinets
5. Supplies Storage Cabinet
6. Copy Machine (Desk top)
7. Conference table with 8 chairs
8. Stamp Meter Postage Machine
9. Coat Rack
10. Waste basket, desk-top file boxes
11. Miscellaneous items, such as pencil sharpener, card file boxes, etc.

VII. Personnel Needed to Man Formal Administrative Office of the Board:

1. One professional secretary
   Regular, part-time, 1-2 days weekly, 2-3 hours daily
2. Such temporary clerical part-time clerical assistance as is needed on occasions.

(Present Board Secretary and current Board member assisting, will continue to provide help on a limited, volunteer basis.)

VIII. Monetary Provisions:

1. Cost of rental office space, with utilities and maintenance associated therewith.
2. Salary of professional secretary at rate of $5.00 hourly up to $200.00 monthly payable monthly by the tenth day of the month following the month in which the work was performed.
3. Salary of temporary employee at minimum wage up to $50.00 monthly, payable monthly by the tenth day of the month following the month in which the work was performed.

4. Postage, as needed

5. Small Petty Cash Fund for emergency, miscellaneous purchases, as needed.

6. Telephone service

7. Stationary and office supplies, as needed

IX. Cost Estimates:

Recurring Monthly Maximum

1.	Rental of office space.....	$150
2.	Salary of Professional Secretary.....	200
3.	Salary of Temporary Stenographer (Occasional)	50
4.	Postage (Average).....	50
5.	Petty Cash (Average Actual Use of Acct.)....	15
6.	Telephone Service.....	35
		$500

Initial Capital Investment

1.	Desk and Stenographer's Chair	
2.	Typewriter (IBM Quietwriter 7)	
3.	2 - 4-drawer file cabinets	
4.	Supplies storage cabinet	
5.	Copy Machine (Desk top)	
6.	Conference table with 3 chairs	
7.	Postage Meter Machine	
8.	Coat Rack	
9.	Waste basket, desk-top file boxes	
10.	Miscellaneous items, such as pencil sharpener, card file boxes, etc.	
		$5,000

$500 monthly for 12 months = $6,000
Initial capital Investment = 5,000
$11,000*

*Plus cost of IBM computer currently being considered by the Board.

Copy

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

AGENCY BUDGET REQUEST Fiscal Year 1987 - 1988

AGENCY NAME Board of Examiners for the Licensure of Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists

AGENCY CONTACT PERSON Danna C. Brissie

TELEPHONE 1-448-6851

02904

1987–88 REQUESTED INCREASES

AGENCY NAME Board of Examiners for the Licensure of Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors and Marital and Family Therapists

PROGRAM NAME

AGENCY CODE S30 PROGRAM CODE PRIORITY #

COST ESTIMATES					
LINE NUMBER	ITEMS	FISCAL YEAR 87–88 TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
010	Personnel Costs (incl. Empl. Cont.)	$7,700.00	$7,700.00		
020	No. of Positions	( )	( )	( )	( )
030	All Other Expenses	$15,440.00	$15,440.00		
040	TOTAL	$23,140.00	$23,140.00		
050	Amt. of Line 040 which is non–recurring (STATE FUNDS ONLY)		$8,000.00		
060	Amount of Line 040 which is requested because of federal funds loss				

JUSTIFICATION OF REQUEST

Per Diem $ 2,240.00
Temporary secretarial position $ 5,460.00
Contractual services (testing, printing, telephone) $ 3,222.00
Fixed charges (rent) $ 1800.00
Travel $ 2,418.00
Non-recurring equipment expense (desk, chair, typewriter, file cabinets, copy machine, conference table and chairs, postage meter machine, computer, miscellaneous items) $ 8,000.00

TOTAL $23,140.00

The Board of Examiners for the Licensure of Professional Counselors, Marital and Family Therapists has found the initial process of organizing and carrying out the requirements stated in the Licensing Act to require more work and money than we anticipated. The volume of correspondence, telephone calls, records, and licensure materials has created a critical need for an office and part-time staff person. The processing of applications has required more meetings than expected to complete the "grandparenting" phase. The 1986-1987 fiscal year requires a new licensure process which means new application forms, developing examinations and norming them in South Carolina, establishing a code of ethics, and other initial tasks which need to be set up in an accurate and professional way. Many of these expenses should be non-recurring ones.

The expected revenue for the fiscal year has increased approximately $62,500, and every other year our Board will require a $100 license renewal fee which should continue to generate revenue and support our efforts to improve the quality of counseling services in our state.

02905

1987–88 BUDGET REQUEST SUMMARY

AGENCY NAME: Board of Examiners for the Licensure of Professional Counselors, Associated Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists AGENCY CODE S30

REQUESTED INCREASES

PRIORITY # 1	PROGRAM NAME: Administration		
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	TOTAL POSITIONS	STATE FUNDS $23,140	TOTAL FUNDS $23,140

PRIORITY #	PROGRAM NAME:		
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	TOTAL POSITIONS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS

PRIORITY #	PROGRAM NAME:		
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	TOTAL POSITIONS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS

PRIORITY #	PROGRAM NAME:		
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	TOTAL POSITIONS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS

PRIORITY #	PROGRAM NAME:		
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	TOTAL POSITIONS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS

PRIORITY #	PROGRAM NAME:		
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	TOTAL POSITIONS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS

02906

Form 88–R3 PAGE NO.

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 8

AGENCY: Lander College

SUBJECT: Housing Allowance for President

Lander College Vice President Troublefield advises that the College President's house is being renovated during 1986-87 which will require that President Jackson be moved out.

He asks Board approval of the payment of $500 per month rental and actual expenses for utilities, including heat, light, water and local telephone service. His request also is that the approval be effective September 1, 1986.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve Lander College payment of $500 housing allowance to President Jackson plus actual expenses for utilities, including heat, light, water and local telephone service effective September 1, 1986.

ATTACHMENTS:

Troublefield August 29, 1986, letter to Coles

02907

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Lander
COLLEGE

Vice President for Business & Administration
Greenwood, South Carolina 29646
Telephone (803) 229-8305

RECEIVED
SEP 4 1986
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

August 29, 1986

Dr. Jesse A. Coles
Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, S. C. 29211

Dear Jesse:

During 1986-87 we will be renovating the president's house at Lander. This will necessitate moving the President out of the house for the period of the renovation. As provided for in the Appropriation Act, we plan to provide the President a housing allowance during this period of time as authorized by the Act. I am requesting Budget and Control Board approval of the amount of that allowance.

A suitable house has been located with an appraised market rental value of $500.00 per month. In addition to "make the President whole" in the temporary location we intend to pay actual expenses for utilities, including heat, light, water and local telephone service.

I respectfully request Budget and Control Board approval of this arrangement to be effective September 1, 1986.

Sincerely,

W. E. Troublefield, Jr.
Vice President for Business
and Administration

WETjr:rk

02908

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 9

AGENCY: Health and Human Services Finance Commission

SUBJECT: Delinquent Accounts Receivables Policy

The Health and Human Services Finance Commission asks that the Board allow it to submit annually a list of accounts receivables to be written off. That Commission adopted the following policy:

> Discontinue efforts to collect all delinquent receivables over three years old that are not in violation of State and Federal laws or regulations. Exceptions to this are those related to nursing homes, hospitals, and physicians. Amounts owed by physicians which are $300 or less will be discontinued due to recovery efforts not being cost beneficial. A delinquent accounts receivable is any account over $300 where no payment has been received within 60 days after the account was established.

The policy requires Board approval before any debt write-off can be accomplished.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider approving the Health and Human Services Finance Commission policy allowing the write-off of accounts receivables over three years old that are not in violation of State and Federal laws or regulations.

ATTACHMENTS:

Caldwell 8/11/86 letter plus attachments

02909

RECEIVED
AUG 12 1986
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

State of South Carolina
State Health And Human Services Finance Commission

Bernard A. Daetwyler, Chairman

DISTRICT 1
Elise Davis McFarland, Ph. D.

DISTRICT 2
Edward C. Roberts

DISTRICT 3
T. Ree McCoy, Jr.

Dennis Caldwell, Executive Director

DISTRICT 4
Robert E. Robards, MD

DISTRICT 5
Billy F. Pigg

DISTRICT 6
James L. Pasley, Jr.

P. O. Box 8206, Columbia, South Carolina 29202-8206

August 11, 1986

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 18
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dr. Jesse Coles, Jr.
Director
State Budget and Control Board
406 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Dr. Coles:

Enclosed is a photocopy of our Standard Policy on delinquent Accounts Receivables. This policy statement exceeds the Federal requirements for collection efforts.

We request that the Budget and Control Board allow us to submit a list annually of accounts to be written off. After Board approval, we would remove these uncollectible accounts from our active files and transfer them to a list of dormant accounts. We consider this a necessary and prudent management action to avoid our receivables files growing to unmanageable proportions.

Please apprise us of any additional information that we should submit to have this item placed on the Board's agenda.

Thank you in advance for your consideration. Should you have any questions, feel free to call Mr. Bill Fulmer at 253-6177.

Sincerely,

Dennis Caldwell
Executive Director

DC/bfg

Enclosure

RECEIVED
AUG 12 1986
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
Columbia, South Carolina
Standard Policy

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 18
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE

TITLE: Delinquent Accounts Receivables

FORMULATED BY: Dr. James D. Blair, Deputy Executive

APPROVED BY: Dennis Caldwell, Executive Director

EFFECTIVE DATE:

DISTRIBUTION COPIES: Management Council

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE (Policy):

To establish the procedures and fix responsibility for the collection of delinquent accounts receivable.

TEXT (Procedures):

This policy for the Health and Human Services Finance Commission reflects the authority and responsibilities regarding the recognition, collection, and disposition of delinquent accounts receivables.

The delinquent accounts receivable policy as approved in the May 1985 Commission meeting is as follows:

"Discontinue efforts to collect all delinquent receivables over three years old that are not in violation of State and Federal laws or regulations. Exceptions to this are those related to nursing homes, hospitals, and physicians. Amounts owed by physicians which are $300 or less will be discontinued due to recovery efforts not being cost beneficial."

A delinquent accounts receivable is defined as any account over $300 where no payment has been received within 60 days after the account was was established by Fiscal Affairs - Accounts Receivable Department.

The Office of General Counsel will be responsible for initiating collection efforts on delinquent accounts receivable through a staff attorney or by contract with a private attorney.

All documentation pertaining to an accounts receivable must be maintained by the Bureau, Division, or Department creating the receivable. This documentation must be maintained until the debt is satisfied or until the Budget and Control Board authorizes the write-off of a delinquent accounts receivable.

The areas responsible for maintaining accounts receivable documentation are the Bureau of Health, Bureau of Human Services, Community Long Term Care Division and the Bureau of Program Assessment. When necessary, copies of the documentation will be forwarded to the Fiscal Affairs - Accounts Receivable Department for delivery to the Office of General Counsel.

The Office of General Counsel will provide all necessary material to the contract attorney.

The State Health and Human Services Finance Commission currently cannot write-off as "uncollectable" client debts without concurrence of the State Budget and Control Board. Federal regulations require the State Health and Human Services Finance Commission to repay the federal portion of any debt regardless of whether the money is ever collected from the debtor.

The Deputy Executive Director of Operations and the Bureau of Fiscal Affairs will be responsible for providing all correspondence with the Budget and Control Board in order to write off those debts determined uncollectable.

APPROVED:

_____ _____

Dennis Caldwell, Executive Director Date

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02912

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 10

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Land Purchase, Wildlife and Marine Resources

The Division of General Services advises that, on July 22, 1966, the U.S. Forestry Service and the S.C. Wildlife Department entered into a mutual cooperation agreement regarding management of the National Forest and the wildlife resources contained therein in Berkeley County.

On June 30, 1972, the agreement was amended to allow Wildlife to use 187.4 acres for constructing the Dennis Center hatchery. To date, 122.3 acres have not been used and the Forestry Service would like to divest itself of that acreage.

Because of a federal statute, the Forest Service can transfer only 80 of the 122.3 acres to the Wildlife Department. The Santee Cooper Authority has agreed to purchase the remaining 42.3 acres from the Forestry Service and then to convey that property to the Wildlife Department within two years.

The purchase price (appraised value) of the property is $33,800. The Authority will assess simple interest at a variable rate commencing at 5% but not exceeding 6% within the two-year period.

The Wildlife Commission approved the purchase at its October 18, 1985, meeting.

This purchase of land is a permanent improvement project and, as such, this project was reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee (see Summary 2-87, item 17).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department proposal to purchase 42.3 acres of land for $33,800 in Berkeley County from the Santee Cooper Authority and the establishment of this permanent improvement project.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

02913

SEP - 3 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

September 9, 1986

___ *Blue Agenda*
X *Regular Session Agenda*
___ *Executive Session Agenda*

1. *Submitted By:*
   (a) Agency: Division of General Services
   (b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. *Subject:*
   Acquisition of 42.3 acres in Berkley County

3. *Summary Background Information:*

On July 22, 1966 the U.S. Forest Service and the S.C. Wildlife Department entered into an agreement for the mutual cooperation regarding management of the National Forest and the Wildlife Resources contained therein in Berkley County. On June 30, 1972 the agreement was amended to allow Wildlife to utilize 187.4 acres for construction of the Dennis Center hatchery. To date, 122.3 acres remain to be utilized. Because of a United States Statute, the Forest Service can only transfer 80 of those acres to the Wildlife Department. The Santee Cooper Authority has agreed to purchase the remaining 42.3 acres from the Forest Service and then convey same to the Wildlife Department within two years. The amount of the purchase will be $33,800.00 which is the appraised value of the property. The authority will assess simple interest on the aforesaid amount at a variable rate commencing at 5% but not exceeding 6% within the two year period. The Wildlife Commission voted to approve this purchase at their October 18, 1985 meeting.

4. *What is Board asked to do?*

Approve Wildlife purchase from the Santee Cooper Authority

5. *What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?*

Approve

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

6. *Recommendation of other office (as required)?*

(a) Office Name _____ *(b) Authorized Signature* _____

7. *Supporting Documents:*

List Those Attached	*List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter*
Letter from Buford Mabry to Robert Petraeca of October 21, 1985.	
Memo from Buford Mabry to Wildlife Commission of October 9, 1985.	
Appraisal of property.	

02914

South Carolina
Wildlife & Marine
Resources Department

James A. Timmerman, Jr., Ph.D.
Executive Director

October 21, 1985

Robert F. Petracca
Group Manager
Property and Transportation
Santee Cooper Authority
One Riverwood Drive
Moncks Corner, SC 29461-0398

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RE: Dennis Center Hatchery - USFS/
Santee Cooper Authority Land
Exchange

Dear Bob:

On October 18, 1985 the South Carolina Wildlife Commission met to consider the proposal by the Authority to acquire the 42.3 acres. The Commission voted to approve the commitment to purchase the 42.3 acres from the Authority in the amount of thirty three thousand eight hundred and no/100 dollars ($33,800.00) within two years from the date of the Authority's acquisition of the property from the Forest Service. Additionally, the Commission voted to pay simple interest on the purchase price at a variable rate commencing at 5 percent but not exceeding 6 percent within the two year period.

You may consider this letter as a Letter of Intent. Please advise me what action the Authority takes on this commitment by the Wildlife Commission.

Thank you very kindly.

Very truly yours

Buford S. Mabry, Jr.
Chief Counsel

:sf

cc: James A. Timmerman, Jr.
Charles von HERRMANN
Tom Curtis

02915

South Carolina
Wildlife & Marine
Resources Department

James A. Timmerman Jr., Ph.D.
Executive Director

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEMORANDUM

TO: South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Commissioners

FROM: Buford S. Mabry, Jr.
Chief Counsel

SUBJECT: Dennis Center Hatchery-USFS/Santee Cooper Authority Land Exchange

DATE: October 9, 1985

The Santee Cooper Authority (Authority) and the United States Forestry Service (Service) have been negotiating a land exchange for some two years now which will enable the Authority to acquire ownership of the bottom lands of Lake Moultrie in exchange for another parcel of property which the Service desires.

The Service and this Department entered into an agreement on July 22, 1966 whereby each entity would cooperate with the other regarding the management of the national forest and the wildlife resources contained therein. On June 30, 1972, the agreement was amended to allow this Department to utilize 187.4 acres of national forest land for the construction of a hatchery. This hatchery, of course, is the Dennis Center Hatchery. The Department did not utilize all 187.4 acres and, in fact, there are 122.3 acres remaining to be utilized. The Service would like to divest itself of that acreage. Because of a restrictive United States statute, the Service can only transfer 80 of those acres to this Department.

In an effort to divest itself of the remaining 42.3 acres, the Service suggested to the Authority that in conjunction with their land exchange, that the Authority purchase from the Service the 42.3 acres and then resell to the Wildlife Department. In that fashion, the Service could sell the remaining 80 acres to this Department. It is the intention of the Department to eventually expand the Dennis Center Hatchery onto the remaining lands. The Service understands that the Department would not have the funds to purchase the 80 acres until some future time. However, the Service and the Authority would like to proceed with their land exchange and need an answer from this Department as to whether or not we will commit to repurchase from the Authority the 42.3 acres at some future date.

02916

The Authority has offered to acquire the 42.3 acres on the following conditions:

1. The Department will commit to purchase the 42.3 acres from the Authority in the amount of thirty-three thousand eight hundred dollars and no/100 ($33,800.00) dollars within two years from the date of the Authority's acquisition of the property from the Forest Service.

2. The Authority will assess simple interest on the aforesaid amount at a variable rate commencing at 5% but not exceeding 6% within the two-year period.

The sale price is the same price which the Authority would pay for the property. The interest rate variation would be based on Market Rate of commercial paper which the Authority would have to pay for a like amount.

Please consider this information so that you can advise the Department on how to proceed at the October meeting.

Thank you.

BSMjr/sa

cc: Dr. James A. Timmerman, Jr., Executive Director
Mr. Larry Cartee, Assistant Executive Director

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Correlation and Final Value Estimate

In my opinion, the value of the subject Tract 132 under FERC License is $150/acre or $150 X 1261.8 acres = $189,270. This is supported by the market data approach which indicates a value of $160/acre. The value of the portion not under FERC License, based on the market data approach, is $800/acre or $800 X 42.3 acres = $33,840.

Tract 132	$189,270
	33,840
	$223,110

L. Assumptions and Limiting Conditions

1. Property lines, areas and legal descriptions as provided are assumed to be correct.

2. I believe the information contained in this report, which was furnished by others, is reliable, but I assume no responsibility for its accuracy.

3. The appraisal is to be used in the whole, not in part.

4. The appraiser reserves the right to alter his opinion of value on the basis of information that has been withheld from him or information that would not be uncovered during the normal course of a diligent investigation.

M. Certificate of Appraiser

1. I have no undisclosed interest in the property, present or contemplated.

2. I personally and thoroughly examined the subject tract.

3. To the best of my knowledge, everything contained in this report is true, and no important facts have been withheld or overlooked.

4. The appraisal has been made in accordance with recognized appraisal standards and practices.

5. In my opinion, the cash market value is $223,110

C. F. von HERRMANN, III

March 11, 1985
Date

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02918

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 11

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Land Purchase, Employment Security Commission

The Division of General Services advises that the Employment Security Commission wishes to purchase approximately 3.7 acres of surplus Highway Department property in the City of Greenville. The purchase price is $68,600.

The Commission plans to consolidate all employment service and unemployment insurance operations in the Greenville area into one office building. The project is included in the Commission's five-year permanent improvement plan and funding is now available.

The Bond Review Committee approved this purchase at its August 28, 1986, meeting (see Summary 2-87, item 22).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the Employment Security Commission request to purchase approximately 3.7 acres of surplus Highway Department property in the City of Greenville at a purchase price of $68,600.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

02919

SEP - 3 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

September 9, 1986

___ *Blue Agenda*
___ *Regular Session Agenda*
___ *Executive Session Agenda*

1. *Submitted By:*
   (a) Agency: Division of General Services
   (b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard M. Kelly

2. *Subject:*
   Employment Security Commission purchase of land in Greenville County

3. *Summary Background Information:*

The Employment Security Commission desires to purchase approximately 3.7 acres of surplus Highway Department property in the City of Greenville. Employment Security plans to consolidate all employment service and unemployment insurance operations in the Greenville area into one office building. This project is included in the Employment Security Commission five-year permanent improvement plan. Funding is now available and they wish to proceed with the purchase. Purchase price is $68,600.00. The Joint Bond Review Committee approved this purchase at their meeting on August 28, 1986.

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. *What is Board asked to do?*

Approve

5. *What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?*

Approve

6. *Recommendation of other office (as required)?*

(a) Office Name _____ *(b) Authorized Signature* _____

7. *Supporting Documents:*

List Those Attached	*List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter*
Letter from Robert David of April 29, 1986.	
Memo to Robert David of July 17, 1986.	
Map of property.	

02920

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

JOB SERVICE

South Carolina

Employment Security Commission

COMMISSION

Cecil T. Sandifer, Chairman
Frank E. Baldwin, Jr., Vice-Chairman
C. Lem Harper, Commissioner

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Robert E. "Jack" David

1550 Gadsden Street
P.O. Box 995
Columbia, S.C. 29202

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

April 29, 1986

Mr. Tony R. Ellis
Division Director
Division of General Services
300 Gervais Street
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Dear Tony:

Yesterday, April 28, 1986, Mr. Sprott of your staff advised us that the property in Greenville could be purchased for $56,348.

After reviewing the site locations we feel that it is a desirable location and would meet our needs for the Greenville area. Therefore, we would appreciate anything you could do to help.

Sincerely,

Robert E. David
Executive Director

REF: ADM-2

RECEIVED
APR 30 1986
PROPERTY

02921

File

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
300 GERVAIS STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 758-7444

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

JACK C. SPROTT, CAE
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEMORANDUM

TO: Robert E. David, Executive Director
Employment Security Commission

FROM: Bruce Taylor Bruce Taylor/bjk
Property Management

SUBJECT: Highway Department Property in Greenville To Be Purchased by the Employment Security Commission

DATE: July 17, 1986

The Property Management Section is in the process of preparing the Deed for the entire city block in Greenville that the Employment Security Commission is purchasing from the Highway Department. The Deed will be put in the name of "The State of South Carolina, Employment Security Commission" as has been done in the past. It is my understanding that the total purchase price will be $68,600.00. A check for this amount shall be made payable to the South Carolina Department of Highways and Public Transportation. The purchase price is broken down as follows:

$65,000	Price for the property which equals the high bids received on same.
2,600	Commission to Property Management as agent for the SCDHPT.
1,000	Appraisal fee to be reimbursed to the SCDHPT (Project Budget 0982-3067 maintained by Property Management).
$68,600	

As soon as the Deed has been executed, I will forward it to you. Please remit your check to Property Management for proper processing to the Highway Department.

If you have any questions, please call me.

BT:bjk

CC: Ed Kelly
Vic Evans, Esquire

02922

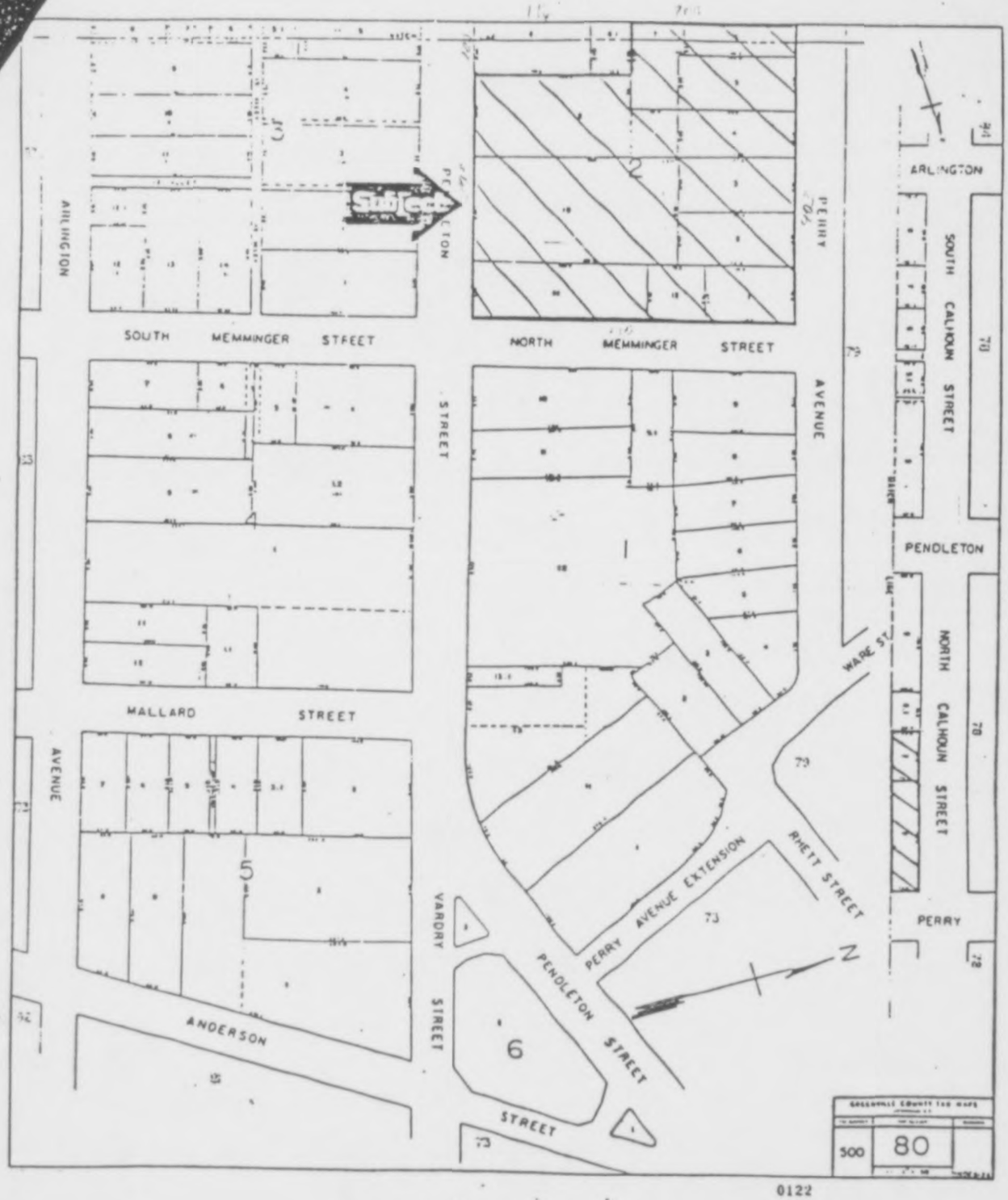
EXHIBIT

Plat Map

SEP 9 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

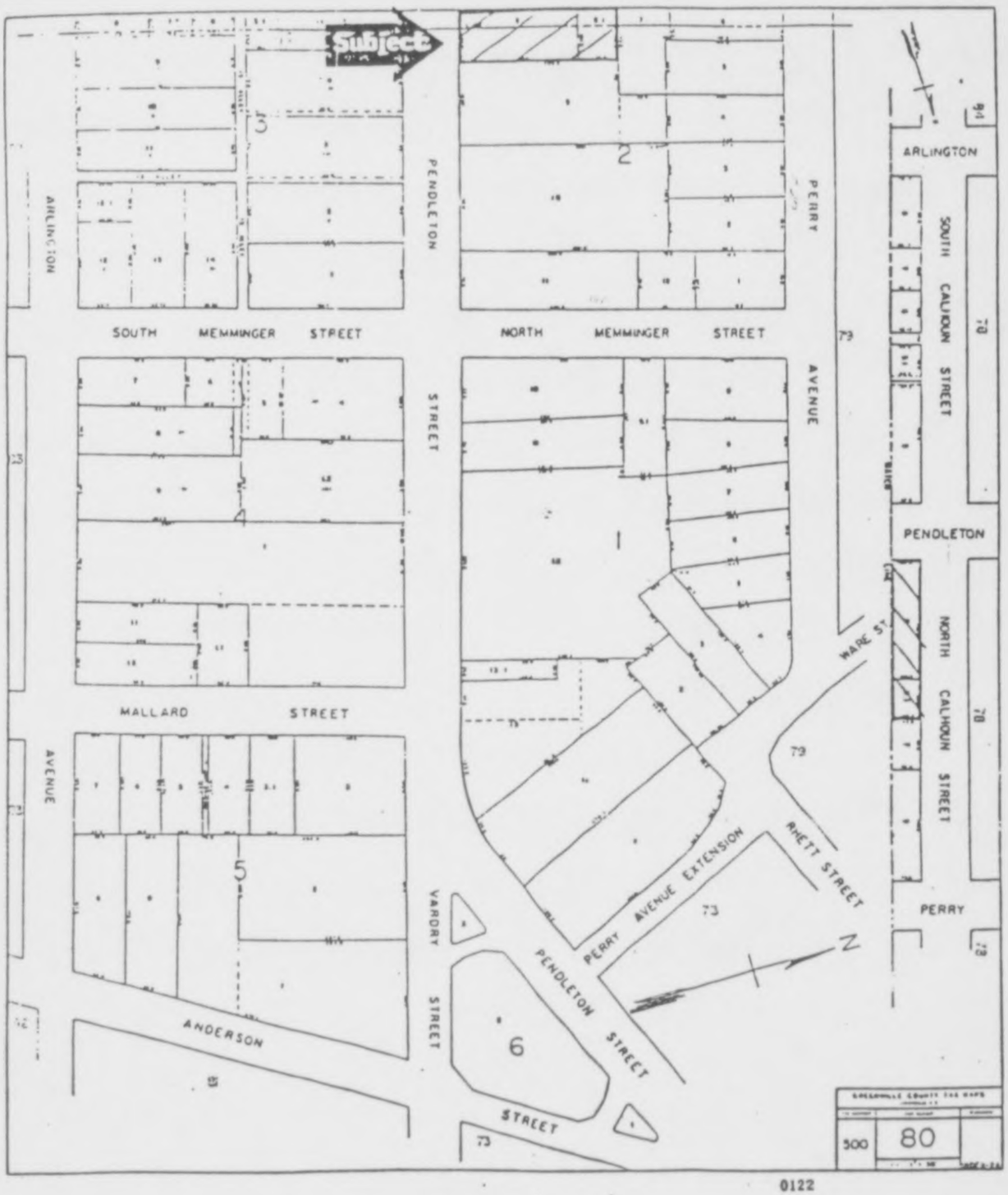
Calhoun



Tract
757-767

02923

Plat Map



tract
755-756

02924

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 12

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Property Exchange, USC Sumter Campus

The Division of General Services advises that the University of South Carolina and the Alice Drive Baptist Church have agreed to exchange parcels of land containing 192 square feet each in order to straighten a property line and to provide adequate property to create sidewalk access to the Nettles/Schwartz Building on the USC Sumter Campus.

The Division advises that this noncash, mutual exchange of property is believed to be in the best interest of the University and was approved by the USC Board of Trustees on July 9, 1986.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the exchange of parcels of land consisting of 192 square feet each by the University of South Carolina and the Alice Drive Baptist Church to straighten a property line and to provide adequate property to create sidewalk access to the Nettles/Schwartz Building on the USC Sumter Campus.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

02925

SEP - 3 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

September 9, 1986

___ *Blue Agenda*
___ *Regular Session Agenda*
___ *Executive Session Agenda*

1. *Submitted By:*
   (a) Agency: Division of General Services
   (b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard M. Kelly

2. *Subject:*
   USC Exchange of Property at Sumter Campus

3. *Summary Background Information:*

   The University of South Carolina and Alice Drive Baptist Church have agreed to exchange parcels of land containing 192 square feet each in order to straighten a property line and provide adequate property to create sidewalk access to the Nettles/Schwartz Building on the USC-Sumter Campus. This is a non-cash, mutual exchange of property believed to be in the best interest of the University. This transaction was approved by the University Board of Trustees on July 9, 1986.

   The Board is requested to approve this exchange of property.

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. *What is Board asked to do?*

   Approve

5. *What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?*

   Approve

6. *Recommendation of other office (as required)?*

   (a) Office Name _____ *(b) Authorized Signature* _____

7. *Supporting Documents:*

List Those Attached	*List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter*
Letter of July 28, 1986 to Dr. Coles.	
Map of property.	

02926

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208

RECEIVED
AUG 1 1986
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

SYSTEM VICE PRESIDENT
FACILITIES PLANNING

July 28, 1986

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 21
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Jesse Coles
Executive Director
South Carolina Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. Coles:

The University of South Carolina and Alice Drive Baptist Church, being adjacent property owners, have agreed to exchange parcels of property each containing 192 square feet in order to straighten the property line between the two parcels and provide adequate property to create sidewalk access to the new Nettles/Schwartz Building on the USC-Sumter campus. Enclosed herewith is a copy of the plat indicating the subject properties. This transaction was approved by the University Board of Trustees on July 9, 1986.

This is a non-cash, mutual exchange of property that we believe to be in the best interest of the University, and I am hereby requesting the authorization of the transaction by the Budget and Control Board.

Please call me at 777-5993 should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

David P. Rinker

David P. Rinker

DPR/cf

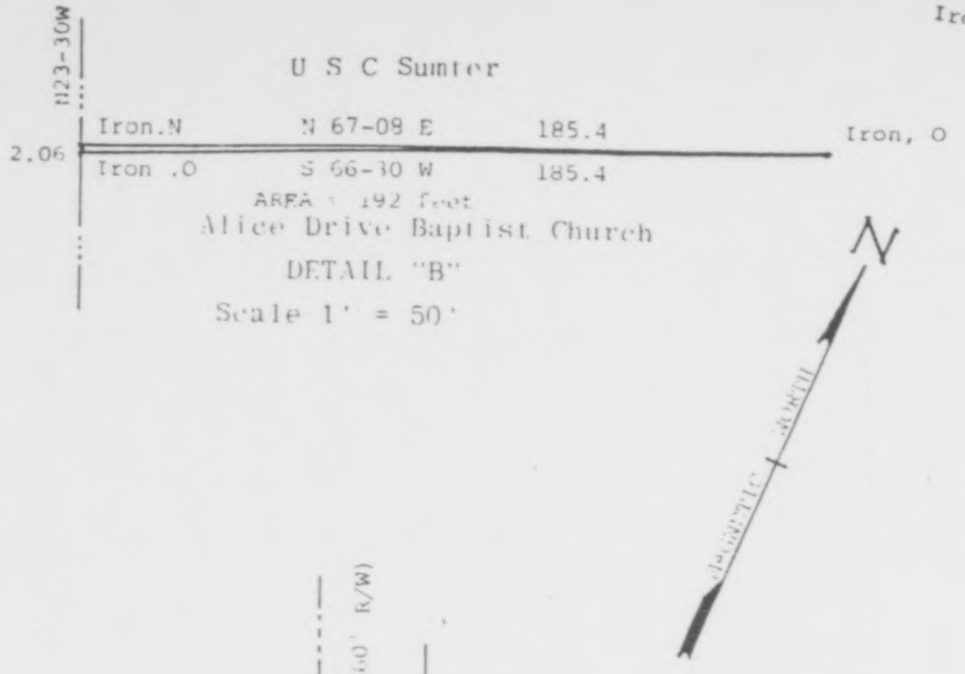
cc: Dean Jack Anderson, USC-Sumter
Ms. Lyn H. Hensel, Associate Legal Counsel

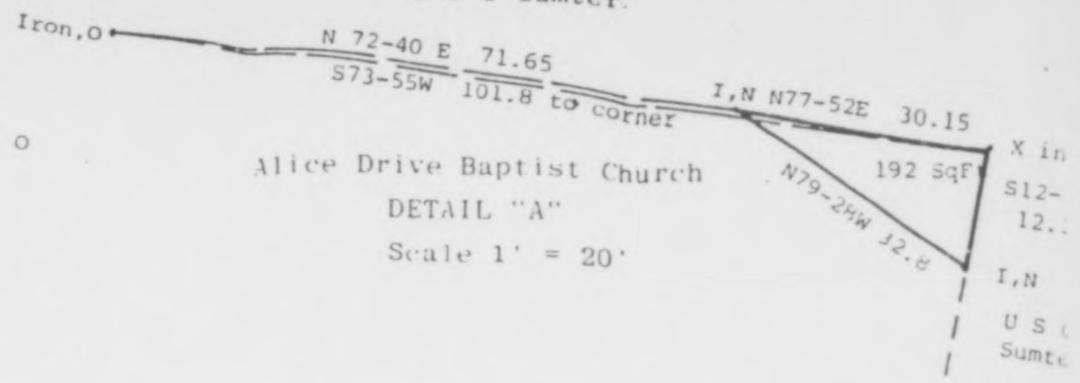
02927

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 21

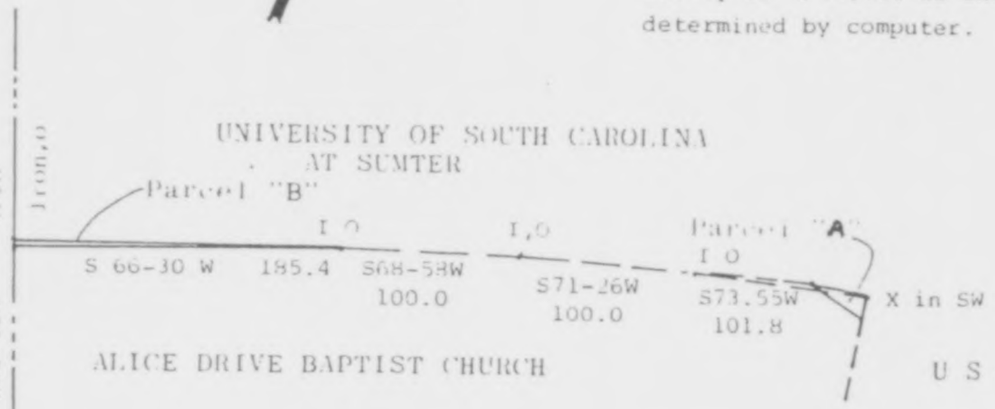
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD





02620

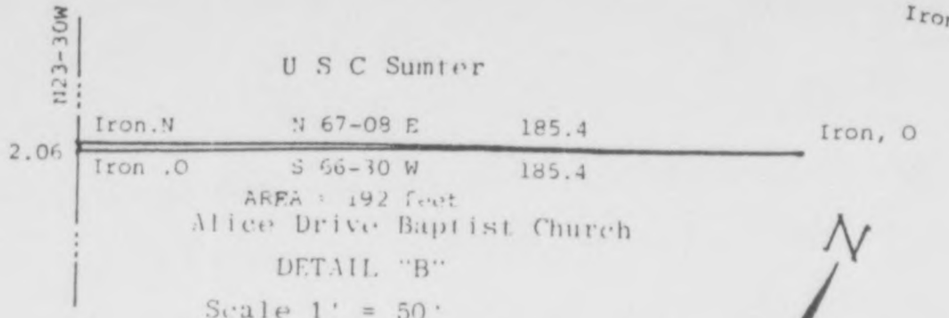
I certify that the ratio of precision of the field survey is 1/10,000 as shown hereon and the area was determined by computer.

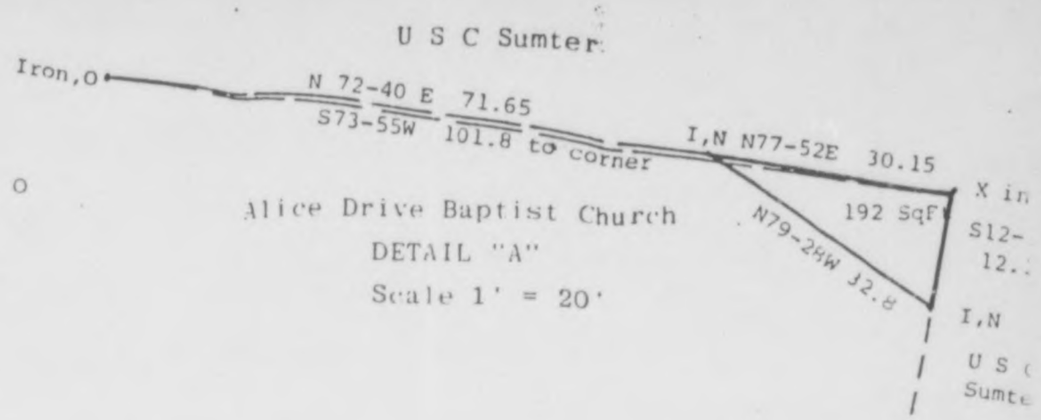


EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 21

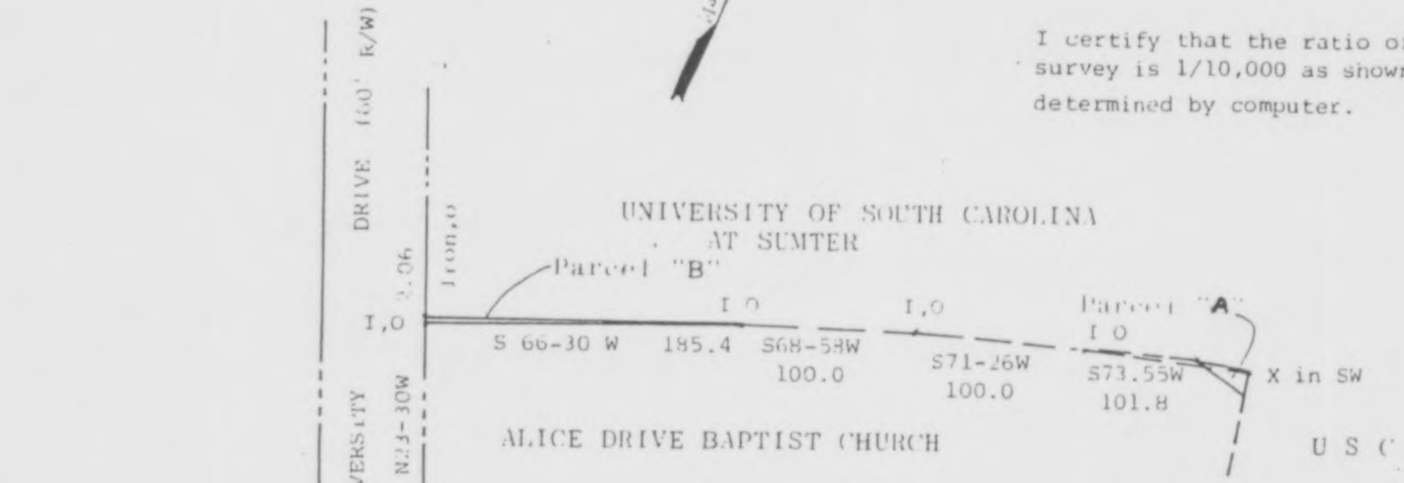
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD





02928

I certify that the ratio of precision of the field survey is 1/10,000 as shown hereon and the area was determined by computer.



EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02929

SOUTH CAROLINA

CITY OF SUMTER

SUMTER COUNTY

The above plat represents two (2) parcels of lots of land being conveyed as follows:
Parcel A to be conveyed by The Alice Drive Baptist Church to The University of South Carolina at Sumter.
Parcel B to be conveyed by The University of South Carolina to The Alice Drive Baptist Church.

Surveyed 24 September 1985
Book 578-47

PALMER & MALLARD
& ASSOC., INC.
Engineers Surveyors
Sumter, S. C.

Scale 1" = 100'

100 0 100 200 300

GRAPHIC SCALE

SOUTH CAROLINA
REGISTERED
LAND
SURVEYOR
No. 4669
ALBERT MAURICE KENDRICK, JR.

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 13

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Sale of Mental Retardation Land in Dorchester County

The Division of General Services advises that Southern Bell soon will be placing a fiber optic cable along two roads in the Summerville area of Dorchester County to provide residents and businesses improved service and more reliable special services. An integral part of the fiber service requires placement of an 8' x 20' equipment building and space for off-street parking.

Southern Bell has asked that Mental Retardation sell a 0.58 acre strip of land for the placement of the equipment building. Mental Retardation has determined that the land is of no use to the Department and, due to its shape, would be of little if any value to anyone other than Southern Bell.

The Mental Retardation Commission approved the sale of the property at its February 20, 1986, meeting.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the Department of Mental Retardation request to sell a 0.58 acre strip of land in Summerville to Southern Bell for $2,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

02930

SEP - 3 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

September 9, 1986

___ *Blue Agenda*
___ *Regular Session Agenda*
___ *Executive Session Agenda*

1. *Submitted By:*
   (a) Agency: Division of General Services
   (b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. *Subject:*
   Sale of .58 acres of Mental Retardation land in Dorchester County

3. *Summary Background Information:*

   Southern Bell will soon be placing a fiber optic cable along two roads in the Summerville area of Dorchester County. This technology will provide the residents and businesses improved service as well as more reliable special services. An integral part of the fiber service requires the placement of an equipment building measuring 8' X 20', and a provision for off street parking. Southern Bell has asked that Mental Retardation sell them a .58 acre strip of land for the placement of this equipment building. Mental Retardation has determined that the strip of land is of no use to them and due to its shape, would be of little if any value to anyone else other than Southern Bell. The Mental Retardation Commission approved selling this property at its February 20, 1986 meeting.

   The Board is requested to approve the sale of .58 acres from Mental Retardation to Southern Bell for $2,000.00.

4. *What is Board asked to do?*

   Approve the sale

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. *What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?*

   Approve

6. *Recommendation of other office (as required)?*

   (a) Office Name _____ *(b) Authorized Signature* _____

7. *Supporting Documents:*

List Those Attached	*List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter*
Letter of August 18, 1986 to Mental Retardation from Southern Bell. Letter of August 20, 1986 to Dr. Coles from Mental Retardation. Map of property.	

02931

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Charles D. Barnett, Ph.D.
Commissioner

Philip S. Massey, Ph.D.
Deputy Commissioner
Client Services

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Deputy Commissioner
Support Services

James E. Kirk
Deputy Commissioner
Fiscal Affairs

MENTAL RETARDATION COMMISSION
Clarence H. Buurman, Ph.D., Chairman
Melvin L. Burton, Jr., Vice Chairman
Mrs. Doris G. Woods, Secretary
Mrs. Mary C. Ramsay
William deB. Mebane
Mrs. Ava M. Hope
Herbert Rudnick

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

2712 Middleburg Drive
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240

August 20, 1986

RECEIVED
AUG 26 1986
REAL PROPERTY

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.
Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: Sale of State Property

Dear Dr. Coles:

The Department of Mental Retardation has a sliver of property that sits on the northern side of Miles Road in Summerville. A plat showing this piece is enclosed for your reference. We have been approached by Bell South Services for a grant of easement and right-of-way pertaining to .08 acres which is included in the aforementioned sliver of land. Bell South wishes to construct an optic fiber relay station which amounts to nothing more than a small shed with telecommunication equipment stored inside. The location of this communication shed would benefit not only Bell South and its construction of optic fiber cables and other electronic equipment, but I am also informed that it will greatly increase communication capability in the surrounding areas.

Although Bell South has requested an easement, it appears that it may be more convenient merely to sell this property outright to Bell South. Presently, this sliver of land is encumbered by a road right-of-way, power lines and drainage ditches. It is not usable by the Department. On February 20, 1986, our Commission approved the concept of granting the easement or selling the property if feasible. A copy of the minutes concerning this action is enclosed. Please note that the local neighborhood council has also approved the proposal.

02932

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Out attorney has been in contact with Bell South and through this contact, Bell South has offered to purchase the property for $2,000.00 A copy of their proposed contract is enclosed. We feel that this is an excellent proposal and I strongly recommend that the Budget and Control Board approve this sale to Bell South. If approval is granted, our attorney will work with General Services regarding the actual transfer.

If you or part of your staff need additional information, please call me or our attorney, Mr. Jim Hill. Your assistance is, as always, greatly appreciated.

Best wishes.

Cordially,

Charles D. Barnett, Ph.D.
Commissioner

CDB/bs

Enclosure: as stated

cc: Mr. Jack C. Sprott
Mr. Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Mr. James R. Hill, Jr.

02933

RECEIVED
AUG 2 0 1986
LEGAL SERVICES

BellSouth Services

Room 419
Sixteen Hundred
Hampton Street Building
Post Office Box 752
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
803 733-5774

EXHIBIT
SEP 9 1986 NO. 22
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

August 18, 1986

Mr. Jim Hill
Attorney - Legal Department
Department of Mental Retardation
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240

RE: Southern Bell Purchase of Parcel
at Coastal Center

Dear Mr. Hill:

Southern Bell will soon be placing fiber optic cable along Trolley Road and Miles Road in the Summerville area. The fiber optic technology will provide the residents and businesses improved local service as well as more reliable, secure special services. The special services would include low speed to high speed bulk data transmission facilities and future enhanced services as they become available.

An integral part of the fiber service requires the placement of an equipment enclosure similar to the photo enclosed. The enclosure measures 8' x 20' and provision must be made for off street parking. Also enclosed is a copy of a survey done for Southern Bell of a strip of land owned by the Department of Mental Retardation. Southern Bell is asking that the Department sell this strip of land for the placement of the equipment enclosure.

Southern Bell, based on the amount of usable area, will pay $2,000.00 for the parcel outlined on the survey. A copy of the letter from the adjoining neighborhood council is included as information. Southern Bell will plant shrubbery around the site as requested.

Please review and if there are any questions or if you need additional information please call me at 733-5766.

Yours very truly,

Dan Ellenburg

Asst. Staff Manager - Real Estate

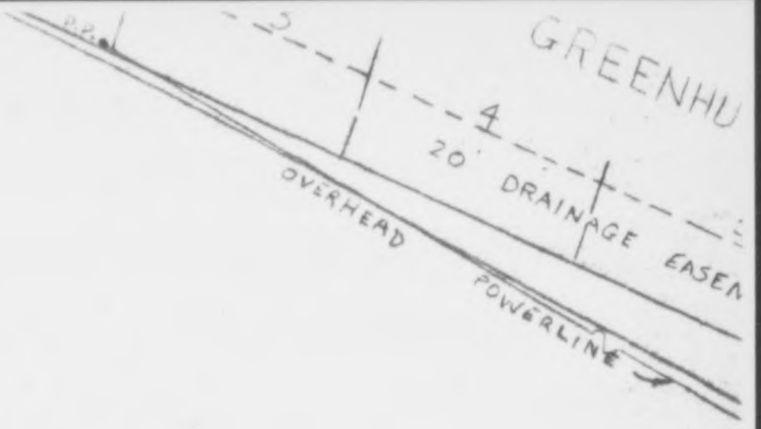
Enclosures

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02935



REFERENCE:
PLAT BY THOMAS W. BAILEY
DATED NOVEMBER 30, 1972

OWNER: SOUTH CAROLINA
REHABILITATON CENTER KNOWN AS
"COASTAL CENTER"

TOTAL ACREAGE = 0.58Ac.

TMS # 154-00-00-001 (A PORTION OF)

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SOUTH CAROLINA
DORCHESTER COUNTY

PLAT OF A 0.08 ACRE TI
SOUTH CAROLINA REHAB
ABOUT TO BE CONVEYED

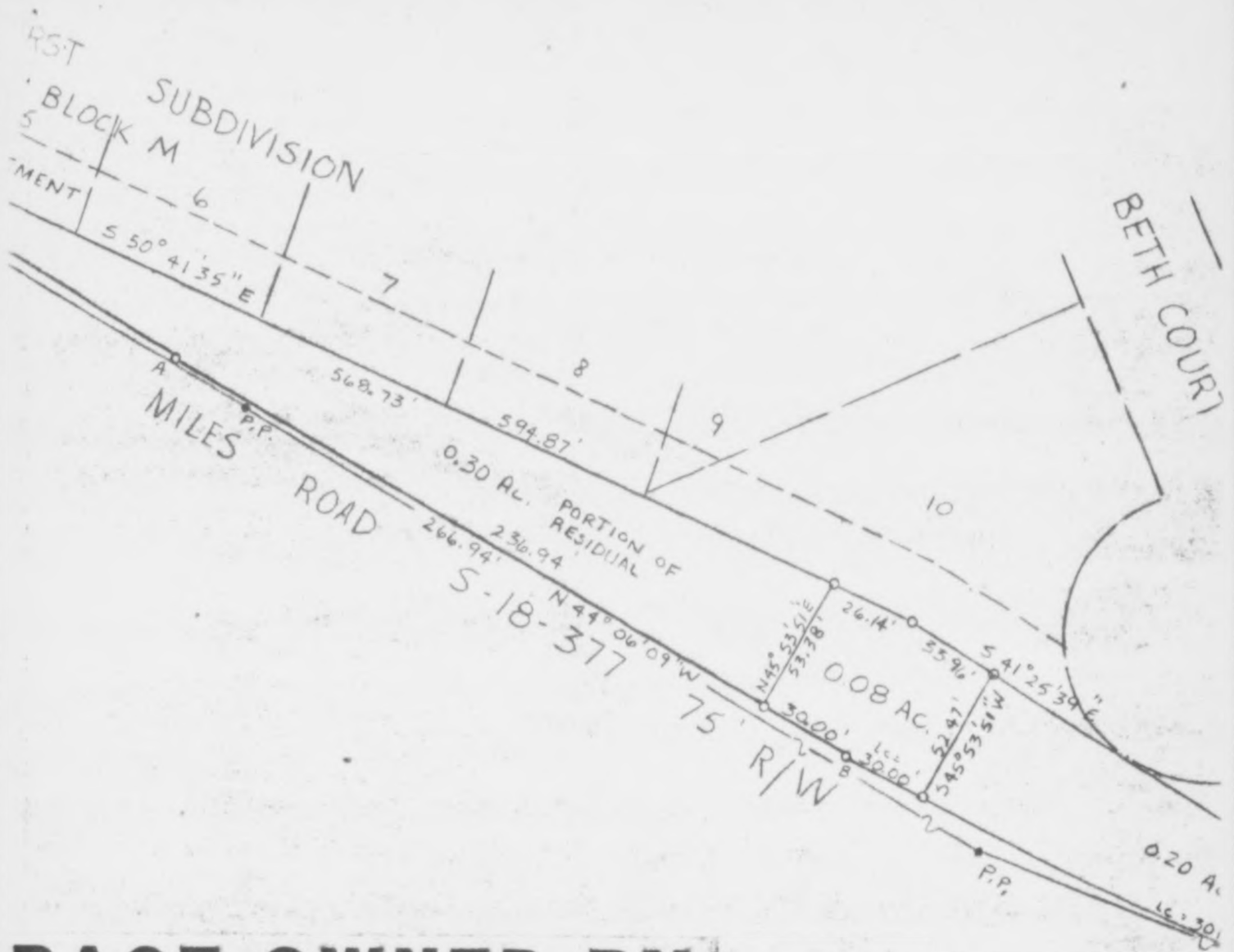
I, H.P. TOMPKINS, JR., A REGISTERED SURVEYOR OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE SURVEYED THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON AND THAT THIS PLAT SHOWS THE TRUE DIMENSIONS OF THIS PROPERTY AND ALL NECESSARY MARKERS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AND THE PRECISION IS 1/10,000.

H.P. Tompkins

S.C. REG. NO. 5772

SOUTH CAROLINA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
&
LAND
SURVEYOR
5772
H. P. TOMPKINS, JR.

02936



RACT OWNED BY
BILITATION CENTER
) TO SOUTHERN BELL

SCALE 1" = 50'

0 25 50 100

APRIL, 1986

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02937

LOCATION MAP N.T.S.

NORTH

50' R/W

CURVE DATA

	Δ	R	Lc	Ch
A-A	4°09'16"	4,528'	328.32'	328.24'
B-B	14°12'30"	1335'	331.12'	330.27'

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

398.16' 332.12'

PORTION OF RESIDUAL

02938

H. P. TOMPKINS, JR., INC.
SURVEYORS • ENGINEERS • PLANNERS
P. O. BOX 1082 • MT. PLEASANT, SOUTH CAROLINA 29464 • (803) 884-1835

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 15

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: Unclassified Teachers Salary Schedule, John de la Howe School

The Division of Human Resource Management advises that John de la Howe School has revised its unclassified teacher pay schedule for fiscal year 1986-87. The proposed schedule represents a 6.413% increase above the 1985-86 schedule.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the John de la Howe School salary schedule for unclassified teachers for fiscal year 1986-87.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

02939

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

September 9, 1986

___ *Blue Agenda*
___ *Regular Session Agenda*
__X__ *Executive Session Agenda*

1. *Submitted By:*
   (a) *Agency:* Division of Human Resource Management
   (b) *Authorized Official Signature:* Phyllis M. Mays

2. *Subject:*
   Salary Schedule for Unclassified Teachers - John De La Howe School

3. *Summary Background Information:*

John De La Howe has revised its unclassified teacher pay schedule for fiscal year 1986-87. The proposed schedule represents a 6.413% increase over the 1985-86 schedule.

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. *What is Board asked to do?*

Approve the salary schedule for unclassified teachers for fiscal year 1986-87.

5. *What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?*

Approve the salary schedule to be effective commensurate with the beginning of the academic school year.

6. *Recommendation of other office (as required)?*

   (a) *Office Name* _____ *Authorized (b) Signature* _____

7. *Supporting Documents:*

List Those Attached	*List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter*
a. Letter of July 31, 1986, George H. Young, Jr. to George Harris with attachment.	

02940

Key

1986-87 STATE MINIMUM SALARY SCHEDULE DRAFT

71 — 1-B

Prior Yrs Exp.	CLASS 8 Doctor's Degree A	CLASS 7 Master's Degree Plus 30 Hrs in Ap. Fld A	CLASS 1 Master's Degree Professional A	CLASS 1 Master's Degree Professional B	CLASS 2 Bachelor's Degree Plus 15 Sem. Hours Graduate Work Professional A	CLASS 2 Bachelor's Degree Plus 15 Sem. Hours Graduate Work Professional B
	19318	17882	16446	13932	15009	12855
0	2286	2116	1946	1649	1776	1521
	21604	19998	18392	15581	16785	14376
	19893	18313	16877	14219	15397	13142
1	2354	2167	1997	1683	1822	1555
	22247	20480	18874	15902	17219	14697
	20467	18744	17307	14507	15799	13429
2	2422	2218	2048	1717	1870	1589
	22889	20962	19355	16224	17669	15018
	21042	19175	17738	14794	16187	13717
3	2490	2269	2099	1751	1916	1623
	23532	21444	19837	16545	18103	15340
	21616	19603	18169	15081	16589	14004
4	2558	2320	2150	1785	1963	1657
	24174	21923	20319	16866	18552	15661
	22191	20036	18600	15368	16977	14291
5	2626	2371	2201	1819	2009	1691
	24817	22407	20801	17187	18986	15982
	22765	20467	19031	15656	17379	14578
6	2694	2422	2252	1853	2057	1725
	25459	22889	21283	17509	19436	16303
	23340	20898	19462	15943	17767	14866
7	2762	2473	2303	1887	2103	1759
	26102	23371	21765	17830	19870	16625
	23914	21329	19893	16230	18169	15153
8	2830	2524	2354	1921	2150	1793
	26744	23853	22247	18151	20319	16946
	24489	21760	20324	16517	18557	15440
9	2898	2575	2405	1955	2196	1827
	27387	24335	22729	18472	20753	17267
	25063	22191	20755	16805	18959	15727
10	2966	2626	2456	1989	2244	1861
	28029	24817	23211	18794	21203	17588
	25638	22622	21185	17092	19347	16015
11	3034	2677	2507	2023	2290	1895
	28672	25299	23692	19115	21637	17910
	26212	23053	21616	17379	19749	16302
12	3102	2728	2558	2057	2337	1929
	29314	25781	24174	19436	22086	18231
	26787	23484	22047	17666	20137	16589
13	3170	2779	2609	2091	2383	1963
	29957	26263	24656	19757	22520	18552
	27362	23914	22478	17954	20539	16877
14	3238	2830	2660	2125	2431	1997
	30600	26744	25138	20079	22970	18874
	27936	24345	22909	18241	20927	17164
15	3306	2881	2711	2159	2476	2031
	31242	27226	25620	20400	23403	19195
	28511	24776	23340	18528	21329	17451
16	3374	2932	2762	2193	2524	2065
	31885	27708	26102	20721	23853	19516
	29085	25207	23771	18816	21717	17738
17	3442	2983	2813	2227	2570	2099
	32527	28190	26584	21043	24287	19837

CLASS 3 Bachelor's Degree Professional A	Warrant	B	C	D
14363	14363	12711	9131	7684
1700	1700	1504	1079	909
16063	16063	14215	10200	8593
14679	14679	12955	9293	7857
1737	1737	1533	1100	930
16416	16416	14488	10393	8787
15081	15081	13214	9480	8043
1785	1785	1564	1122	952
16866	16866	14778	10602	8995
15469	15469	13458	9652	8216
1831	1831	1593	1142	972
17300	17300	15051	10794	9188
15871	15871	13717	9839	8402
1878	1878	1623	1164	994
17749	17749	15340	11003	9396
16259		13961	10011	8575
1924		1652	1185	1015
18183		15613	11196	9590
16661		14219	10198	8761
1972		1683	1207	1037
18633		15902	11405	9798
17049		14484	10370	8934
2018		1712	1227	1057
19067		16176	11597	9991
17451		14722	10557	9121
2065		1742	1249	1079
19516		16464	11806	10200
17839		14966	10729	9293
2111		1771	1270	1100
19950		16737	11999	10393
18241		15225	10916	9480
2159		1802	1292	1122
20400		17027	12208	10602
18629		15469	11088	9652
2205		1831	1312	1142
20834		17300	12400	10794
19031		15727	11275	9839
2252		1861	1334	1164
21283		17588	12609	11003
19419		15972	11447	10011
2298		1890	1355	1185
21717		17862	12802	11196
19821		16230	11634	10198
2346		1921	1377	1207
22167		18151	13011	11405
20209		16474	11806	10370
2391		1950	1397	1227
22600		18424	13203	11597
20611		16733	11993	10557
2439		1980	1419	1249
23050		18713	13412	11806
20999		16977	12165	10729
2485		2009	1440	1270
23484		18986	13605	11999

CLASS 6 Three Years College A	B	C	D
10772	9695	8259	7182
1275	1147	977	850
12047	10842	9236	8032
10916	9839	8402	7325
1292	1164	994	867
12208	11003	9396	8192
11060	9982	8546	7469
1309	1181	1011	884
12369	11163	9557	8353
11203	10126	8690	7612
1326	1198	1028	901
12529	11324	9718	8513
11347	10270	8833	7756
1343	1215	1045	918
12690	11485	9878	8674
11490	10413	8977	7900
1360	1232	1062	935
12850	11645	10039	8835
11634	10553	9121	8043
1377	1249	1079	952
13011	11806	10200	8995
12065	10700	9264	8187
1428	1266	1096	963
13493	11966	10360	9156

CLASS 4 Two Years College A	B	C	D
10054	9336	7900	7182
1190	1105	935	850
11244	10441	8835	8032
10198	9480	8043	7325
1207	1122	952	867
11405	10602	8910	8192
10341	9623	8187	7469
1224	1139	969	884
11565	10762	9156	8353
10485	9767	8331	7612
1241	1156	986	901
11726	10923	9317	8513
10629	9910	8474	7756
1258	1173	1003	918
11887	11083	9477	8674
10772	10054	8618	7900
1275	1190	1020	935
12047	11244	9638	8835
10916	10198	8761	8043
1292	1207	1037	952
12208	11405	9798	8995

CLASS 5 Less Than Two Years College A	B	C	D
8618	7900	7182	
1020	935	850	
9638	8835	8032	
8761	8043	7325	
1037	952	867	
9798	8995	8192	
8905	8187	7469	6463
1054	969	884	765
9959	9156	8353	7228
9049	8331	7612	
1071	986	901	
10120	9317	8513	
9192	8474	7756	
1088	1003	918	
10280	9477	8674	
9336	8618	7900	6807
1105	1020	935	782
10441	9638	8835	7389
9480	8761	8043	6751
1122	1037	952	799
10602	9798	8995	7550

1986-87

1st Figure - Education Finance Act Salary
2nd Figure - Education Improvement Act Increase
3rd Figure - Total Minimum Salary

DRAFT

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SEP 9 1986 NO. 28

RECEIVED

FEB 11 1986

SUPPORT SERVICES
JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL

EXHIBIT

John de la Howe School will be paying you on the number of years of teaching experience and the type of degree you hold, plus $300.00, for the 1986-87 school year.

JTM,III, Director of Education

02941

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL
McCORMICK, SOUTH CAROLINA 29835

JOHN C. SHIFLET, JR.
SUPERINTENDENT

803-391-2131

July 31, 1986

Mr. George Harris
Division of Human Resource Management
Classification and Compensation
P. O. Box 12547
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Harris

We request the Budget and Control Boards approval of the salary schedule and method we use to pay our classroom teachers. We pay our teachers according to the State Department of Education State Minimum Salary Schedule plus 300 dollars. The actual salary for each teacher depends on their degree, years of experience and grade on certificate. We have used this method of payment for the last several years. A copy of the schedule is attached.

Please contact me if you need any additional information.

Sincerely,

George H. Young

George H. Young, Jr.
Director of Business and Support Services

GHYjr/dbw

Attachment

CC: John C. Shiflet, Superintendent

AUG 4 1986
RECEIVED

02942

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF September 9, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 14

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: Executive Compensation System Salary Ranges

The Division of Human Resource Management advises that each position in the Executive Compensation System is assigned a point value based upon level of responsibility. Labor market formulas convert the point value to a salary range. Changes in the labor market necessitate revision of the formulas and, therefore, the salary ranges.

The Division advises that the formulas to be used are the same as those used by the Executive Salary and Performance Evaluation Commission to adjust agency head salary ranges.

The Division notes that the Board handles the Executive Compensation System while the law gives that Commission authority over agency head salary ranges.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the Division of Human Resource Management to adjust the pay ranges for all employees in the Executive Compensation system based upon recommendations made by Hay Associates to the Executive Salary and Performance Evaluation Commission effective October 1, 1986.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet

02943

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

September 9, 1986

___ *Blue Agenda*
___ *Regular Session Agenda*
X *Executive Session Agenda*

1. *Submitted By:*
   (a) Agency: Division of Human Resource Management
   (b) Authorized Official Signature: Phyllis M. Mayes

2. *Subject:* Executive Compensation System - Salary Ranges

3. *Summary Background Information:*

Each position in the Executive Compensation System is assigned a point value based upon its level of responsibility. Labor market formulae convert this point value to a salary range. Changes in the labor market necessitate revision of these formulae and, therefore, the salary ranges.

The formulae are the same as those used for Agency Heads by the Executive Salary and Performance Evaluation Commission. In August, 1986, Hay Associates studied the formulae used for Agency Heads and recommended changes to the Executive Salary and Performance Evaluation Commission.

EXHIBIT

SEP 9 1986 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. *What is Board asked to do?*

Authorize the Division of Human Resource Management to adjust the pay ranges for all employees in the Executive Compensation System based upon recommendations made by Hay Associates to the Executive Salary and Performance Evaluation Commission.

5. *What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?*

Authorize the Division of Human Resource Management to implement the new formulae and pay ranges effective October 1, 1986.

6. *Recommendation of other office (as required)?*

(a) Office Name _____ *(b) Authorized Signature* _____

7. *Supporting Documents:*

List Those Attached	*List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter*

02944